The White Book

ASTRIMA®

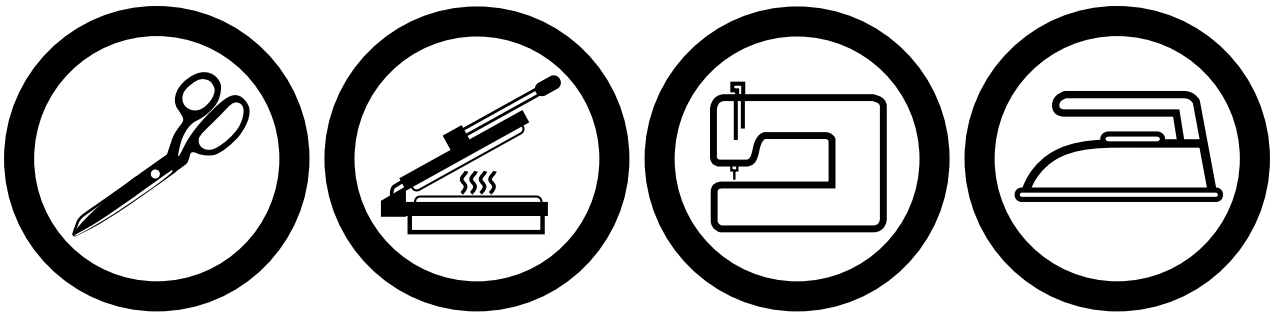


Table of contents

page	
7	**CAD – computer-aided design system**
8	AUDACES digitizing
9	AUDACES grading, modeling, marker making
11	AUDACES plotters
13	**Cutting**
14	OSHIMA / VEITH spreading machines for woven and knitted fabrics
14	DAYANG / SU LEE lay end-cutters
15	OSHIMA / DAYANG / SU LEE band, straight, round knife machines and electric scissors
17	Cloth drill machines
18	Accessories
20	MUNDIAL / SWISSORS scissors (among others: dressmakers, industrials, forged, thread clips, pinking, for paper and universal)
30	BS band, round, straight knives blades
33	VIRAX BORGHI papers, cardboards, films and pattern plastics
37	**Fusing, forming**
38	IPT plate fusing presses and stands
39	OSHIMA continuous fusing machines
40	Accessories and spare parts for fusing machines
42	OSHIMA forming and turning machines
43	**Seamstress work station**
44	ERGOLINIA chairs and rotary stools
45	Elements transfer car, halogen lamp, arm for clothing elements, table blower set
47	**Professional industrial chairs**
48	SYSTEMPRO LAB chairs and stools
50	SYSTEMPRO BLACK chairs and stools
52	SYSTEMPRO ECONOMY chairs and stools

Sewing 53

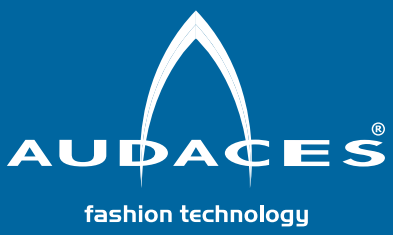
SCHMETZ – needles which sew everything	55
SIRUBA original spare parts	59
JUKI original spare parts	61
Feet detailed list of feet – page 64	63
UMA binders and hemmers detailed table of contents – page 108	107
Accessories and parts for sewing machines	247
RACING pullers and elastic metering devices	253
PFAFF machines	255
SIRUBA machines detailed table of contents – page 266	263
Machines for various applications SUZUKI electronic eyelet buttonhole machine TONY button sewing machine MS shell-shape edging machines TONY thread winder YAO HAN bag closing machine	323
MAIER-UNITAS blind stitch machines	327
ZUSUN blind stitch machines	341
ASS / LIERSCH special automatic machines	345

Decorating 349

DAIRO rhinestone setting machine	350
DAIRO sequin setting machine	352
DAIRO nail head setting machine	352
DAIRO pearl setting machine	353
LUOKE sequin sewing machine	354
MURATA multineedle machines for decorative stitches	354
JANOME embroidery machine	355
DS4 engraving and cutting lasers	356

359	**JANOME sewing machines**
360	Multifunctional sewing machines
362	Overlocks
363	Coverstitch machines
363	Needle felting machine
364	Embroidery machines
368	Software for embroidery machines
369	Accessories for household machines
375	**Ironing**
376	BATTISTELLA toppers and steaming dummies
377	BATTISTELLA ironing press
377	BATTISTELLA ironing tables
381	BATTISTELLA steam generators
383	BATTISTELLA ironing bucks
384	PRIMULA ironing tables
385	PRIMULA steam generators
386	PRIMULA ironing bucks
387	Irons, steam brushes, steam and spot remover guns
389	Spare parts for ironing devices
392	ELASTIC FOAMS ironing pads and covers
395	**Water treatment**
396	EPURO water softeners and accessories
397	**Spot removing**
398	KREBS textile spot removal system
398	Spot removing guns
399	BATTISTELLA spot remover table
399	PRIMULA Cleaning cabin

Devices for various applications	**401**
ROADMARDER plastic staple attacher	402
Riveting press machines	402
OSHIMA needle detector	402
Cover turner machine	402
MAIER-UNITAS scissor grinding machines	403
SPIRIT - chemical agents in spray	**405**
Rust removing, conservation	407
Lubrication	407
Antiadhesion, antielectrostatics	408
Antiadhesion without silicone	409
Fixing, sticking	410
Cleaning and maintaining	411
Cleaning and impregnation of textiles	413
Covering, protection, anticorrosion	414
Professional trade calculator	**415**
Inches to millimeters conversion rate	416
Equivalents of needle sizes	416
Adapters and supports for post buttons	417
Button sizes conversion rate – English lines to millimeters	417
Strima salesnet	**418**


AUDACES®
fashion technology

Computer-aided design system

We have something for all of those who suffer from a lack of time and are looking for solutions which would enable to smoothly and reliably move from a single pattern to a perfect marker. We have something for fervent cutlers and constructors, as well as for managers asking themselves: 'Will it pay back?'

AUDACES®
fashion technology

Great tool for efficient marker making. From digitizing to printout – you have the most advanced technologies from which you will easily benefit.



AUDACES®
digiflash

Audaces DigiFlash
The fastest patterns digitizing system on the earth.

Software for patterns digitizing - worldwide patented solution enabling entering patterns in the simplest, fastest and, at the same time, the most technologically advanced way. Having taken a picture, simply move it to a system which recognizes contours and allows for marker making. At the same time, you can take pictures (digitize) of many patterns. It is compatible with any digital camera available on the market (configuration of minimum 3 megapixels). System automatically adjusts the perspective and the possible deformation of the lens.
Set with digitizing board with useful area 130x72 cm, is very easy to transport, can be rolled and stored in a tube. Perfect solution for companies offering graduation services. With board you can go to a customer and take pictures of patterns in his company and, afterwards, put them into the system. DigiFlash board can be installed on the wall or spread on the flat surface. It is sold with a set of magnets for patterns attaching.



Audaces Apparel - Pattern Design / Marker Making

Pattern Design and Marker Making are two applications of AUDACES Apparel software making the apparel production process easier by managing the steps of pattern design, grading, marker marking and plotting.

AUDACES® apparel pattern

Audaces Pattern Design – very easy and user-friendly software. Grading, modeling, making additional patterns for lining etc, making darts, hems, inserting French curves, adding seams and many other functions indispensable for every constructor – everything is easy to capture thanks to the intuitive functions and detailed instructions which are displayed during every operation. On the basis of the existing patterns you can develop other patterns by modifying the selected items. The software allows to save the time needed to prepare the pattern, also in comparison with other available programs.

AUDACES® apparel marker-making

Audaces Marker Making - creates markers on any width of fabric and automatically calculates fabric consumption. Works with flat, tubular, glossy, striped, checked or patterned marker, arranges folded patterns over the fold of the fabric, modifies the quantity of patterns adequately to the size, type of fabric and properties of the marker. Moreover, it defines safe distance between the patterns, defines rotation, symmetry and folds. What is more, it automatically adjusts the pieces to fabrics that tend to shrink. It allows undoing or redoing any action countless number of times. It also helps to avoid cutting errors: before printing the system informs about overlapping pieces or any missing pieces. It has as intelligent tool to find the marker files: by name, model, client or key word. Apart from that, it shows all the marker information - such as yield, width and length, number of adjusted pieces and allows to group pieces for adjusting and to configure guide or reference lines for complex markers and working area. It is also compatible with the principal automatic cutting machines on the market.
When the models and fabrics for production are defined, the software automatically calculates the cut order through information, such as: table width, fabric type, maximum marker length, estimate yield, maximum number of layers and number of colours. Finally, it allows for a precise plotting and guarantees high quality standards from creation to final product.



AUDACES® apparel marker-making expert

Audaces Marker Expert

Using artificial intelligence, Audaces Marker Expert, is the software for marker optimization which allows to obtain the best yield from fabric. It has all functions of software for an automatic marker making which additionally increases its efficiency. Moreover, it allows the operator to adjust large pieces manually and then, automatically the small ones, in the remaining spaces. To facilitate changes in markers, the system groups and un-groups all pieces. It is also possible to program a list of markers to be calculated at intervals when the computer is not busy.

The fastest 1-head plotter Audaces Jet Ultra

Audaces Jet Ultra is a plotter which distinguished itself from others devices in its category. Modern design, speed, precision and efficiency are its principal qualities.

Audaces Jet Ultra offers much more than just appropriating printing width to the client's needs. Printing speed is 70 m²/h which makes Audaces plotter the fastest 1-head plotter on the market. To increase productivity even more, it's possible to handle simultaneously two 500-meter rolls of paper! Simply apply additional supporting bar.

The printing economy is obtained because Audaces Jet Ultra uses industrial ink instead of print cartridges. The real cost of printing is less than US$ 0.001 per 1 m².

It is also possible to program and leave the plotter working for hours without the intervention of an operator. The information sent to the device (models, patterns, markers) does not affect the printing time.

Available printing width (cm)	185, 205, 225, 240 cm
Printing speed	50 or 70 m²/h
Printout type	inky
Ink	tank
Head	1
Length x width x height (cm) x weight (kg) – plotter's cover closed	292 x 44 x 102 x 250
Length x width x height (cm) x weight (kg) – plotter's cover opened	292 x 60 x 102 x 250
Measurements in package length x width x height (cm) x weight (kg)	315 x 70 x 130 x 340
Power	330 W
Voltage	230 V / 50 Hz
Communication	series / net
Length of communication cables	7m series, 100m net



Cutting

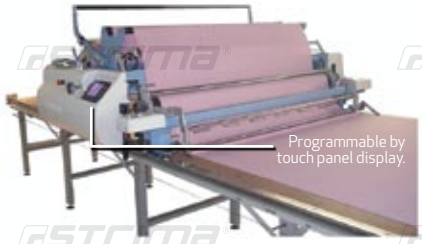


K5-210 OSHIMA
Automatic spreading machine

OSHIMA

strimaTV watch film

Available also another types of OSHIMA spreading machines, different width. Just ask!



Guarantees easy and tension free spreading of woven and knitted fabrics, both the rolled and folded ones (both options are standard equipment). It is possible to spread right side up with cutting or zig-zag (without cutting) face to face. System of a dynamic non-tension material feeding control - important during knitted fabrics spreading, automatic edge alignment during feeding-out and spreading, smooth and safe truck speed regulation, truck acceleration and deceleration control in the extreme positions, adjustable cutter head travel (length and speed). The roll feeding a material is divided into 8 elements. Their differential system guarantees smooth material spreading. Programmable by touch panel display.

TABLE 2,33x12M OSHIMA
Table 2,33 m x 12 m for automatic spreading machine

Modular construction gives possibility of setting table with free length.

VEITH KT8NR/AV170/LK400/ABROW
Lay end-cutter system

VEITH SYSTEM



System for checked, quered, striped and figured materials spreading and cutting off. Complete with: table (1,7x4,0 m) with height regulation and blowing, 8 rows of needles (11 needles in each row, with possibility of turning off each needle), pneumatic cutter (compressed air necessary), turbine with an equipment for blowing, material feeder with turntable, 48 VEITH STOLK clamps.

40030
Table base for cutting table, 1 m long, 1,7 m width

STRIMA



Perfect for constructing cutting, workshop and service tables. The set consists the stand, elongated and triangular crossbeams, which make possible to install next table meter. It also consists install screws. The stands can be mounted to make the table any length (1m multiple and the width not less then 170 cm) (measurement of steel stand). To construct 1 meter of table it is necessary to order 2 pieces (the first stand is placed in position zero). The stand is made from steel, has adjustable height 88-95 cm and possibility of installation of lower shelf up to 162 cm width. Silver powder varnished.

FA-200C 96"
SU LEE automatic lay end-cutter

SU LEE



The set consists of: automatic rear cloth press, automatic front cloth press rail with the cutter runner, automatic cutter and material feeder. Cloth press rails are 244 cm long in standard what enables assembling on a table 200 cm maximum wide or smaller. The device precisely cuts and presses the material, counts layers. Voltage 230 V.

FA-200C 112"
SU LEE automatic lay end-cutter

SU LEE



The set consits of: automatic rear cloth press, automatic front cloth press rail with the cutter runner, automatic cutter and material feeder. Cloth press rails are 284 cm long in standard what enables assembling on a table 240 cm maximum wide or smaller. The device cuts precisely and presses the material, counts layers. You save material and labour cost. Voltage 230 V.

ST-360C 96"
SU LEE manual lay end-cutter

SU LEE



The set consists of: rear cloth press, front cloth press rail with the cutter runner, cutter and material feeder, layers counter. Cloth press rails are 244 cm long in standard what enables assembling on a table 200 cm maximum wide or smaller. The device precisely cuts and presses the material, counts layers. Voltage 230V.

DAYANG DYDB-1 2,6M
Manual lay end-cutter

DAYANG



The set consists of: rear cloth press, front cloth press rail with the cutter runner, cutter and material feeder, automatic layers counter. Cloth press rails are 260 cm long in standard what enables assembling on a table 230 cm maximum wide or smaller. The device precisely cuts and presses the material.
Voltage 230 V, motor power 160 W, cutting speed 12.000 rpm.

DAYANG DYDB-2 2,5M
Automatic lay end-cutter

DAYANG



The set consists of: rear cloth press, automatic front cloth press rail with the cutter runner, material feeder, automatic cutter and layers counter. Cloth press rails are 250 cm long in standard what enables assembling on a table 220 cm maximum wide or smaller. The device precisely cuts and presses the material. Cutting width and front rail lifting height can be adjusted, automatic or manual front rail lifting.
Voltage 230 V, motor power 200 W, cutting speed 12.000 rpm.

DAYANG DYDB-3 2,5M
Automatic lay end-cutter with pressure adjustment

DAYANG



The set consists of: rear cloth press, automatic front cloth press rail with the cutter runner, material feeder, automatic cutter and layers counter. Cloth press rails are 250 cm long in standard what enables assembling on a table 220 cm maximum wide or smaller. The device precisely cuts and presses the material. Cutting width and track rail pressure adjusted, automatic or manual front rail lifting and lowering.
Voltage 230 V, motor power 200 W, cutting speed 12.000 rpm.

LM-20 HOOGS
Perforating machine





Machine for quick and exact perforated pattern making, with use of a special strengthened paper or foil, applied mainly in upholstery producing companies.
Replaceable punching pipes of 0,5 - 1,0 - 1,5 - 2,0 - 3,0 mm diameter (1,0 - 1,5 - 2,0 mm in the standard equipment).
Adjustable distance between openings 5, 8 or 10 mm.
Voltage 230 V, net weight approx. 3,3 kg.

OB-700A/C OSHIMA
Band knife machine with band knife security system, with protecting gloves

OSHIMA



Variable speed control of the blade facilitates the cutting of diverse fabrics. The blowing from table top makes the airspace under cutting fabric what facilitates the maneuvering of it. Band knife is equipped with the special detector (responsible for the work of band knife blade) and with the band knife security system BSS (protects band knife blade from escape from the course). Thank to this solution working with band knife machine become more safety.
Table size 1200 mm x 1500 mm, gap blade - carrier arm: 700 mm, cutting capacity maximum 180 mm, dimension of the band knife blade 3500 x 10 x 0,45 mm.
Voltage 230 V.

OB-900A/C OSHIMA
Band knife machine with band knife security system, with protecting gloves

OSHIMA



Variable speed control of the blade facilitates the cutting of diverse fabrics. The blowing from table top makes the airspace under cutting fabric what facilitates the maneuvering of it. Band knife is equipped with the special detector (responsible for the work of band knife blade) and with the band knife security system BSS (protects band knife blade from escape from the course). Thank to this solution working with band knife machine become more safety. Table size 1500 mm x 1800 mm, gap blade - carrier arm: 900 mm, cutting capacity max. 180 mm, dimension of the band knife blade 3860 x 10 x 0,45 mm. Voltage 230V.

DAYANG CZD-108 5"
Straight knife machine 5",
230V, cutting height 3.1/2"=9cm



Ergonomic and easy to use, universal straight knife, equipped with automatic knife grinding device and lubrication system. Especially designed for cutting small layers. Small weight (only 9 kg) makes it very handy and convenient to use which enables smooth knife conduct during cutting fine woven fabrics and knitwear. Suitable for initial cuts as well as for final cuts. Foot construction additionally facilitate knife maneuvering and minimize risk connected with moving of material layers. It has features such as steady run and precise work. Rating power 370 W, 2.800 rpm, voltage 230 V. The low price is its additional trump.

DAYANG CZD-103 6"
Straight knife machine 6",
230V, cutting height 4.1/4"=11cm



Ergonomic and easy to use, universal straight knife, equipped with automatic knife grinding device and lubrication system. This model is available for cutting materials such as cotton, woolens, linen, silk, denim etc. Suitable for initial cuts as well as for final cuts. Foot construction additionally facilitates knife maneuvering and minimizes risk connected with moving of material layers. It has features such as steady run and precise work. Rating power 550 W, 2.800 rpm, voltage 230 V.
Weight 15 kg. The low price is its additional trump.

DAYANG CZD-103 8"
Straight knife machine 8",
230V, cutting height 6.1/4"=16cm



The most popular, universal straight knife - cutting height 16 cm enables cutting both fine and heavy fabrics. Ergonomic and easy to use, equipped with automatic knife grinding device and lubrication system. This model is available for cutting materials such as cotton, woolens, linen, silk, denim etc. Suitable for initial cuts as well as for final cuts. Foot construction additionally facilitates knife maneuvering and minimizes risk connected with moving of material layers. It has features such as steady run and precise work. Rating power 550 W, 2.800 rpm, voltage 230 V. Weight 15kg. The low price is its additional trump.

DAYANG CZD-3 BRUTE 10"
Straight knife machine 10",
230V, cutting height 8.1/4"=21cm



Heavy duty straight knife, equipped with special motor 750 W enable cutting difficult fabrics with high weight such as denim, dungaree, kevlar. Especially adapted for cutting large layers (e.g. foams). Equipped with automatic knife grinding device and lubrication system. Suitable for initial cuts as well as for final cuts. Foot construction additionally facilitates knife maneuvering and minimizes risk connected with moving of material layers. It has features such as steady run and precise work. Rating power 750 W,
2.800 rpm, 230 V. Weight 15kg. The low price is its additional trump.

DAYANG CZD-3A BLACK 10"
Straight knife machine 10",
230V, cutting height 8.1/4"=21cm



Heavy duty straight knife, equipped with special motor 750 W enable cutting difficult fabrics with high weight such as denim, dungaree, kevlar. Especially adapted for cutting large layers (e.g. foams). Equipped with automatic knife grinding device and lubrication system. Suitable for initial cuts as well as for final cuts. Foot construction additionally facilitates knife maneuvering and minimizes risk connected with moving of material layers. It has features such as steady run and precise work. Rating power 750 W,
2.800 rpm, 230 V. Weight 15kg. The low price is its additional trump.

RC-280
SU LEE round knife
SU LEE



Universal round knife for cutting light and medium fabrics, good workmanship, durable, user-friendly. Voltage 230 V, power 100 W, weight 3,5 kg, octagon shape 100 mm cutting blade, cutting height 25 mm.

DAYANG RSD-100 4"
Round knife



Universal round knife for cutting light and medium materials, good workmanship, durable and user-friendly. Voltage 230 V, motor power 100 W, weight 3 kg, octagon or round shape 100 mm cutting blade, cutting height 25 mm.

EC-360
Round knife machine with accumulator and charger 230V/50Hz



It is designed for fabric and knitted fabrics as well as for carpets. The cordless operation gives you freedom of movement and independence of the power network. Blade diameter 60mm. Working voltage 9.6 V DC, power 200 W. Cutting capacity: fabric up to 10 layers, carpet up to 12 mm. Weight with battery attached 1.14 kg.

20323
Plate iron for adhesive paper

The special plate iron for adhesive paper.
The large surface (75 x 16 cm) shortens the working hours of tailor. Voltage 230 V, heater 2.200 W.



EC-10B
Cordless electric scissors with battery



Perfect for one layer of fabric, paper etc. Light and ergonomic. Powered by battery (cordless) or by power network directly. The set consists of: cutter head, two kinds of blades, adaptor, battery charger, rechargeable battery and plug for continuous work. Black-silver colour. If you plan the intensive cordless work, please remember to buy additional rechargeable battery (one works the other is loading).

PCD-600-8L-2
Industrial hot driller for clothes
SU LEE



Easy operation device which strong motor and heated needle can drill through any kind of material. Two holders enable better stable positioning. The level line facilitates perpendicular drilling. The special cover protects the movable needle holder and prevents user's injury. Thin needles are stabilized by means of a special guide (patented) which moves up and down together with the needle with accuracy and without any vibration. The standard equipment includes needles 1.5 - 2.5 - 3.0 mm diameter and their guides. Other available needle diameters: 1.0 and 2.0 mm. Needle height: 8" (20 cm). Voltage 230 V, 50 Hz, motor power 150 W, 4.300 rpm.

SM-201L
Industrial hot driller for clothes



It is equipped with level control and heater for needle drill. The set consists of: two needle guides 1.6 mm and 2.0 mm and 3 needles 1.6 and 2.0 mm diameter.


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
Argo
spirit 5
spirit 3
25% GRATIS

Abrasive and polisher cords





Abrasive and polisher cords perfectly complement every set of tools for locksmiths, precise mechanics, goldsmiths, engravers and handymen. Using Preti cords you will grind and polish difficult-to-reach areas for files and whetstones.

We offer them in four versions:

AC abrasive standard
OX oxyd polisher - polisher finish
PC polisher
SC silicon carbide - abrasive for smoothing

The available diameters from 0,3 mm to 2,1 mm in table.
The length of 1 roll is 15 m.
We offer also 50-meters coils by special request.

Cord's code	diameter
01AC/15, 01OX/15, 01PC/15, 01SC/15	0,3 mm
02AC/15, 02OX/15, 02PC/15, 02SC/15	0,4 mm
03AC/15, 03OX/15, 03PC/15, 03SC/15	0,5 mm
04AC/15, 04OX/15, 04PC/15, 04SC/15	0,6 mm
05AC/15, 05OX/15, 05PC/15, 05SC/15	0,7 mm
07AC/15, 07OX/15, 07PC/15, 07SC/15	0,8 mm
08AC/15, 08OX/15, 08PC/15, 08SC/15	1,0 mm
12AC/15, 12OX/15, 12PC/15, 12SC/15	1,2 mm
14AC/15, 14OX/15, 14PC/15, 14SC/15	1,4 mm
18AC/15, 18OX/15, 18PC/15, 18SC/15	1,8 mm
21AC/15, 21OX/15, 21PC/15, 21SC/15	2,1 mm



Abrasive belts

…for Eastmann, Comet, Csepel, Hitaka, KM, Kuris, Wolf. Fine, medium and coarse.



Grinding stones

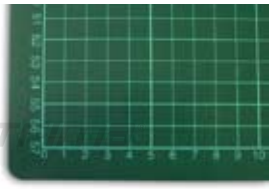
For different types of blades of straight knifes (e.g. Eastman, KM, Kuris, Oshima, Wastema), rounds knifes (Dayang), lay-end cutters (e.g. Dayang, SuLee). Fine, medium and coarse.

ABSOLUT HEAVY DUTY

Roller cutter for fabrics, leather, paper, vinyl and others.



CM-90



Cutting mat -900 x 600 x 3 mm.

40190



For sharpening the tailor's chalk

716



Ballpen, silver for leathers, furs, etc.

DESCRIPTION FOR THE PHOTO PREVIOUS PAGE:

1	VEITH STOLK	Protecting clamp
2	40009	Needle bar 50 mm
3	40002	Needle bar 40 mm
4	40001	Needle bar 30 mm
5	40007	Needle bar 20 mm
6	40000	Triangle needle bar 40 mm
7	40010	Triangle needle bar 20 mm
8	40005	Marking pins, 65 x 1 mm needle
9	40024	Marking pins, 40 x 0,9 mm needle
10	40013	Marking pins, 30 x 0,65 mm needle
11	40022	Pattern stick pins 40 mm needle, 40023 - 60 mm
12	ERASER	Corrector for disappearing pen
13	WHITE-A	Disappearing pen – white
14	AT10-VP	Disappearing pen – violet-pink
15	A95-P	Disappearing pen – pink (around 24 h)
16	A95-V	Disappearing pen – violet (around 48 h)
17	40201	Pencils for fabrics, white ,blue 40202, pink 40203
18	R-11	Cloth clamp, middle size
19	CL2	Cloth clamp, small size
20	R-12	Cloth clamp, large size
21	40142	Stapler Clipper 702
22	40143	Staples Clipper, box 5.000 pcs
23	CL8S 8"	Cloth clamp
24	40063	Tailor wax chalk yellow
25	40062	Tailor wax chalk white
26	CL6AA	Cloth clamp
27	40064	Tailor wax chalk red
28	HEXAGON	Rolfix textile tape measure - reversible 150 cm
29	40074	Pattern pincers 1,6 x 8,0 mm
30	S1-Green	Green Protective glove, universal
31	YH-202	Needle for ARROW/BANOK/HS or fine YH-203
32	TAGS-15MM	Tagging pins 25MM, 45MM, 65 MM
33	YH-31(S), YH-31(X)	Tagging gun Arrow standard or fine
34	GLANZ-TEUFEL/Spray	Anti-shine fluid-spray
35	SPIRIT 5 - spray 500 ml	Temporary adhesive
36	SPIRIT 3 - spray 500 ml	Silicone slide
37	PU10	Pattern punch
38	40059	Tailor chalk blue
39	LINIJKA	Ruler for stitch length measuring
40	40060	Tailor chalk red
41	40058	Tailor chalk white
42	40061	Tailor chalk yellow
43	314-8"NPKE MUNDIAL	INDUSTRIAL FORGED dressmaker shears
44	490-8"NPSR MUNDIAL	INDUSTRIAL FORGED dressmaker shears
45	1864-5.1/2" MUNDIAL	CushionSoft hobby/craft scissors
46	1863-7" MUNDIAL	CushionSoft hobby /craft scissors
47	1860-8.1/2" MUNDIAL	CushionSoft hobby/craft scissors
48	SWISSORS standard	Scissors with titanium coated
49	ND-008-200-PL	Hobby/craft/domestic shears
50	445-6" MUNDIAL	CLASSIC FORGED sewing scissors
51	426-4" MUNDIAL	CLASSIC FORGED embroidery scissors
52	S105	Thread cutter, length 10,5 cm
53	811-4.1/2" MUNDIAL	INDUSTRIAL FORGED curved thread clip
54	Paper, cardboards	...plastics, films for patterns
55	496-10"NPKE MUNDIAL	INDUSTRIAL FORGED dressmaker shears
56	TEX 5322	Labeller (8 marks: 5 set manually, 3 automat.)
57	40054	Ink roller for PRIX E22 labeling device
58	STRIMA LIGHT	22 x 12 mm, light glue for delicate fabrics
59	STRIMA STRONG	22 x 12 mm, stronger glue - thicker, dark fabrics
60	40057	Disappearing chalk

We know how to cut.

dressmaker, industrial, forged scissors

490 - 8"	20,5 cm
490 - 9"	23,0 cm
490 - 10"	25,5 cm
490 - 12"	30,5 cm



nickel-plated

490 - 8"NP	20,5 cm
490 - 9"NP	23,0 cm
490 - 10"NP	25,5 cm
490 - 12"NP	30,5 cm



nickel-plated with microserrated blades

490 - 8"NPSR	20,5 cm
490 - 9"NPSR	23,0 cm
490 - 10"NPSR	25,5 cm
490 - 12"NPSR	30,5 cm



nickel-plated with microserrated blades

270 - 8"SR	20,5 cm



dressmaker, industrial, forged
extra blade's cut, sliding joint

314 - 8"NPKE **20,5 cm**



493 - 10"NPKE **25,5 cm**

for left-handed



496 - 9"NPKE **23,0 cm**



496 - 10"NPKE **25,5 cm**



496 - 12"NPKE **30,5 cm**



498 - 10"NPKE **25,5 cm**



498 - 12"NPKE **30,5 cm**



dressmakers, industrial scissors - pinking

nickel-plated

262 - 7.1/2" **19,0 cm**
262 - 9" **23,0 cm**



stainless steel with plastic handles

665 - 8.1/2" **21,5 cm**



oxidized blades

562 - 7.1/2" **19,0 cm**



cushioned handles

1865 - 8.1/2" **21,5 cm**



dressmakers, industrial, forged and nickel-plated, thread cutters, embroidery and pocket scissors

437 - 5" 12,5 cm
437 - 6" 15,0 cm
437 - 7" 18,0 cm
437 - 8" 20,5 cm



445 - 6" 15,0 cm
445 - 7" 18,0 cm
445 - 8" 20,5 cm



460 - 7" 18,0 cm
460 - 8" 20,5 cm
460 - 9" 23,0 cm



forged thread cutter
801 - 4.1/2" 11,5 cm



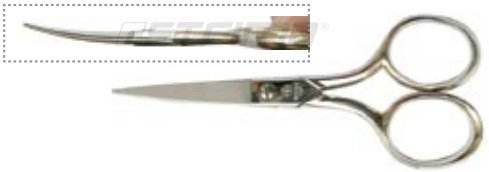
forged thread cutter – curved
811 - 4.1/2" 11,5 cm



embroidery, nickel-plated
426 - 4" 10,0 cm



embroidery, nickel-plated – curved
427 - 4" 10,0 cm



pocket, nickel-plated
430 - 4.1/8" 10,5 cm



stainless steel scissors with plastic handles

pocket
667 - 4.1/4" **11,0 cm**



embroidery
668 - 4.1/4" **11,0 cm**



barber
664 - 5.1/2" **14,0 cm**



barber
663 - 5" **12,5 cm**
663 - 7.1/2" **19,0 cm**



dressmakers
662 - 7.1/2" **19,0 cm**



hobby – crafts
660 - 8.1/2" **21,5 cm**



stainless steel scissors with plastic handles

universal for kitchen
666 - 8.1/2" **21,5 cm**



for left-handed
661 - 8.1/2" **21,5 cm**



pinking
665 - 8.1/2" **21,5 cm**



dressmakers
690 - 9.1/2" **24,0 cm**



thread cutter
601 - 4.5/8" **11,5 cm**



stainless steel scissors with plastic handles

with microserrated blades
662 - 7.1/2"SR 19,0 cm



with microserrated blades
660 - 8.1/2"SR 21,5 cm



with microserrated blades
690 - 9.1/2"SR 24,0 cm



stainless steel thread cutter with plastic or metal handles



metal handle
S105



plastic handle
TC 101

softy cut

precision, ergonomics, style

microserrated blades (stainless steel) = **perfect and easy cut**

ergonomic, cushioned handles = **comfortable work**

hobby
1864 - 5.1/2" **14,0 cm**



for house and office
1863 - 7" **18,0 cm**



universal, for right- and left-handed
1860 - 8.1/2" **21,5 cm**



for right- and left-handed
dressmakers
1890 - 9.1/2" **24,0 cm**



for right- and left-handed
pinking
1865 - 8.1/2" **21,5 cm**





Available also in sets
1862 (kpl. 1860 + 1864)

SWISSORS®
HIGH TECH CUTTING



SWISSORS standard
Scissors with titanium coated, standard blades

SWISSORS mikro
Scissors with titanium coated, serrated blades



ergonomic handles



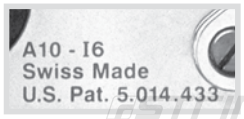
4- axle joint



titan coated blades are four times more durable than those of steel, even or microserrated

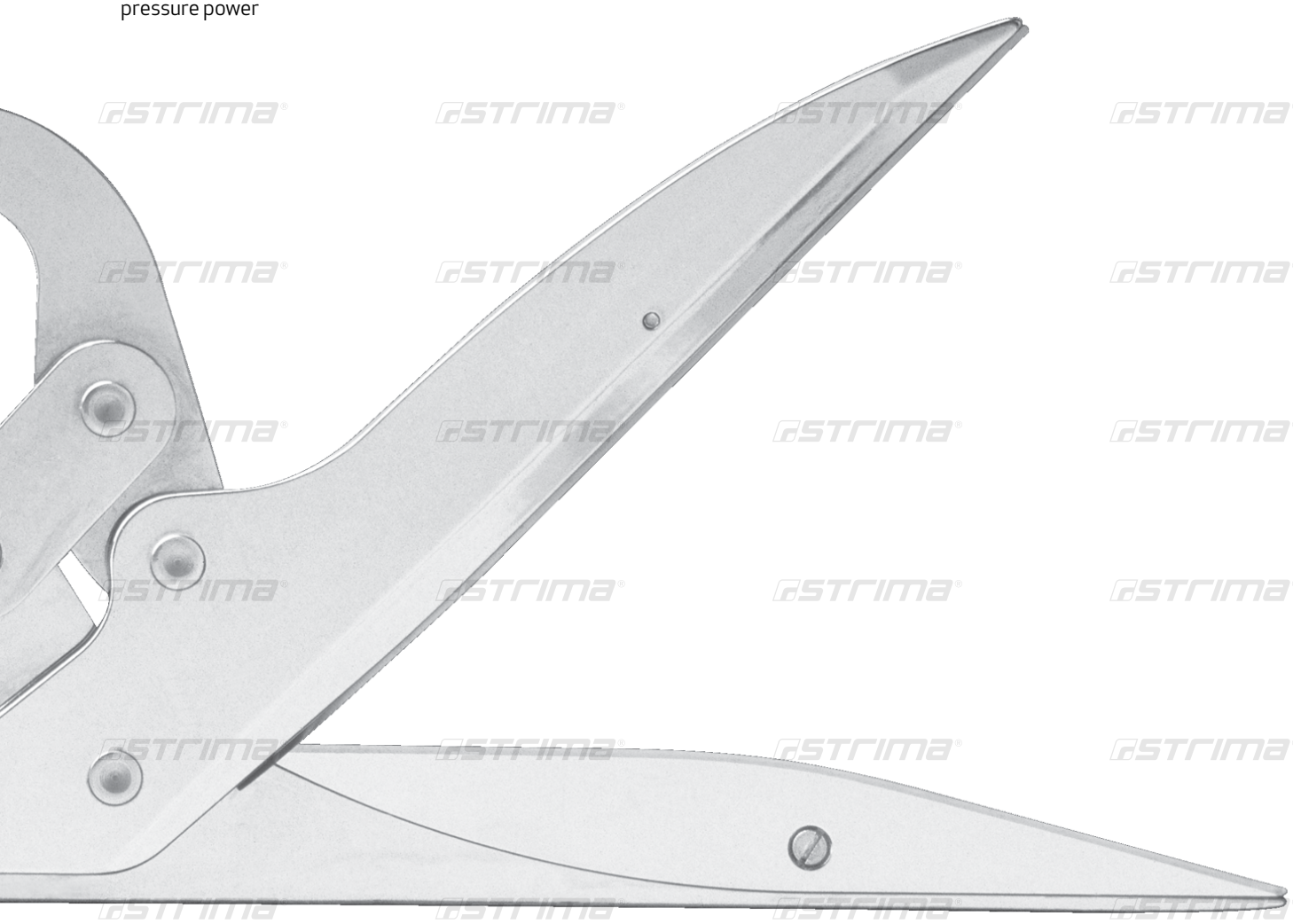


bolt for setting blades pressure power



Swiss precision

Effort reduction up to 70%!
Satisfaction guaranteed.



Band knives' blades

- for all band knives, e.g. Bullmer, Hitaka, Hoogs, Kuris, Oshima, Oteman, Wastema, etc.
- band width: 10, 12,15 or 20 mm; band thickness: 0,45 mm
- steel of the highest quality in the form of finished blade (closed girth) or band from meter



for cutting woven fabrics and knitwear, available in blades A, B, C



serrated for cutting soft plastics (6x6 mm), hard plastics (3x3 mm), available in blade B



serrated for cutting all kinds of rubbers, available in blades A, B



concave for cutting hard, synthetic woven fabrics, available in blade B



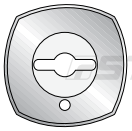
convex for cutting paper, soft plastics and foams, available in blades A, B

kinds of blades



Round knives' blades

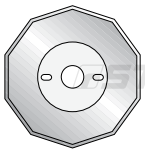
For knife			Shape						External diameter (mm)	Opening diameter (mm)	Thick-ness (mm)
			rounded	4-curves	6-curves	7-curves	8-curves	10-curves			
Bullmer											
602		(for 0250/1)						✓	50	14x8x2,5	1,0
604, 801		(for 0470/1)						✓	59	10	1,0
601, 605		(for 0570/1)						✓	79	10	2,0
607		(for 0674/1)	✓						100	10	1,5
606, 607, AV300		(for 0670/1)						✓	100	10	2,0
		(for 0675/1)		✓					100	10	2,0
		(for 970)		✓					110	15	1,5
		(for 840R)	✓						126	45	1,0
		(for 840K)						✓	126	45	1,0
Eastman											
123		Buzzaird		✓					48,8		
147	2.1/4"	Chickadee	✓						57		
149	2.1/4"	Chickadee			✓				57		
114	2.1/2"	BBB 25 / BBR 25	✓						63,5		
84	3.1/4"	Falcon III, BBB 32	✓						82		
	3.1/2"		✓						90		
59	4"	Falcon IV, Track, Robin	✓						101,6		
101	5"		✓						127		
60	5.1/4"	548	✓						133,6		
	5.1/2"		✓						140		
39	6"	548, 562, 567	✓						152,6		
	7"		✓						178		
77	7.1/2"	562, 567	✓						190		
Hoogs											
Piccolo, Liliput, Favorit			✓	✓		✓		✓	50	25x10x4	1,2
IAK, IAG, Goliath			✓	✓				✓	60	25x10x4	1,2
Z+St			✓	✓				✓	110	25x10x4	1,5
X-130, X-130-N			✓	✓				✓	130	25x10x4	1,5
Kuris											
Novita		(for 15780)	✓						50	16	1,0
Novita		(for 16110)			✓				50	16	1,0
Novita		(for 16120)					✓		50	16	1,0
BOM 60			✓						60	22	1,0
BOM 60		(for 16000)		✓					60	22	1,0
BOM 30/80			✓		✓		✓		80	22	1,0
BOM 30/80		(for 16010)		✓					80	22	1,0
BOM 100			✓		✓				100	22	1,0
BOM 100		(for 16022)		✓					100	22	1,0
KRH 10		(for 15710)	✓						100	35	1,2
KRH 10				✓					100	35	1,2
KRH 12, KRT 120		(for 15720)	✓						120	35	1,2
KRH 12				✓					120	35	1,2
KRH 15		(for 15730)	✓						150	35	1,6
KRH 15				✓					150	35	1,6
KRH 20		(for 15740)	✓						200	40	2,2
KRH 20				✓					200	40	2,2
Champion CRA			✓						100	8	1,3
Maimin											
Minishear			✓		✓		✓		50		
ACD	2.1/2"		✓						63,6	21,6	1,0
ACDC	4"		✓						102	40	1,0
ACDC	5"		✓						127	40	1,2
ACDC	5.1/4"		✓						133,5	51,8	1,3
ACDC	6"		✓						152,5	58,2	1,4
ACDC	7"		✓						178	58,2	1,4
Wolf											
PUP	25260			✓					52,5	17,6	1,0
SRN	2 1/2"		✓						64		1,0
Clipper	4"	23	✓						102	31,75	1,0
Clipper	4.3/4"	22	✓						121	42,5	1,0
Blazer	5.1/4"	21	✓						134	42,5	1,0
SLIM JIM	5.1/4"	24	✓						134	50	1,0
Blazer	6"	16	✓						153	40	1,2
Blazer	6"	18	✓						153	50,8	1,2
Blazer	7"		✓						178	50,8	1,4
Blazer-0	8"		✓						203	50,8	1,4
BIG-0	10"		✓						254	50,8	1,7
Different											
Consew Tuffy 508				✓					65		
Caron			✓						100		
KM (RS 100)			✓						100		
KM (RS 100) OCTA							✓		100		
Allstar 100					✓				50		
Rasor Extra D 100 R			✓						100		
Rasor Extra D 100				✓					100		



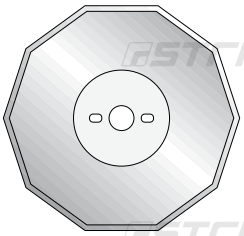
Hoogs



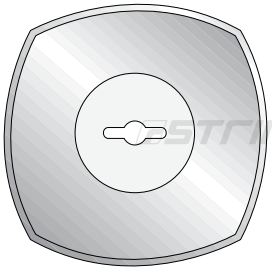
Kuris



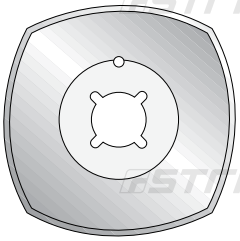
Bullmer



Bullmer



Hoogs



Kuris



Kuris

Ask also about other, unmentioned blades.

Straight knives' blades

- **types of blades:** even, convex, serrated
- **sizes:** 4", 5", 6", 7", 8", 9", 10", 11.5", 13", 14"

HSS - high speed steel



Eastman, Dayang, Suprema



Beaver, Bullmer



Gury, Comet



Dayang, KM / Hoogs



Maimin



Wolf

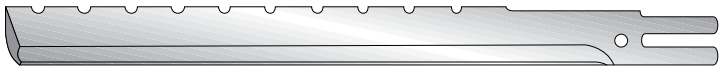
Servo Cutter:



Eastman Servo Cutter — sizes: 4", 5", 6", 7", 8", 9", 10"



Maimin Servo Cutter — 4", 5", 6", 7", 8", 9", 10"



Kuris KV

KV 70 - /4"
KV 12 - /5"
KV 15 - /6"
KV 18 - /7"
KV 20 - /8"
KV 200 - /10"



Kuris KV 4

KV 4 -1100
KV 4 -1350
KV 4 -1600
KV 4 -2000



Kuris Servo Cutter **KVS 700**



Kuris Servo Cutter **KVS 900**



Kuris Servo Cutter

SC 700/4"
SC 900/5"
SC 1100/6"
SC 1350/7"
SC 1600/8"
SC 2000/10"

Ask also about other, unmentioned blades.



Papers, cardboards and films

Paper, pattern cardboards, films, pattern plastics

VIRAX pattern cardboards, plastics



BIPLAST 07 BEIGE 100
Pattern cardboard, 100 cm width, roll length around 43 m
670 g/m², paired cardboard, suitable for long term patterns.

DUPLEX 02 WHITE/BROWN 100
Pattern cardboard, 150 cm width, roll length around 100 m
175 g/m², light double colour cardboards with hard edges. Suitable for cutting plotters. Color: one side white other side brown. Available widths: 100, 150 cm.

KRAFT 03 BROWN 150
Pattern cardboard, 150 cm width, roll length around 65 m
280 g/m², strong cardboard, suitable for those who have to change patterns often. Suitable for cutting plotters.

PLASTICA 10 GREEN 80x120
Pattern plastic, sheet of 80 x 120 cm
Used also on cutting plotters, 1 sheet - 850 gr., 50 sheets in a box.

KRAFT 03 BROWN 150
Pattern cardboard, 150 cm width, roll length around 65 m
280 g/m², strong cardboard, suitable for those who have to change patterns often. Suitable for cutting plotters.

VIRAX hand drawing papers



TERMO ITA MARKED 152
Heatseal printed hand drawing paper, 152 cm width, roll length around 280 m

63 gr/m², sealer outside, standard roll length: 280 m, 24 rolls on a pallet. Available widths: 76, 91, 101, 122, 152, 162, 182, 202 cm.



AUTOCOPY 155
Self copy paper, 155 cm width, roll length around 300 m

48 gr/m², enables making few copies of the same drawing, standard roll length: 300 m, package: 2 rolls in a box. Available widths: 155, 165, 185 cm. Color: white.



TERMO AUTOCOPY 155
Heatseal self copy paper, 155 cm width, roll length around 300 m

56 gr/m², enables making few copies of the same drawing, standard roll length: 300 m, package: 2 rolls in a box. Available widths: 155, 165, 185 cm. Color: white

VIRAX plotter papers



TERMO ITA PLOTTER 165
Heatseal plotter drawing paper, 165 cm width, roll length around 280 m

63 gr/m², with a special glue, suitable for all kind of machines, sealer inside, standard roll length: 280 m, inner core diameter: 77 mms, 24 rolls on a pallet. Available widths: 81, 91, 101, 125, 155, 165, 185, 205, 220 cm.

VIRAX heliographic papers



TERMO T4 50 RED 152
Heatseal diazo paper red line, roll of 50 m, 152 cm width

58 gr/m², red line, standard roll length: 50 m, packing: 12 rolls per box. Available lengths: 76, 81, 91, 101, 122, 152, 162, 182, 202 cm.

VIRAX underlay and interleaving papers



CARTA CRESPATA 152
Interleaving paper for the separation of slipping fabrics, 152 cm width, roll length around 600 m

30 gr/m², paper for the separation of sliding fabrics. Pearl color. Available widths: 152, 162 cm.



SEPARAMATERASSI YELLOW 152
Interleaving paper, 152 cm width, roll length around 300 m

48 gr/m², 24 rolls on a pallet. Available colours: yellow. Available lengths: 81, 91, 152, 162 cm.



SOTTOMATERASSO 60 162
Underlay paper, 162 cm width, roll length around 235 m

58/60 gr/m², 24 rolls on a pallet. Available colours: brown. Available widths: 81, 91, 101, 152, 162, 182, 202 cm. Width of 220 cm available on a special request.



SOTTOMATERASSO 60 FORATA 162
Perforated underlay paper for CAM cutters, 162 cm width, roll length around 235 m

60 gr/m2, 24 rolls on a pallet. Available colours: brown. Available widths: 81, 91, 101, 152, 162, 202, 220 cm.

VELINA TB WHITE 152
Interleaving and pleating paper, 150 cm width, roll length around 450 m

30 gr/m². Color white. Available in 150 cm.

VIRAX films for CAM cutters

VIRAFLEX 15 MICRON 205
Antistatic film for CAM cutters, 205 cm width

PEHD polyethylene high density, maximum width: 350cms, 20 - 25 rolls on a pallet.
Available in various combinations of rolls width and length.

PVC foil for perforated patterns

659
PVC foil for perforated patterns, 75 m on roll, 0.15 mm thick.
Available colours: white or transparent. Available widths: 142, 154, 164 cm.

Reinforced paper for perforated patterns

40501
Reinforced paper for perforated patterns, brown, 16/50, width 155 cm, roll of 100 running meters

Fusing, forming



M115/230V
Manual fusing plate press

IPT

strimaTV watch film



The most popular, universal manual fusing plate press. Work surface 115x40 cm. Maximum pressure 1600 kg. Electronically controlled fusing time and temperature regulation. The uniform distribution of pressure and temperature assure durable join of the fabric with fliselin or insert. The heaters power 3.6 kW, voltage 230 V. The maximum temperature 200°C. 3 years warranty against mechanical defects.

Also available version with **TM** base stand.

M120/230V
Manual fusing plate press

IPT

strimaTV watch film



The most popular, universal manual fusing plate press. Work surface 120x48 cm. Maximum pressure 1600 kg. Electronic controlled fusing time and temperature regulation, the uniform distribution of pressure and temperature assure durable join of the fabric with fliselin or insert. The heaters power 3.6 kW, voltage 230 V. The maximum temperature 200°C. 3 years warranty against mechanical defects.

Also available version with **TM** base stand.

SIL-EOL 9/50
Compressor



Very quiet, small compressor, efficiency 50 L/min. Perfect for direct air supply of single machines which requires the compressed air. Volume 9 L, the motor power 340 W, voltage 230 V, max pressure 8 bar, noise (murmur) 40 dB.

SMP55T/230V
Manual fusing plate press for transfers

IPT



The special manual fusing plate press for transfers. Work surface 55x40 cm. There is a special elastic silicone rubber on the lower plate, which is indispensable for good transfer quality. Maximum pressure 1000 kg. Electronic temperature regulation, the uniform distribution of pressure and temperature assure durable transfer. The heaters power 2.0 kW, voltage 230 V. The maximum temperature 200°C. 3 years warranty against mechanical defect s.

Base stand **TM** is an option.

3 years warranty IPT

TM
Stand for M-type IPT fusing plate press

IPT



The universal stand, it fits to the all fusing plate presses M-type.

OP-450GS OSHIMA
Continuous fusing machine

OSHIMA

strimaTV watch film



The most popular, universal continuous fusing machine. The belts width 45 cm. One side opened machine makes possible fusing the fabric width larger than the width of belt. It is also possible to fuse on the edges without the necessity of thermal processing on the whole surface of fabric. The dressing width should not exceed 44 cm. Good pressure up to 1,5 kg/cm² and the electronic temperature control assure even and durable join of the fabric with fliselin or interlining. The rotary scrapers prevent the interlining clinging to the belts. The heaters power 3,6 kW, voltage 230 V.
Fusing time 5-34 sec., max temp. 200°C.
Special **OP-450GS STAND** is an option.

OP-520GS OSHIMA
Continuous fusing machine

OSHIMA



The most popular, universal continuous fusing machine. The belts width 52 cm. One side opened machine makes possible fusing the fabric width larger than the width of belt. It is also possible to fuse on the edges without the necessity of thermal processing on the whole surface of fabric. The dressing width should not exceed 51 cm. Good pressure up to 1,5 kg/cm² and the electronic temperature control assure even and durable join of the fabric with fliselin or interlining. The rotary scrapers prevent the interlining clinging to the belts. The heaters power 4,2 kW, voltage 230 V.
Fusing time 5-34 sec., max temp. 200°C.
Special **OP-520GS STAND** is an option.

OP-60LN OSHIMA
Continuous fusing machine

OSHIMA

strimaTV watch film



New generation, highly efficient continuous fusing machines especially designed for uncompromising users. The belts width 60 cm. Strong pressure up to 4 kg/cm² and the electronic temperature control assure smooth and durable join of the fabric with fliselin or interlining. Laminating is also possible. The super cooling system of fused elements stabilizes them immediately and prevents the deformation. Synchronized work of mechanical scrapers with properly steered compressed air blowing prevent the interlining clinging the belts. Heaters power 7,8 kW, voltage 400 V, fusing time 5-34 sec., max. temperature 230°C Compressed air necessary.

OP-60LNII OSHIMA
Continuous fusing machine

OSHIMA

strimaTV watch film



New generation, highly efficient continuous fusing machines especially designed for uncompromising users. The belts width 60 cm. Powerful pressure up to 6kg/cm² and the electronic temperature control assure smooth and durable join of the fabric with fliselin or interlining. Laminating is also possible. The super cooling system of fused elements stabilizes them immediately and prevents the deformation. Synchronized work of mechanical scrapers with properly steered compressed air blowing prevent the interlining's clinging to the belts. Heaters power 7,8 kW, voltage 400V, fusing time 5-34 sec, max temp. 230°C. Compressed air necessary.

OP-900 OSHIMA
Continuous fusing machine

OSHIMA

strimaTV watch film



Highly efficient, wide continuous fusing machine. The belts width 90cm. Good pressure up to 5kg/cm² and the electronic temperature control assure even and durable join of the fabric with fliselin or interlining. The cooling of fused elements stabilizes them immediately and prevents the deformation. The rotary scrapers prevent the interlining's clinging to the belts. Heaters power 12 kW, voltage 400V. Max temperature 200°C.

OP-1000 OSHIMA - version with belt's width 100 cm
OP-900SP OSHIMA - version "exclusive", 4 fusing shafts, seamless belts

OP-900L OSHIMA
Continuous fusing machine

OSHIMA

strimaTV watch film



Highly efficient, wide continuous fusing machine with long bottom belt, which increases production capacity. The belts width 90 cm. Good pressure up to 5 kg/cm² and the electronic temperature control assure even and durable join of the fabric with fliselin or interlining. The cooling of fused elements stabilizes them immediately and prevents the deformation. The rotary scrapers prevent the interlining's clinging to the belts. Heaters power 12 kW, voltage 400 V. Maximum temperature 200°C.

OP-1000L OSHIMA - version with belt's width 100 cm

OP-1600L OSHIMA
Continuous fusing machine
OSHIMA



Continuous fusing machine with pneumatic pressure and cooling system. The rotary scrapers prevent the interlining's clinging to the belts. The belts width 160 cm, pressure up to 5 kg/cm², maximum temperature 200°C, voltage 400 V. Compressed air is necessary.

OP-100LE OSHIMA
Continuous fusing machine, width 1000 mm
OSHIMA



Highly efficient continuous fusing machine with long belt. The belts width 100 cm. Good pressure up to 5kg/cm² and the electronic temperature control assure even and durable join of the fabric with fliselin or interlining. The cooling of fused elements stabilizes them immediately and prevents the deformation. The rotary scrapers prevent the interlining's clinging to the belts. Heaters power 21,6 kW, voltage 400 V. Fusing time 5-34 sec., max temperature 200°C. Compressed air is necessary.

OP-120LE OSHIMA - version with belt's width 120 cm

OP-301 OSHIMA
Continuous fusing machine for pressing up the pockets and "battens"
OSHIMA



Small continuous fusing machine. After installing the suitable hemmers presses up the pockets and „battens" called also shirt „houses". Productivity: over 200 pairs in 8 hours(for right and left sleeve) the shirt „battens". The maximum temperature - 200°C, heaters power 2 kW, voltage 230 V. In the standard accessories there is placed one typical hemmer for shirt pockets.

Fusing - **selected accessories**



ROLLAX
Powder for cleaning fussing presses' belts, can 250 g.

Keep clean fusing machines' belts!

ROLLAX is a powdered pure silicone cleaner which has been developed to remove adhesive residue from operating surfaces of interlining fusing machines and irons. When used regularly, acts as a release agent and preserve operating surfaces. Contains highly viscous silicone and thus improves mould release. Contains neither solvents nor toxic chemicals. Conserve metal and teflon coated surfaces. Does not absorb humidity. **It is simple in use, economic and forceful.**

STICK-ACE
Silicon stick for adhesive removing



It is useful for removing rests of adhesive from irons base plates and PTFE presses surfaces. Easy end economical in use, effective, odourless, maintains metal and PTFE surfaces. Surfaces adhesive rests dirty should be heated up and smeared with the stick. A moment is needed to enable the agent to melt and soak through stuck dirts. Then adhesive rests should be wiped up with a dry rag.

SM18
Spring for fusing plate press IPT M115, M120



20207
Main switch, single-phase for EUROVAPOR, OP-450, MP115, MP120



20938
Fuse for M115, M120



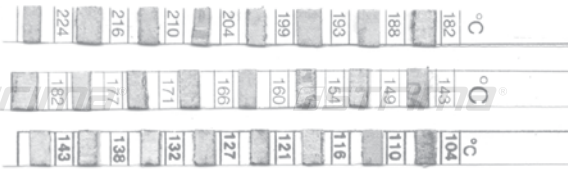
ZA3208 OSHIMA
Silicon rotary scraper for fusing machine OP-450GS



OP-450GS HEATER 1200W
Heater 1200 W for Oshima fusing machine OP-450F/GS



143-182 C
Temperature control paper stripes, bag of 40 pcs



Available temperature ranges:
104-143 °C
127-171 °C
143-182 °C
182-224 °C

Do you need PTFE tape for your fusing machine?

Every teflon (PTFE) tape will wear away one day and will require replacement. Strima offers high quality teflon tapes for many fusing machines. When ordering, give the required size.

Our technicians will advise how to take care about fusing machine's tape, so that it could serve as long as it is possible.

OP-450F/GS L-BELT
Lower teflon belt for Oshima fusing machine OP-450F/GS





OP-120T OSHIMA

Pneumatic collar turning and trimming machine

OSHIMA



Stitched collar must be put on the metal form. Next the adjustable - depending on collar shape - pneumatic driving knives cut the fabric surpluses. Finally the special, pneumatic controlled finger pushes out the collar corner and the service person overturns it to the right side. Voltage 230 V, pressure 0,4 – 0,5 Mpa, net weight 40 kg. Compressed air necessary.

OP-565 III OSHIMA

Collar turning, trimming and pressing machine

OSHIMA



Stitched collar is put on a metal form. Next, the adjustable - depending on collar shape - pneumatic driving knives cut the fabric surpluses. Later the special, pneumatic controlled finger pushes out the collar corner and the operator overturns it to the right side. Finally the collar is put on the form, which is adapted to its shape. The collar is formed (ironed) under the influence of pressure and temperature. Time, pressure and ironing temperature are electronically controlled. Production efficiency: 180-200 pieces per hour, voltage 230 V, power 1.6 kW, maximum heaters temperature 180°C. Compressed air is necessary (5 bar).

OP-606 OSHIMA

Pneumatic cuff pressing machine

OSHIMA



Efficient and simple to use appliance with possibility of easy exchange of moulds, depending on different cuffs forms and sizes (quadrangle, pentangle, round as well as pocket flaps). Exchanging of pressing and heating elements not necessary, regardless of a cuff form. Special equipment keeps the shaped element in a fixed position, ensuring perfect final result. Automatic feeding and receiving cuffs, pressed cuff exhaling directly to a special container, possibility of operating by means of pedals or buttons, electronic control of the left and right machine side working: temperature, pressing time, feeding and receiving speed. Efficiency approx. 320 - 350 pieces per hour. Voltage 230 V, heaters power 1,3 kW, pressure 0,4 - 0,5 Mpa, maximum temperature 300°C, net weight 125 kg, gross weight 170 kg. Compressed air necessary.

We also offer other specialist pressing machines, e.g. hot drillers for collars of shirts and blouses, machines for folding fronts of shirts, for final pressing before packing, for pressing cuffs, pockets and selvages.

details - **www.strima.com**

Seamstress’s work station

ERGOLINIA 10002

Upholstered rotary chair - screw adjusting level



3 years warranty

This industrial chair on five-arms steel base made from low profiles, screw lifter: range of adjustment 230 mm (440 mm - 670 mm). Solid upholstered (ergonomic) seat and backrest, shock absorber made of spring steel. 3-years guarantee period for using our chair without breakdown. Upholstery - laminated polyester fabric, self-extinguish, made of filament fibers - no peelings, glued with 3 mm foam (more comfortable to use).

ERGOLINIA 10003

Rotary stool (plywood) - screw adjusting level



3 years warranty

This industrial on five-arms steel base made from low profiles, screw lifter: range of adjustment 230 mm (440 mm - 670 mm), solid ply wooden (ergonomic) seat. 3-years guarantee period for using our stool without breakdown.

ERGOLINIA 10004

Rotary chair (plywood) - screw adjusting level



3 years warranty

This industrial chair on five-arms steel base made from low profiles, screw lifter: range of adjustment 230 mm (440 mm - 670 mm). Solid ply wooden (ergonomic) seat and backrest, shock absorber made of spring steel. 3-years guarantee period for using our chair without breakdown.

ERGOLINIA EVO2

Upholstered rotary chair - pneumatic lift



2 years warranty

This industrial chair on five-arms steel base made from low profiles, pneumatic lift adjusting up to 63 cm level, solid upholstered (ergonomic) seat and backrest, shock absorber made of spring steel. 2-years guarantee period for using our chair without breakdown. Upholstery - laminated polyester fabric, self-extinguish, made of filament fibers - no peelings, glued with 3mm foam (more comfortable to use).

ERGOLINIA EVO3

Rotary stool (plywood) - pneumatic lift



2 years warranty

This industrial rotary stool on five-arms steel base made from low profiles, pneumatic lift adjusting up to 63 cm level, solid (ergonomic) seat. 2-years guarantee period for using our stool without breakdown.

ERGOLINIA EVO4

Rotary chair (plywood) - pneumatic lift



2 years warranty

This industrial chair on five-arms steel base made from low profiles, pneumatic lift adjusting up to 63 cm level, solid ply wooden (ergonomic) seat and backrest, shock absorber made of spring steel. 2-years guarantee period for using our chair without breakdown.

Seamstress's work station



ERGOLINIA TT-5
Halogen lamp – industrial version

This industrial halogen lamp is designed and produced for people working in the manufacture workshops, where ergonomics and good visibility is highly valued but the working tempo doesn't let treating the equipments in a subtle way. Raised strength of spiral carrier, optimal power (20 W) and angle (60 degree) of light passing, evenly light diffusing. Version without transformer for direct connect e.g. to sewing machine motor (12 V output necessary). In offer also version with transformer.



ERGO ARM
Swinging arm for clothing elements, hanging up

Easy montage on sewing machine table top. Montage screws included.



META AC-105
Sewing machine table blower set

Solves problems with resistant materials traveling (leather, artificial leather, etc.). 5 nozzles which can be freely placed on the table top surface, the blowing power of each nozzle adjusted independently, blowing direction adjusted in the full range of 360°, thanks to a special valve the compressed air consumption only during sewing.

Ergolinia



ERGOLINIA 40456
Elements transfer car

Particularly useful in clothes manufacturing companies, for sewed elements aside. Steel construction, industrial wheels, plastic, comfortable containers for small elements and anti-sliding rubber covering the top surface make this transfer car durable and useful. The export packaging: cardboard box 91x79x44 cm, capacity 0,316 m³.

SYSTEM PRO

Professional industrial chairs

SYSTEM PRO lab

Created by yourself.



Quality and comfort

Modular system

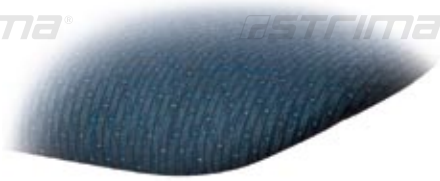
Out of 12 elements you can create 84 individualized chairs, to fit your strict demands. You can create more by mixing models from SystemPro Lab and Black series. Thanks to the modular composing system you purchase only that what you need.

- 1A lab — Seat round, "stool" type
- 1B lab — Seat and back-rest
- 1C lab — Seat and back-rest – upholstered
- 2A lab — Pneumatic lift - standard
- 2B lab — Pneumatic lift - high
- 3A lab — Relaxing feet support
- 4A lab — Aluminium standard base
- 4B lab — Aluminium big base
- 4C lab — Steel base - extra flat profile
- 5A lab — Feet set 5 pcs
- 5B lab — Wheels set 5 pcs, for soft grounds
- 5C lab — Wheels set 5 pcs, for hard grounds

plywood



upholstery



Laminated polyester fabric, made of filament fibers - no peelings, glued with 3 mm foam (more comfortable to use), used by leading car producers.

2 years warranty



height regulation



backrest regulation

light and proof aluminium bases



or an ultra-flat steel profile



SYSTEM PRO *black*

Created by yourself.





seat (and backrest)



relaxing feet support

h



height (with wheels)



max. h = 53,5 cm
min. h = 41,0 cm

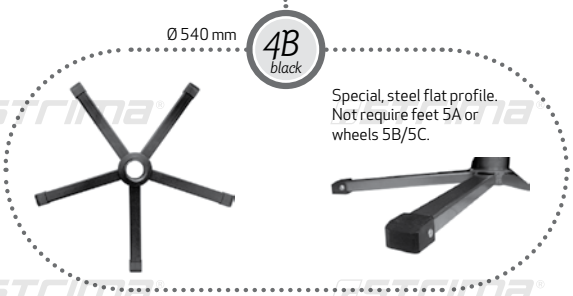


max. h = 78,0 cm
min. h = 59,5 cm

polyamide
Ø 610 mm



Ø 540 mm



Special, steel flat profile.
Not require feet 5A or
wheels 5B/5C.



feet x 5



for soft
grounds

wheels x 5



for hard
grounds

Ergonomy and durability

Modular system

SystemPro Black is a line of indestructible chairs for professional purposes. Out of 10 elements you can create 32 individualized types of chairs to fit your individual professional needs. Thanks to the modular composing system you purchase only that what you need. The seats of chairs and stools in this series are made of polyurethane integral foam, are water and soiling proof and resistant to all kinds of industrial contaminations.

- 1A black — Stool seat, polyurethane integral foam
- 1B black — Chair seat with back support, at full strength with Octopus Pro polyurethane integral foam
- 2A black — Industrial pneumatic lift
- 2B black — Industrial pneumatic lift (high)
- 3A black — Relaxing footrest
- 4A black — Hardened, polyamide base
- 4B black — Ultra-flat steel base
- 5A black — Feet - 5 pcs in set
- 5B black — Wheels for soft grounds - 5 pcs in set
- 5C black — Wheel for hard grounds - 5 pcs in set

stool seat
polyurethane integral foam



seat with backrest
polyurethane integral foam



2 years warranty

hardened polyamide
base



or an ultra-flat
steel profile





Octopus Pro ultimate seat and backrest **3D** adjustment system. You can adjust: angle of inclination of the backrest or seat and seat's height.

6 practical economy combinations

SYSTEM PRO economy

6 chairs we composed ourselves. They are ready and additionally they are cheaper. Reach for prepared model from Economy series.

2 years warranty

ECO 1

max. 52,5 cm
min. 40,0 cm



ECO 2

max. 55,0 cm
min. 42,5 cm



ECO 3

max. 53,0 cm
min. 40,5 cm



ECO 4

max. 55,5 cm
min. 43,0 cm



ECO 5

max. 53,0 cm
min. 40,5 cm



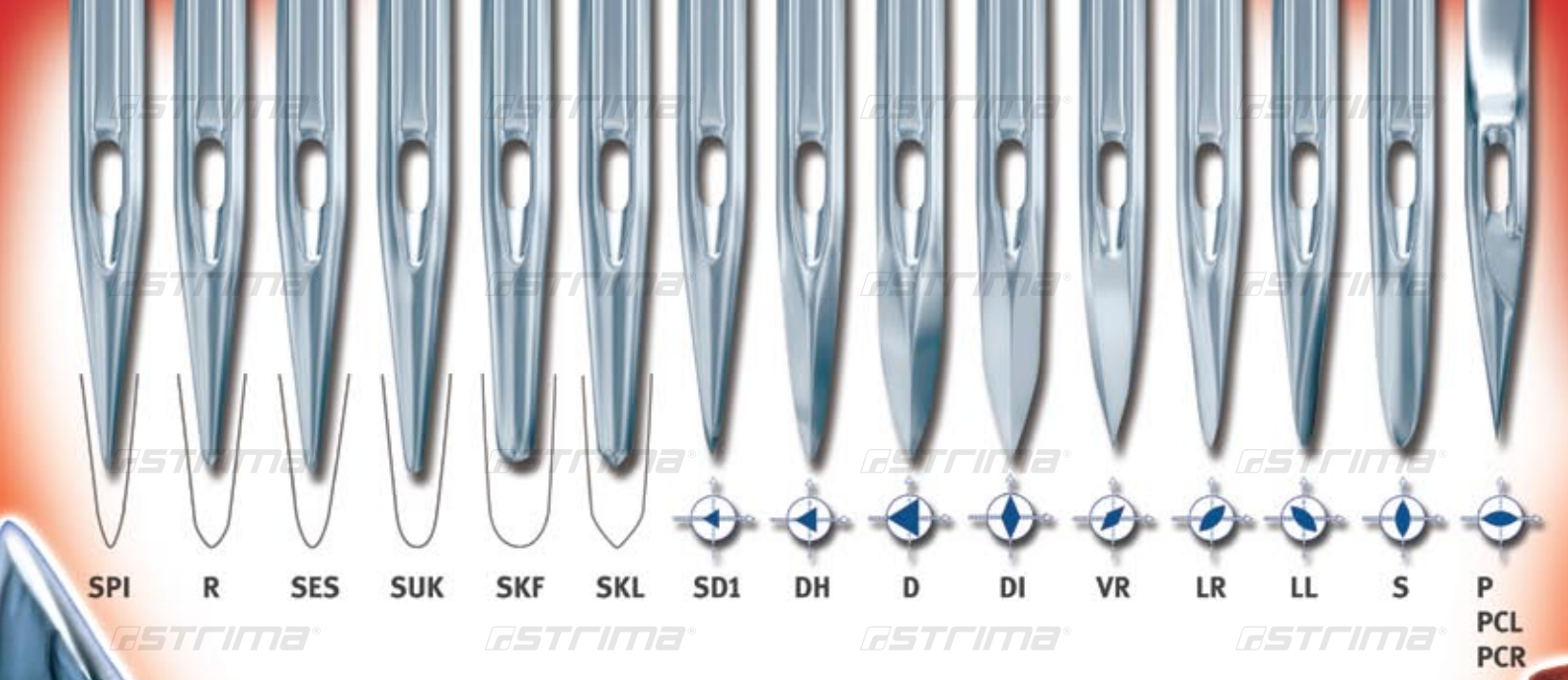
ECO 6

max. 55,5 cm
min. 43,0 cm



Sewing





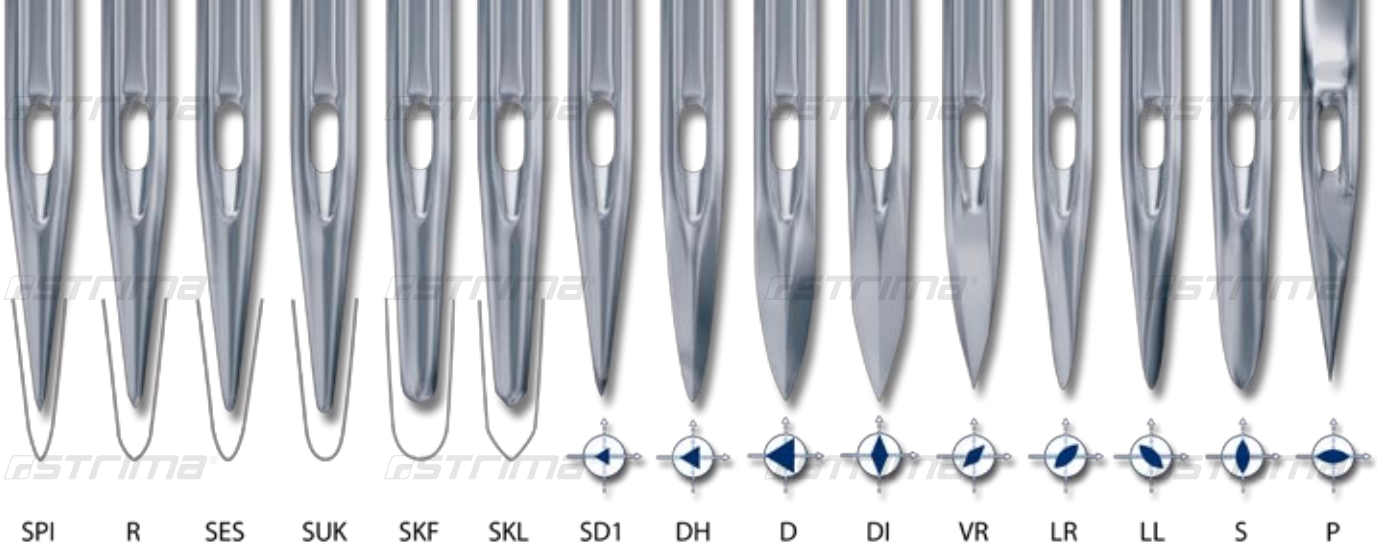
Needles which sew everything

Advanced needle search engine at

www.strima.com

SCHMETZ

NEEDLES SINCE 1851



NEEDLES SEARCH ENGINE

www.strima.com

Schmetz - Advanced Needle Search

Machine name / Manufacturer: Choose a machine name

Canu:

System:

SEARCH

Manufacturer	Machine class	Canu
JUKI	36200 - UE-60	24:10
JUKI	36200 - UY-60	24:10
JUKI	ACE - 275	03:36
JUKI	ACF - 161- 373	47:42JB
JUKI	ACF - 161- 981	37:20
JUKI	ACF - 164- 373N	47:42JB
JUKI	ACF - 164- 377	47:42JB
JUKI	ACF - 164-1800	47:42JB
JUKI	ACF - 164-1851	37:20
JUKI	ACF - 182	14:25
JUKI	ACF - 186	37:20
JUKI	ACF - 286	37:20
JUKI	ACF ALL CLASSES EXCEPT	20:05
JUKI	ADU - 332	14:25

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 next ›

« back

Schmetz - frequently asked questions

1. What kind of tips do Schmetz needles come with?

D (or TRI)
Cutting point with triangular cross section, straight seam, for hard, dry leather.

DH
Half triangular cutting point, with triangular cross-section, smaller than D but larger than SD1 point, straight seam, for bonded fabrics, e.g. material with firm plastic profile backing, plastic profiles, firm compressed cardboard, awning fabrics, tent fabrics.

DI (or DIA)
Diamond cutting point with rhombic cross-section, a very straight dawn in seam, suitable for heavy, dry, hard leather.

LBR
Wide reverse twist cutting point, with lens shaped cross section, raised decorative seam inclined towards the left, suitable for all types of leather.

LL (or TW)
Twist cutting point, with lens shaped cross-section, a slightly dawn in, straight seam, suitable for all types of leather.

LLCR
Right twist groove below eye for hooks turning anticlockwise. For post-bed machines, in which the post is located to the left of the needle.

LR (or TW)
Reverse twist point, with lens shaped cross-section, decorative seam inclined slightly towards the left, suitable for all types of leather.

P
Narrow wedge cutting point with lens shaped cross-section, seam of high strength, suitable for all types of leather.

PCL
Left twist groove below eye, for hooks turning clockwise. The twist gives the thread more room and protects it from being squeezed over the edges of the groove or the eye or against the cutting edge. Especially useful when sewing strong, hard leather.

PCR
Right twist groove below eye for hooks turning anticlockwise. Particu larly useful as the left-hand needle on a twin needle lockstitch machine. The twist gives the thread more room and protects it from being squeezed over the edges of the groove or the eye or against the cutting edge. Especially useful when sewing strong, hard leather.

Q
Special square point, useful in sewing silk (closing the tie seam), sewing and closing paper and man-made material sacks.

R
Normal, standard round point with a slim, conical shape, suitable for light woven fabrics, thin coated materials, laminated materials with soft plastic or thin cardboard, for manufacture of furs and leather, foils, leather/textile combinations, knitted fabrics (only small sizes – 60, max. 70).

S
Narrow cross cutting point with lens shaped cross-section, the incision in the seam direction, very straight seam line, suitable for all types of leather.

SD1 (or TRI TIP)
Round point with a very small, triangular cross-section of the tip, straight seam, for fine leather, garments mage from leather and faux leather, thin, synthetic shaft materials, PVC/PUR- coated materials, e.g. awnings, tents, coated table cloths.

SES
Light ball point pushes aside weave and mesh threads so enables stitching directly into the gaps between them and avoid fabric damage, especially suitable for jersey, tricot, elastic woven materials, also for fine and medium knitted fabrics, fine and heavy jeans materials, light, densely woven materials, medium and heavy woven fabrics, laminated materials (textile/ textile).

SKF
Extremely rounded point form (heavy ball point) allows coarse, wide mesh loops to be displaced by the needle without piercing the material threads, suitable for very coarse knitted fabrics, fine elastic materials with covered elastomeric threads.

SKL
Very wide, highly rounded point, achieves piercing of woven and knitted fabrics at specific points by means of the greatest possible displacement of the individual threads, the best for sewing lycra, suitable for medium and coarse elastic materials with covered elastomeric threads, coarse knitwear.

SPI
Very slim, acute tip, for a precise piercing of densely woven (microfibre, silk) and coated (tent, awnings) materials, thin, smooth materials (taffeta), seams for sewing shirts (shirt collars, cuffs, front panels), ensures exact seam appearance, minimal seam puckering.

STR
Special point for embroidery.

SUK
Medium ball point (more rounded than the light ball point SES), best needle for the manufacture of corsetry (especially in thin needle sizes) as well as for stone-washed and sand-washed jeans qualities (especially in thick needle sizes), also suitable for coarse knitted fabrics, medium and coarse jeans materials.

VR
Reverse twist spear cutting point with rhombic cross section, seam inclined slightly towards the left, better cutting performance than the comparable reverse twist point (LR point) due to the four cutting edges, suitable for hard, dry leather.

2. What does SERV 7 mean?

SERV 7 - special needles with pronounced scarf (hump between eye and scarf) and reinforced blade. The hump scarf extends the loop so that the hook or looper can catch it easily, reducing skip stitches. The reinforced blade gives the needle necessary stability to prevent deflection and damages. Perfect in multidirectional sewing. Particularly valuable for use with thick materials and multiple layers of fabrics, like sewing cross seams in jeans manufacture, also for production of interior upholstery for the car industry as well as for fine materials.

3. What does BLUKOLD mean?

BLUKOLD is aspecial needle with roughened, phosphorated surface and subsequent Teflon coating. Melt residues do not stick to this coating at all or only much later than on chromium- plated needles. The needle remains clean for longer – skipped stitches and thread breakage are avoided. Suitable for materials with a low softening point / melting point: man-made materials, materials with a high man-made fiber content, materials with special finishing.

4. What does MR mean?

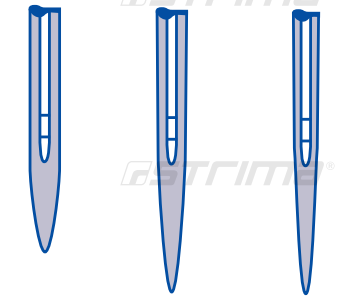
MR - prevents skip stitches even on critical materials due to the wide space in the scarf area for the hook. Optimum thread protection and functional thread guidance due to the deep long groove for the full length of the needle blade. Prevents the thread from untwisting and creates a better seam appearance. The needle has increased buckling strength due to the same cross section in the blade and scarf area which in turn leads to less needle breakage. Application of MR needles for automatic machines with high speed multidirectional sewing reduce downtimes caused by needle breakage or stitches skipping.

SCHMETZ KN i SF
the best for fine knitwear

KN and SF needles were designed with a view to sewing fine, prone to damages, very thin knitwear. Their task is a minimize of knitwear damage which emerge during sewing.

KN and SF are extremely slim needles, equipped with SUK ball point. Thank to it, needle, when penetrating the fabric, doesn't break up its fibers, but penetrates them as softly as it is possible. Considerably power reduction of needle's hitting in fabric.

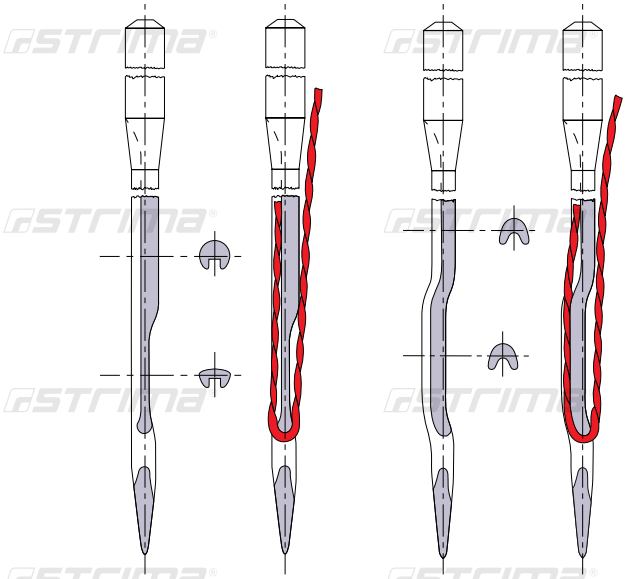
Usually for sewing very fine knitwear KN needle is enough. It feature is narrower, in comparison to standard needle, part from point to middle eye area. However when sewing extremely fine knitwear you can use SF needle with extremely full-length slim shape, what makes it even more softly when contact sewing material.



SCHMETZ MR
the best for automatic machines

SCHMETZ MR – needle for multidirectional sewing, the best needle for automatic machines.

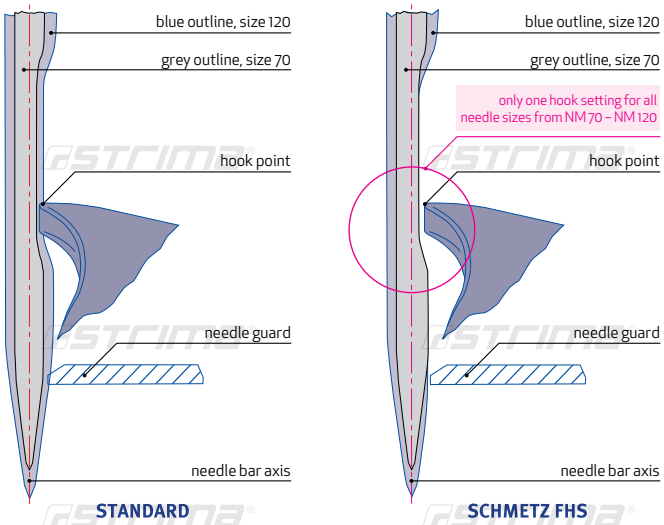
Specially profiled needle's harness (moved in relation to axis) prevents skip stitches even on critical materials due to the wide space in the scarf area for the hook.
Optimum thread protection and functional thread guidance due to the deep long groove for the full length of the needle blade. Prevents the thread from untwisting and creates a better seam appearance. The needle has increased buckling strength due to the same cross section in the blade and scarf area which in turn leads to less needle breakage. Application of MR needles for automatic machines with high speed multidirectional sewing reduce downtimes caused by needle breakage or stitches skipping.



SCHMETZ FHS
sewing leather without hook's regulation

SCHMETZ FHS – needles designed mainly for shoes producers which in their production uses many different, frequently changing materials. Thanks to original, patented construction, distance between hook and the bottom of the scarf remains constant – to all needles from NM 70 – NM 120 .

Advantages?
- reduction of machine downtime
- more efficient and autonomous work of operator
- better protection, less wear of the hook
- less damage caused by fault hook adjustment
- better flexibility of the production process
- reduction of machinery in operation possible



SiRUBA® ORIGINAL

SPARE PARTS

SIRUBA® ORIGINAL SPARE PARTS



all parts in one place

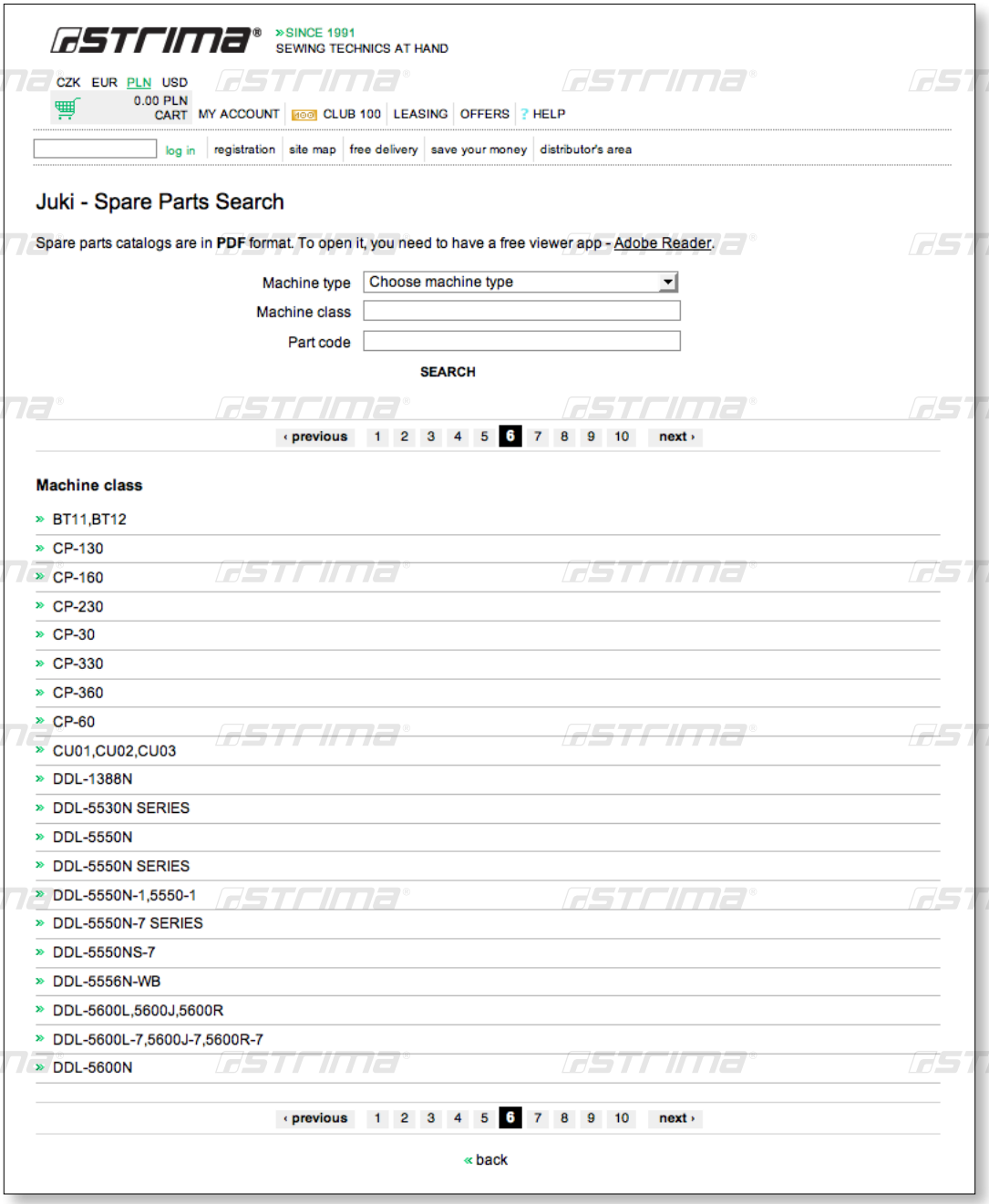
www.strima.com

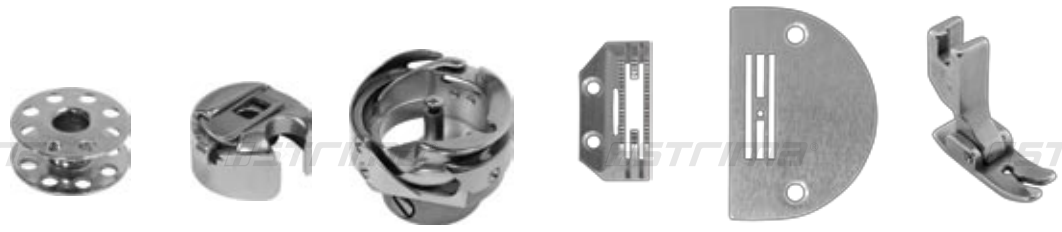


JUKI
PARTS

www.strima.com

JUKI PARTS





www.strima.com

Feet

Quality Line

Every sewing machine has a feet, but not every has well-chosen.

Quality Line feet

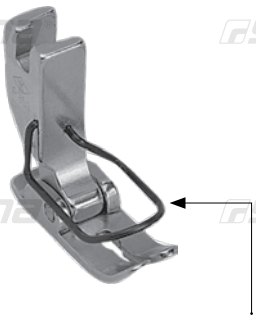
Feet for lockstitch machines – bottom feed	
standard	65
compensating, with guides and gauges	67
hemming, shirring, elastic shirring, tape sewing	71
narrow special, edging, zipper	74
piping and cording	77
for binders and hemmers	79
facilitating feed of difficult materials	81
with thread trimmer	89
for special purposes	90
Feet for lockstitch machines – bottom and needle feed	
standard	91
compensating, with guides and gauges	92
elastic shirring and tape sewing	94
special narrow, edging, zipper	95
piping and cording	97
for special tasks	98
Feet for two needle lockstitch machines	
standard, compensating, with guides and gauges, elastic shirring, tape sewing, facilitating feed of difficult materials	99
Feet for zigzag machines	
standard, compensating, with guides and gauges, elastic shirring and tape sewing, facilitating feed of difficult materials	100
Feet for zigzag machines with flipper holder	
standard	102
compensating, with guides and gauges	103
shirring and tape sewing	104
Special presser feet	
with drive	105
Needle guard – finger guard	
for standard feet and for feet with flipper	106
Feet for household machines	
compensating for straight sewing	106

Feet for lockstitch machines bottom feed
standard

Foot
B1524-012-OAO+



Foot with needle guard
B1524-012-OBO+



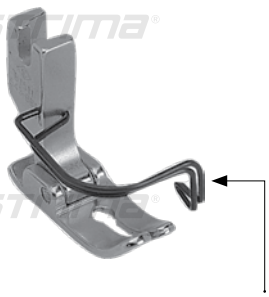
Needle guard
B1524-012-OOC+

Foot with needle guard
B1524-012-BBA+



Needle guard
D1421-555-D00

Foot with needle guard
B1511-543-BBA+



Needle guard
D1421-555-D00

Foot for machine with trimmer, size 1/8"
B1524-522-NBO-A-1/8+



Needle guard
D1421-555-D00

Standard foot for lockstitch machine

P35 [24983]



Standard foot for lockstitch machine with longer runner rear

P351



Foot for fine woven fabrics and knitwear

P35K

"K" series – small hole for fine woven fabrics and knitwear



Foot for lockstitch machine for fine knitwear

P351K

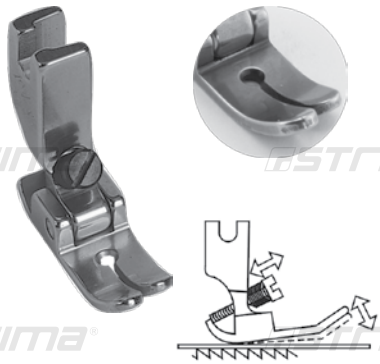
"K" series – small hole for fine woven fabrics and knitwear



Foot with adjustable runner angle for difficult fine knitwear

P351KS

"K" series – small hole for fine woven fabrics and knitwear



Narrow foot runner width 7mm

P946 [121946]



Foot for heavy fabrics

P127 [127233]



Foot with high runner front

P144HL



Foot with high runner front without incision

P144HLB



Feet for lockstitch machines bottom feed compensating, with guides and gauges

Left compensating foot

size	catalogue No.
1,0 mm	CL10 1,0MM
1,0 mm narrow	CL10N 1,0MM
1,5 mm	CL15 1,5MM
1,5 mm narrow	CL15N 1,5MM
2,0 mm	CL20 2,0MM
2,5 mm	CL25 2,5MM
3,0 mm	CL30 3,0MM
4,0 mm	CL40 4,0MM
5,0 mm	CL50 5,0MM
6,0 mm	CL60 6,0MM
6,5 mm	CL65 6,5MM
7,0 mm	CL70 7,0MM
8,0 mm	CL80 8,0MM
9,0 mm	CL90 9,0MM
10,0 mm	CL100 10,0MM
13,0 mm	CL130 13,0MM



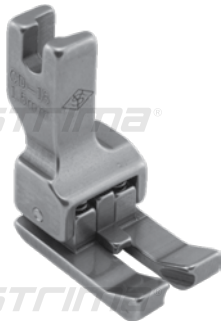
Right compensating foot

size	catalogue No.
1,0 mm	CR10 1,0MM
1,0 mm narrow	CR10N 1,0MM
1,5 mm	CR15 1,5MM
1,5 mm narrow	CR15N 1,5MM
2,0 mm	CR20 2,0MM
2,5 mm	CR25 2,5MM
3,0 mm	CR30 3,0MM
4,0 mm	CR40 4,0MM
5,0 mm	CR50 5,0MM
6,0 mm	CR60 6,0MM
6,5 mm	CR65 6,5MM
7,0 mm	CR70 7,0MM
8,0 mm	CR80 8,0MM
9,0 mm	CR90 9,0MM
10,0 mm	CR100 10,0MM
13,0 mm	CR130 13,0MM



Compensating two-sided foot

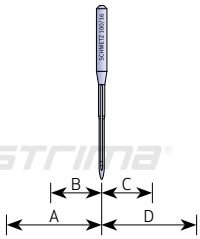
size	catalogue No.
0,0 mm (in the line of needle)	CD-00 [23]
0,0 mm narrow	CDN-00 [230]
1,0 mm	CD-10
1,5 mm	CD-15
2,0 mm	CD-20



Dual compensating two-sided foot with Allen key

size	catalogue No.
A: 1/4", B: 1/32", C: 1/32", D: 1/4"	23-14-24
A: 5/16", B: 1/32", C: 1/32", D: 5/16"	23-15-25
A: 1/4", B: 1/16", C: 1/16", D: 1/4"	231-14-24
A: 5/16", B: 1/16", C: 1/16", D: 5/16"	231-15-25





Allen key 1,5mm
990474-0-01

Left compensating foot for fine woven fabrics and knitwear

size	catalogue No.
0,8 mm	CL1/32K
0,8 mm narrow	CL1/32NK
1,6 mm	CL1/16K
1,6 mm narrow	CL1/16NK
2,4 mm	CL3/32K
3,2 mm	CL1/8K
4,0 mm	CL5/32K
4,8 mm	CL3/16K
6,4 mm	CL1/4K
8,0 mm	CL5/16K
9,5 mm	CL3/8K
12,7 mm	CL1/2K





"K" series – small hole for fine woven fabrics and knitwear

Right compensating foot for fine woven fabrics and knitwear

size	catalogue No.
0,8 mm	CR1/32K
0,8 mm narrow	CR1/32NK
1,6 mm	CR1/16K
1,6 mm narrow	CR1/16NK
2,4 mm	CR3/32K
3,2 mm	CR1/8K
4,0 mm	CR5/32K
4,8 mm	CR3/16K
6,4 mm	CR1/4K
8,0 mm	CR5/16K
9,5 mm	CR3/8K
12,7 mm	CR1/2K





"K" series – small hole for fine woven fabrics and knitwear

Dual compensating right foot with regulation of gauge and Allen key

size	catalogue No.
A: 0,8 mm, B: 4,8 mm	21-13 1/32x3/16
A: 0,8 mm, B: 6,4 mm	21-14 1/32x1/4
A: 0,8 mm, B: 8,0 mm	21-15 1/32x5/16
A: 0,8 mm, B: 9,5 mm	21-16 1/32x3/8
A: 0,8 mm, B: 12,7 mm	21-18 1/32x1/2
A: 1,6 mm, B: 4,8 mm	211-13 1/16x3/16
A: 1,6 mm, B: 6,4 mm	211-14 1/16x1/4
A: 1,6 mm, B: 8,0 mm	211-15 1/16x5/16
A: 1,6 mm, B: 9,5 mm	211-16 1/16x3/8
A: 1,6 mm, B: 12,7 mm	211-18 1/16x1/2



Allen key 1,5mm
990474-0-01

Foot with right spring guide

size	catalogue No.	choice of guide
0,8 mm	P10 1/32" [36465]	P01
1,6 mm	P11 1/16" [36465]	P01
2,4 mm	P115 3/32" [36465]	P01
3,2 mm	P12 1/8" [36465]	P01
4,8 mm	P13 3/16" [36465]	P01
6,4 mm	P14 1/4" [36465]	P01W
8,0 mm	P15 5/16" [36465]	P01W
9,5 mm	P16 3/8" [36465]	P01W
12,7 mm	P18 1/2" [36465]	P01W



Spring guide
P01 P01W



Left compensating foot with edge gauge 0,0 mm (in the line of needle)

NL-31S





Right compensating foot with edge gauge 0,0 mm (in the line of needle)

NR-31S





Compensating foot with springing left gauge

size	catalogue No.
0,8 mm	SP18L-1/32
1,6 mm	SP18L-1/16
2,4 mm	SP18L-3/32
3,2 mm	SP18L-1/8
4,8 mm	SP18L-3/16
6,4 mm	SP18L-1/4
8,0 mm	SP18L-5/16



Compensating foot with springing right gauge

size	catalogue No.
0,8 mm	SP18-1/32
1,6 mm	SP18-1/16
2,4 mm	SP18-3/32
3,2 mm	SP18-1/8
4,8 mm	SP18-3/16
6,4 mm	SP18-1/4
8,0 mm	SP18-5/16



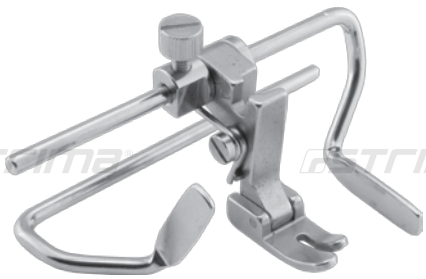
Foot with right gauge

P803



Foot with left and right gauges

P723



Foot with left and right gauges

S524



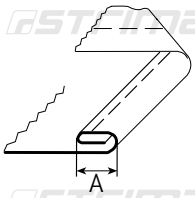
Feet for lockstitch machines bottom feed

hemming, shirring, elastic shirring, tape sewing

Hemming foot

size	catalogue No.
A: 3,2 mm	LOT NO. 02 [02 3,2mm 1/8]
A: 4,8 mm	LOT NO. 04 [04 4,8mm 3/16]
A: 6,4 mm	LOT NO. 06 [06 6,4mm 1/4]





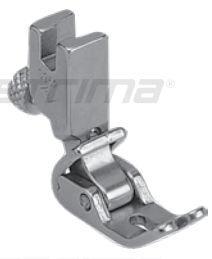
Shirring foot for single layer of fabric

	catalogue No.
narrow	P50N [120828N]
	P50 [120828]
	P50M [120828M]
	P50H [120828H]



Adjustable piping foot for single layer of fabric

P952 [S952]



Adjustable piping foot for single layer of fabric

P950 [S950]



Shirring foot for lower layer of fabric and simultaneous sewing up upper layer

P5R



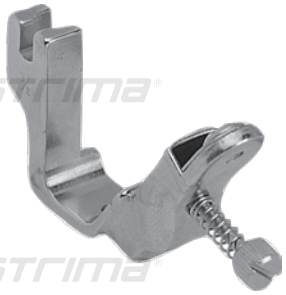
Wide shirring foot for lower layer of fabric and sewing up upper layer

P5W



Elastic shirring foot with adjustable tension

elastic's width	catalogue No.
3,2 mm	A227-1/8
4,8 mm	A227-3/16
6,4 mm	A227-1/4
8,0 mm	A227-5/16
9,5 mm	A227-3/8
12,7 mm	A227-1/2



Foot with left tape guide

elastic's width	catalogue No.
3,2 mm	P318L1/8 [S10L 1/8]
4,8 mm	P3316L3/16 [S10L 3/16]
6,4 mm	P314L1/4 [S10L 1/4]
8,0 mm	P3516L5/16 [S10L 5/16]
9,5 mm	P338L3/8 [S10L 3/8]
12,7 mm	P312L1/2 [S10L 1/2]
16,0 mm	P358L5/8 [S10L 5/8]
19,0 mm	P334L3/4 [S10L 3/4]
25,4 mm	P325L1 [S10L 1]



Foot with central tape guide

elastic's width	catalogue No.
3,2 mm	P318C1/8 [S10C 1/8]
4,8 mm	P3316C3/16 [S10C 3/16]
6,4 mm	P314C1/4 [S10C 1/4]
8,0 mm	P3516C5/16 [S10C 5/16]
9,5 mm	P338C3/8 [S10C 3/8]
12,7 mm	P312C1/2 [S10C 1/2]
16,0 mm	P358C5/8 [S10C 5/8]
19,0 mm	P334C3/4 [S10C 3/4]
25,4 mm	P325C1 [S10C 1]



Foot with right tape guide

elastic's width	catalogue No.
3,2 mm	P318R1/8 [S10R 1/8]
4,8 mm	P3316R3/16 [S10R 3/16]
6,4 mm	P314R1/4 [S10R 1/4]
8,0 mm	P3516R5/16 [S10R 5/16]
9,5 mm	P338R3/8 [S10R 3/8]
12,7 mm	P312R1/2 [S10R 1/2]
16,0 mm	P358R5/8 [S10R 5,8]
19,0 mm	P334R3/4 [S10R 3/4]
25,4 mm	P325R1 [S10R 1]



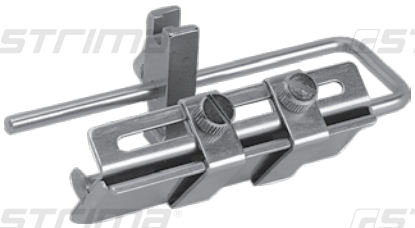
Foot with right tape guide 12,7 mm and material edge's gauge

P312SB [S532]



Adjustable tape foot

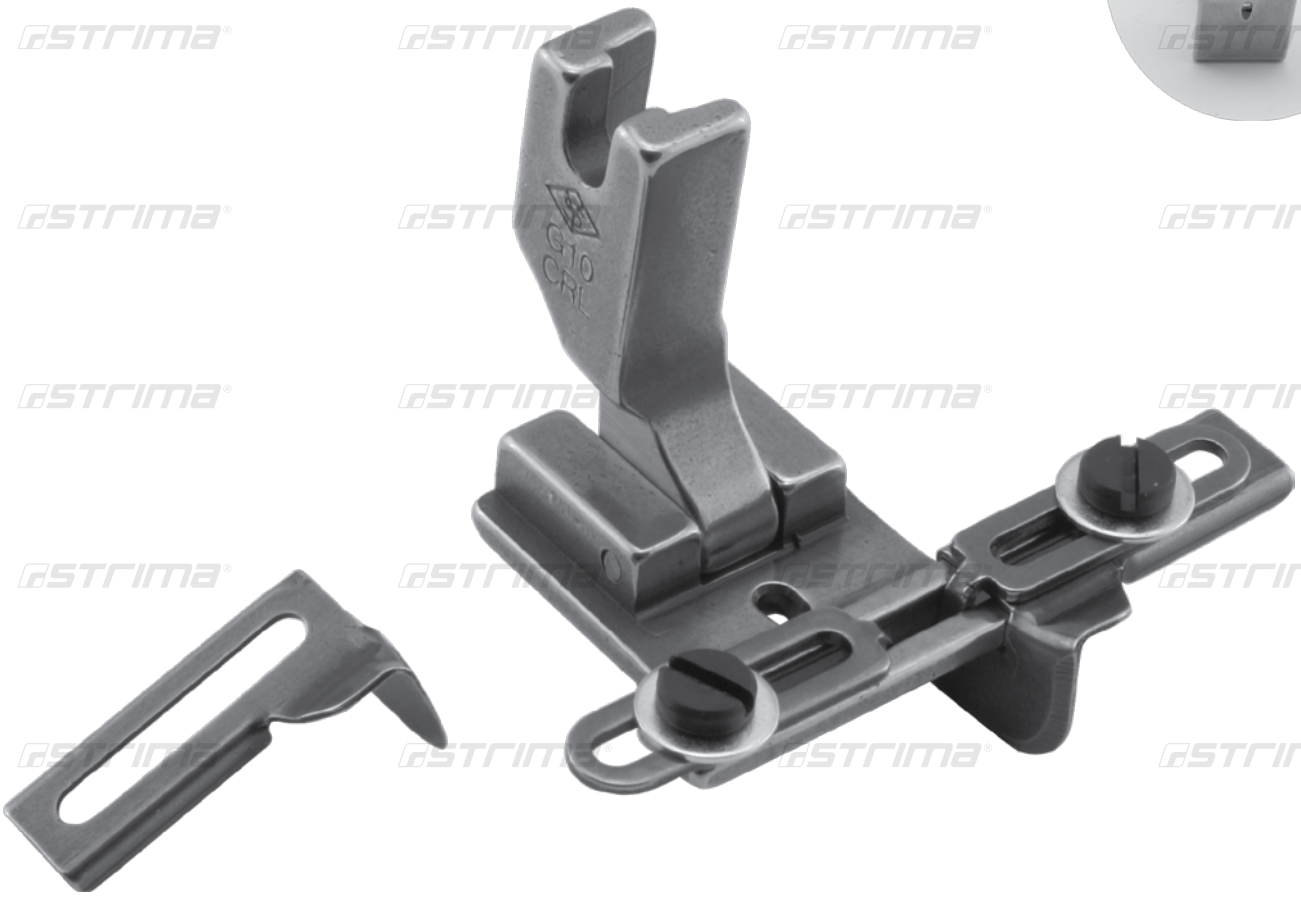
A225 [S534]



Foot for lockstitch machine with tape guide and left and right gauges

G10-CRL





Feet for lockstitch machines bottom feed
narrow special, edging and zipper

Cording foot left wide
P36LW



Cording foot left
P36L



Cording foot left narrow
P36LN



Cording foot right wide
P36W



Cording foot right
P36



Cording foot right narrow
P36N



Adjustable two-sided cording foot narrow

D36NH



Left-sided narrowed foot up to 8 mm

P360



Right-sided narrowed foot up to 8 mm

P361



Foot with central guide

S510



Zipper foot narrow short

S530S



Zipper foot narrow long

S531L



Zipper foot

P363



Zipper foot with high runner's front

P363V [165010H]



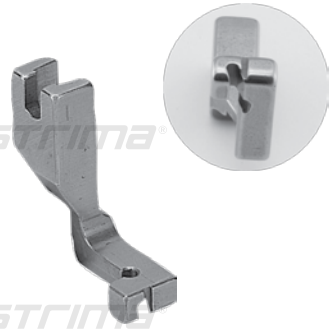
Adjustable invisible zipper foot

S518A



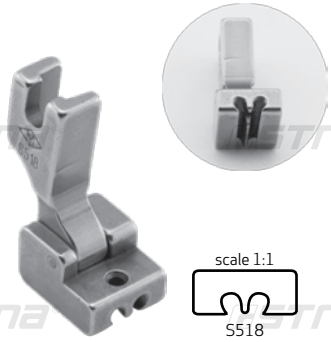
Invisible zipper foot left

S518L



Invisible zipper foot

S518



Invisible zipper foot (high brick)

S518H



Invisible zipper foot narrow with nib

	catalogue No.
without guard	**S518N**
with guard	**S518N-G [S518N]**



Invisible zipper foot narrow with slanting nib

S518NE

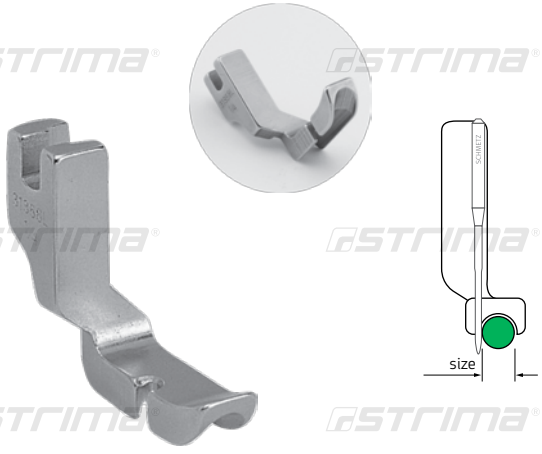


More than 600 feet models
pictures, descriptions, prices and quantity discounts

Feet for lockstitch machines bottom feed
piping and cording

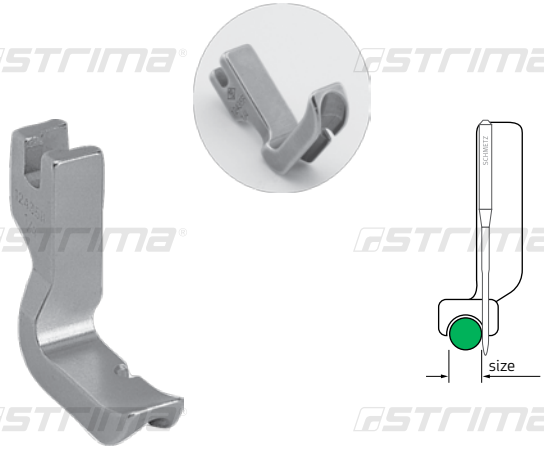
Piping half-foot left

size	catalogue No.
3,2 mm	P301C1/8 [31358L 1/8]
4,8 mm	P301C3/16 [31358L 3/16]
6,4 mm	P301C1/4 [31358L 1/4]



Piping half-foot right

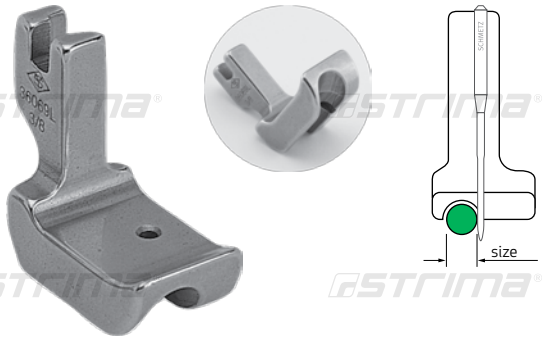
size	catalogue No.
3,2 mm	P31C1/8 [12435R 1/8]
4,8 mm	P31C3/16 [12435R 3/16]
6,4 mm	P31C1/4 [12435R 1/4]



Are you looking for a foot which no one has?
Visit -
www.strima.com

Piping foot left

size	catalogue No.
1,6 mm	P69L1/16 [36069L 1/16]
3,2 mm	P69L1/8 [36069L 1/8]
4,8 mm	P69L3/16 [36069L 3/16]
6,4 mm	P69L1/4 [36069L 1/4]
9,5 mm	P69L3/8 [36069L 3/8]
12,7 mm	P69L1/2 [36069L 1/2]



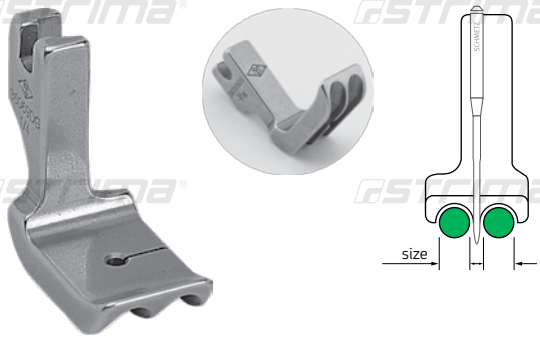
Piping foot right

size	catalogue No.
1,6 mm	P69R1/16 [36069R 1/16]
3,2 mm	P69R1/8 [36069R 1/8]
4,8 mm	P69R3/16 [36069R 3/16]
6,4 mm	P69R1/4 [36069R 1/4]
9,5 mm	P69R3/8 [36069R 3/8]
12,7 mm	P69R1/2 [36069R 1/2]



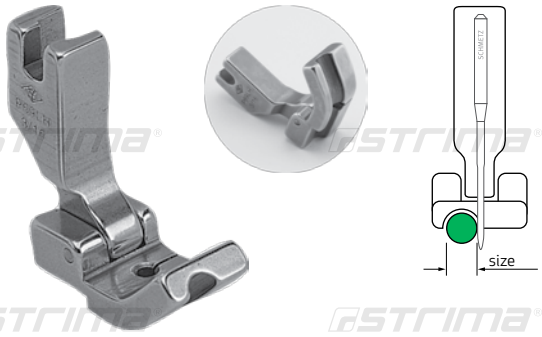
Piping two-sided foot

size	catalogue No.
2 x 1,6 mm	P69D1/16 [36069DG 1/16]
2 x 3,2 mm	P69D1/8 [36069DG 1/8]
2 x 4,8 mm	P69D3/16 [36069DG 3/16]
2 x 6,4 mm	P69D1/4 [36069DG 1/4]



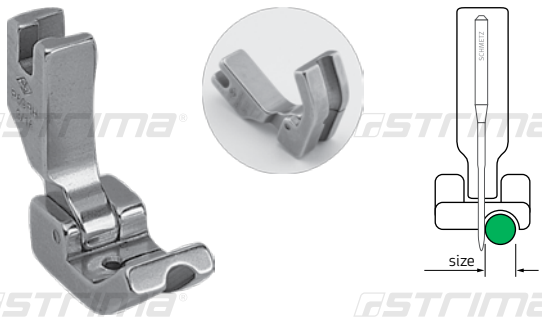
Hinged piping foot left

size	catalogue No.
1,6 mm	P69LH1/16
3,2 mm	P69LH1/8
4,8 mm	P69LH3/16
6,4 mm	P69LH1/4



Hinged piping foot right

size	catalogue No.
1,6 mm	P69RH1/16
3,2 mm	P69RH1/8
4,8 mm	P69RH3/16
6,4 mm	P69RH1/4



Feet for lockstitch machines bottom feed
for binders and hemmers

Foot for binders and hemmers
P34



Foot for binders and hemmers
P344



Foot for binders and hemmers
P38



Foot with adjustable runner angle for binders and hemmers with Allen key
12142AHB



Compensating foot for binders

size	catalogue No.
3/4"	CB 3/4" [601]
1"	CB 1" [602]
1 1/8"	CB 1 1/8" [603]
1 1/4"	CB 1 1/4" [604]



Foot for hemmers

runner width	catalogue No.
12,7 mm	P3613
16,0 mm	P3610
19,0 mm	P3619
20,0 mm	P3620
25,4 mm	P3625



Compensating foot for hemmers

CHN [S543]



Compensating foot for hemmers wide

CHW [S544]



Foot for hemmer with left guide

inversion width	catalogue No.
do 6,4 mm	P3811 1/4
do 12,7 mm	P3819 1/2
do 16,0 mm	P3822 5/8
do 20,0 mm	P3825 [S540]
do 33,0 mm	P3838 [S541]



Foot for hemmer with right guide

SR-1



Foot for binders and hemmers

inversion width	catalogue No.
do 1,6 mm	S70F-1/16
do 3,2 mm	S70F-1/8
do 4,8 mm	S70F-3/16
do 6,4 mm	S70F-1/4
do 8,0 mm	S70F-5/16
do 9,5 mm	S70F-3/8
do 12,7 mm	S70F-1/2



Feet for lockstitch machines bottom feed
facilitating feed of difficult materials

Teflоned foot runner width 11 mm

PF-35 [CF35]



Teflоned foot runner width 11 mm

CF351



Teflоned foot narrow runner width 8 mm

CF58N



Standard teflоned foot

	catalogue No.
with hard spring	**PF231 HARD**
with medium spring	**PF241 MEDIUM**
with soft spring	**PF251 SOFT**



Teflоned foot with material stopper behind the needle for elastic materials

	catalogue No.
with short runner	**PFK161**
with long runner	**PFK261**





Tefloned foot with central guide

PF00





Compensating tefloned foot left

size	catalogue No.
1,0 mm	LF10 1,0MM
1,0 mm narrow	LF10N 1,0MM
1,5 mm	LF15 1,5MM
1,5 mm narrow	LF15N 1,5MM
2,0 mm	LF20 2,0MM
2,5 mm	LF25 2,5MM
3,0 mm	LF30 3,0MM
4,0 mm	LF40 4,0MM
5,0 mm	LF50 5,0MM
6,0 mm	LF60 6,0MM
6,5 mm	LF65 6,5MM
7,0 mm	LF70 7,0MM
8,0 mm	LF80 8,0MM
9,0 mm	LF90 9,0MM
10,0 mm	LF100 10,0MM
12,0 mm	LF120 12,0MM
13,0 mm	LF130 13,0MM



Compensating tefloned foot right

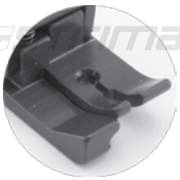
size	catalogue No.
1,0 mm	RF10 1,0MM
1,0 mm narrow	RF10N 1,0MM
1,5 mm	RF15 1,5MM
1,5 mm narrow	RF15N 1,5MM
2,0 mm	RF20 2,0MM
2,5 mm	RF25 2,5MM
3,0 mm	RF30 3,0MM
4,0 mm	RF40 4,0MM
5,0 mm	RF50 5,0MM
6,0 mm	RF60 6,0MM
6,5 mm	RF65 6,5MM
7,0 mm	RF70 7,0MM
8,0 mm	RF80 8,0MM
9,0 mm	RF90 9,0MM
10,0 mm	RF100 10,0MM
12,0 mm	RF120 12,0MM
13,0 mm	RF130 13,0MM



Left compensating tefloned foot for fine woven fabrics and knitwear

size	catalogue No.
0,8 mm	LF1/32K [PF22L 1/32]
0,8 mm narrow	LF1/32NK [PF220]
1,6 mm	LF1/16K [PF221 1/16]
1,6 mm narrow	LF1/16NK [PF221N 1/16]
2,4 mm	LF3/32K [PF221 1/2 3/32]
3,2 mm	LF1/8K [PF222 1/8]
4,0 mm	LF5/32K [PF222 1/2 5/32]
4,8 mm	LF3/16K [PF223 3/16]
6,4 mm	LF1/4K [PF224 1/4]
8,0 mm	LF5/16K [PF225 5/16]
9,5 mm	LF3/8K [PF226 3/8]
12,7 mm	LF1/2K [PF228 1/2]





"K" series – small hole for fine woven fabrics and knitwear

Right compensating tefloned foot for fine woven fabrics and knitwear

size	catalogue No.
0,8 mm	RF1/32K [PF21R 1/32]
0,8 mm narrow	RF1/32NK [PF210 1/32]
1,6 mm	RF1/16K [PF211R 1/16]
1,6 mm narrow	RF1/16NK [PF211N 1/16]
2,4 mm	RF3/32K [PF211 1/2 3/32]
3,2 mm	RF1/8K [PF212 1/8]
4,0 mm	RF5/32K [PF212 1/2 5/32]
4,8 mm	RF3/16K [PF213 3/16]
6,4 mm	RF1/4K [PF214 1/4]
8,0 mm	RF5/16K [PF215]
9,5 mm	RF3/8K [PF216]
12,7 mm	RF1/2K [PF218 1/2]





"K" series – small hole for fine woven fabrics and knitwear

Tefloned foot with left edge guide

size	catalogue No.
0,8 mm	PF810L 1/32 [CF810L]
1,6 mm	PF811L 1/16 [CF811L]
2,4 mm	PF8115L 3/32 [CF8115L]
3,2 mm	PF812L 1/8 [CF812L]
4,8 mm	PF813L 3/16 [CF813L]
6,4 mm	PF814L 1/4 [CF814L]
8,0 mm	PF815L 5/16 [CF815L]
9,5 mm	PF816L 3/8 [CF816L]
12,7 mm	PF818L 1/2 [CF818L]



Tefloned foot with right edge guide

size	catalogue No.
0,8 mm	PF810 1/32 [CF810]
1,6 mm	PF811 1/16 [CF811]
2,4 mm	PF8115 3/32 [CF8115]
3,2 mm	PF812 1/8 [CF812]
4,8 mm	PF813 3/16 [CF813]
6,4 mm	PF814 1/4 [CF814]
8,0 mm	PF815 5/16 [CF815]
9,5 mm	PF816 3/8 [CF816]
12,7 mm	PF818 1/2 [CF818]



Cording tefloned foot left

runner width	catalogue No.
4.6 mm narrow	CF36LN
8,0 mm	CF36L
10,0 mm wide	CF36LW



Cording tefloned foot right

runner width	catalogue No.
4.6 mm narrow	CF36N
8,0 mm	CF36
10,0 mm wide	CF36W



Tefloned foot left-sided narrowed up to 8 mm

CF360



Invisible tefloned zipper foot narrow with nib

PF518N



scale 1:1



PF518N

Standard foot with tefloned runner shoe

24983T

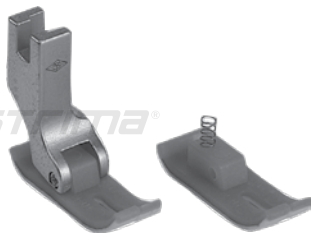


We are always willing to increase our assortment of feet.
You have an idea? Write to us:

shop@strima.com

Teflon foot strengthened

NT-18



Teflon runner
NT-18B

Teflon foot

T35



Runner for teflon foot
T35B

Teflon foot runner width 12,5 mm

T35W



Runner for teflon foot
T35WB

Teflon foot without incision runner width 11 mm

T35C



Runner for teflon foot
T35CB

Teflon foot without incision runner width 12,5 mm

T35CW



Runner for teflon foot
T35CWB

Teflon foot

T350



Runner for teflon foot
T350B

Zipper teflon foot narrow 6 mm

T363



Runner for teflon foot
T363B

Cording teflon foot left

runner width	catalogue No.	
	foot	**runner**
10,3 mm	**T36L**	**T36LB**
7,0 mm	**T36LN**	**T36LNB**



Cording teflon foot right

runner width	catalogue No.	
	foot	**runner**
10,3 mm	**T36**	**T36B**
7,0 mm	**T36N**	**T36NB**



Compensating teflon foot left

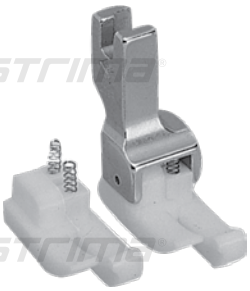
size	catalogue No.
0,8 mm	TCL1/32 [MT22L]
0,8 mm narrow	TCL1/32N [MT220]
1,6 mm	TCL1/16 [MT221L]
1,6 mm narrow	TCL1/16N [MT221NL]
2,4 mm	TCL3/32 [MT221 1/2]
3,2 mm	TCL1/8 [MT222L]
4,8 mm	TCL3/16 [MT223L]
6,4 mm	TCL1/4 [MT224L]
8,0 mm	TCL5/16 [MT225L]
9,5 mm	TCL3/8 [MT226L]
12,7 mm	TCL1/2 [MT228L]



When ordering runners add to number of foot "B"
e.g. foot TCL1/32, runner for it TCL1/32B

Compensating teflon foot right

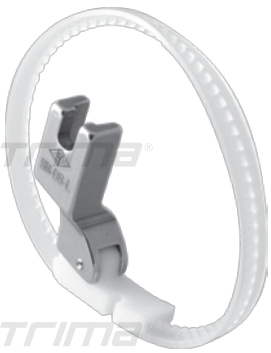
size	catalogue No.
0,8 mm	TCR1/32 [MT21R]
0,8 mm narrow	TCR1/32N [MT210]
1,6 mm	TCR1/16 [MT211R]
1,6 mm narrow	TCR1/16N [MT211N]
2,4 mm	TCR3/32 [MT211 1/2]
3,2 mm	TCR1/8 [MT212R]
4,8 mm	TCR3/16 [MT213R]
6,4 mm	TCR1/4 [MT214R]
8,0 mm	TCR5/16 [MT215R]
9,5 mm	TCR3/8 [MT216R]
12,7 mm	TCR1/2 [MT218R]



When ordering runners add to number of foot "B"
e.g. foot TCR1/32N, runner for it TCR1/32NB

Cording teflon foot left with ring

SR-DB-L



Ring for teflon feet
TRF1-R [SR-DB-H]

Cording teflon foot right with ring

SR-DB-R



Ring for teflon feet
TRF1-R [SR-DB-H]

Teflon foot with rings

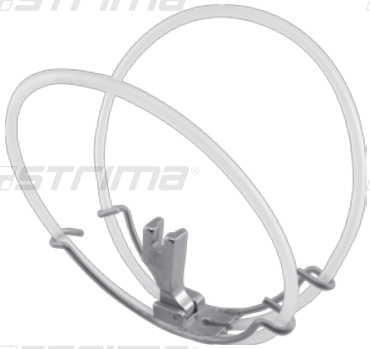
TRF1 [SR-DB-W]



Ring for teflon feet
TRF1-R [SR-DB-H]

Nylon ring foot

CF2-S [S515]



Ring for feet
CF2-S RING [S516]

Foot with roll for lockstitch machine

R2E



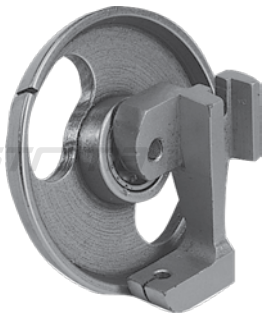
Roller foot

SPK3



Roller presser foot

SDRF



Roller foot for lockstitch machine

	catalogue No.
LIGHT	R-1
MEDIUM	R-2
HEAVY	R-3



Compensating roller foot left

size	catalogue No.
0,8 mm	R-1/32L
0,8 mm narrow	R-1/32LN
1,6 mm	R-1/16L
1,6 mm narrow	R-1/16LN
2,0 mm	R-5/64L
2,4 mm	R-3/32L
3,2 mm	R-1/8L
4,0 mm	R-5/32L
4,8 mm	R-3/16L
6,4 mm	R-1/4L
8,0 mm	R-5/16L





Compensating roller foot right

size	catalogue No.
0,8 mm	R-1/32R
0,8 mm narrow	R-1/32RN
1,6 mm	R-1/16R
1,6 mm narrow	R-1/16RN
2,0 mm	R-5/64R
2,4 mm	R-3/32R
3,2 mm	R-1/8R
4,0 mm	R-5/32R
4,8 mm	R-3/16R
6,4 mm	R-1/4R
8,0 mm	R-5/16R





Cording roller foot left narrow

R-36LN





Cording roller foot right narrow

R-36N





Roller foot with left guide

size	catalogue No.
0,8 mm	R-810L 1/32
1,6 mm	R-811L 1/16
3,2 mm	R-812L 1/8
4,8 mm	R-813L 3/16
6,4 mm	R-814L 1/4
8,0 mm	R-815L 5/16





Roller foot with right guide

size	catalogue No.
0,8 mm	R-810 1/32
1,6 mm	R-811 1/16
3,2 mm	R-812 1/8
4,8 mm	R-813 3/16
6,4 mm	R-814 1/4
8,0 mm	R-815 5/16





Quilting foot

160342



Feet for lockstitch machines bottom feed
with thread trimmer

Foot with thread trimmer

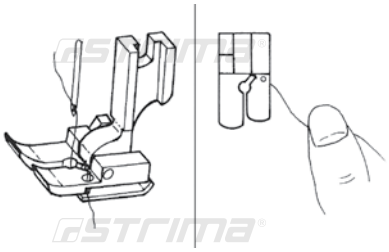
S536



Thread trimming foot

YS-37





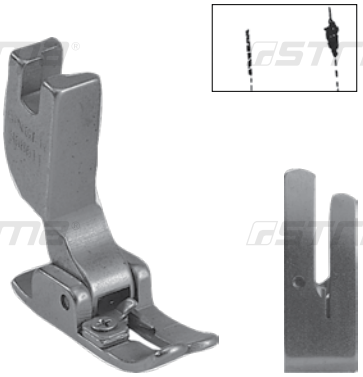
Thread trimming foot

368607



Thread trimming foot

368611



Thread trimming foot with right guide 6.4 mm

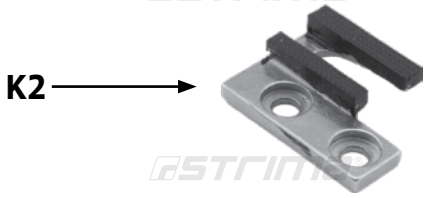
368498 1/4



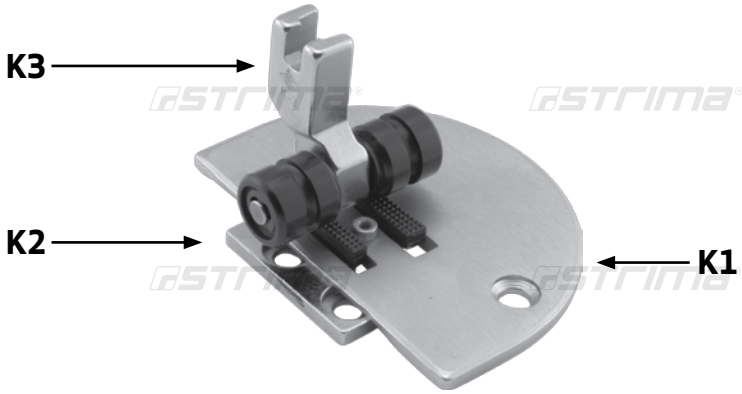
Special set for sewing little elements (flaps, cuffs etc.) in patterns.

Stitch plate with pattern guide

K1: Stitch plate for roller assembly
K2: Rubberized feed dog for roller assembly
K3: Roller foot







Feet for lockstitch machines bottom and needle feet standard

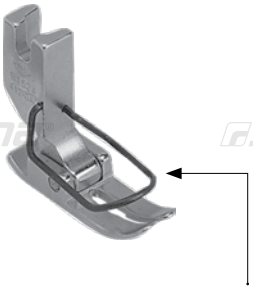
Standard needle feed foot

B1524-412-0A0+



Standard needle feed foot with needle guard

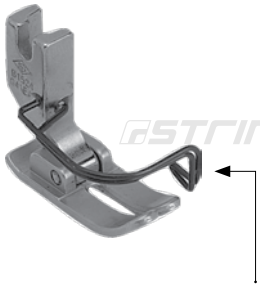
B1524-412-0B0+



Needle guard
B1524-012-00C+

Needle feed foot with needle guard

B1524-041-EA0+



Needle guard
D1421-555-D00

Needle feed foot with needle guard

D1524-415-BBA



Needle guard
D1421-555-D00

Needle feed foot

P351NF



Needle feed foot for heavy fabrics

P127-NF



P127W-NF - runner width 13 mm

Feet for lockstitch machines bottom and needle feet compensating, with guides and gauges

Compensating needle feed foot left

size	catalogue No.
0,8 mm	22L-NF 1/32
0,8 mm narrow	220-NF 1/32
1,6 mm	221-NF 1/16
1,6 mm narrow	221N-NF 1/16
2,4 mm	20L-NF 5/65
3,2 mm	222-NF 1/8
4,8 mm	223-NF 3/16
6,4 mm	224-NF 1/4
8,0 mm	225-NF 5/16
9,5 mm	226-NF 3/8
12,7 mm	228-NF 1/2



Compensating needle feed foot right

size	catalogue No.
0,8 mm	21R-NF 1/32
0,8 mm narrow	210-NF 1/32
1,6 mm	211-NF 1/16
1,6 mm narrow	211N-NF 1/16
2,4 mm	20R-NF 5/65
3,2 mm	212-NF 1/8
4,8 mm	213-NF 3/16
6,4 mm	214-NF 1/4
8,0 mm	215-NF 5/16
9,5 mm	216-NF 3/8
12,7 mm	218-NF 1/2



Needle feed foot with left guide

size	catalogue No.
0,8 mm	P820-NF 1/32
1,6 mm	P821-NF 1/16
3,2 mm	P822-NF 1/8
4,8 mm	P823-NF 3/16
6,4 mm	P824-NF 1/4
8,0 mm	P825-NF 5/16



Needle feed foot with right guide

size	catalogue No.
0,8 mm	P810-NF 1/32
1,6 mm	P811-NF 1/16
3,2 mm	P812-NF 1/8
4,8 mm	P813-NF 3/16
6,4 mm	P814-NF 1/4
8,0 mm	P815-NF 5/16



Compensating foot with springing left gauge

size	catalogue No.
0,8 mm	SP18L-NF 1/32
1,6 mm	SP18L-NF 1/16
3,2 mm	SP18L-NF 1/8
4,8 mm	SP18L-NF 3/16
6,4 mm	SP18L-NF 1/4



Compensating foot with springing right gauge

size	catalogue No.
0,8 mm	SP18-NF 1/32
1,6 mm	SP18-NF 1/16
3,2 mm	SP18-NF 1/8
4,8 mm	SP18-NF 3/16
6,4 mm	SP18-NF 1/4



Needle feed foot with right and left gauges

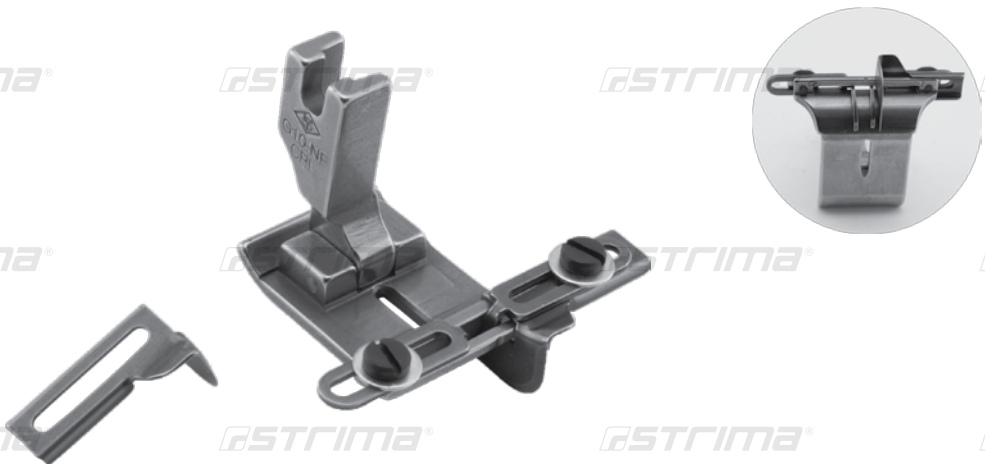
P723-NF



Feet for lockstitch machines bottom and needle feet elastic shirring and tape sewing

Needle feed foot with tape guides and left and right gauges

G10-NF-CRL



Feet for lockstitch machines bottom and needle feet

special narrow, edging and zipper

Cording needle feed foot left

P36L-NF



Cording needle feed foot left narrow

P36LN-NF



Cording needle feed foot right

P36-NF



Cording needle feed foot right narrow

P36N-NF



Needle feed foot left-sided narrowed up to 8 mm

P360-NF



Needle feed foot right-sided narrowed up to 8 mm

P361-NF



Zipper needle feed foot

P363-NF



Zipper needle feed foot with high runner front

P363VNF



Zipper needle feed foot with runner 7 mm

P363W-NF



Adjustable two-sided cording needle feed foot

P36D-NF



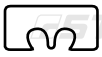
Invisible zipper needle feed foot

S518-NF





scale 1:1



S518-NF

Invisible zipper needle feed foot narrow with nib

S518N-NF





scale 1:1



S518N-NF

More than 600 feet models
pictures, descriptions, prices and quantity discounts

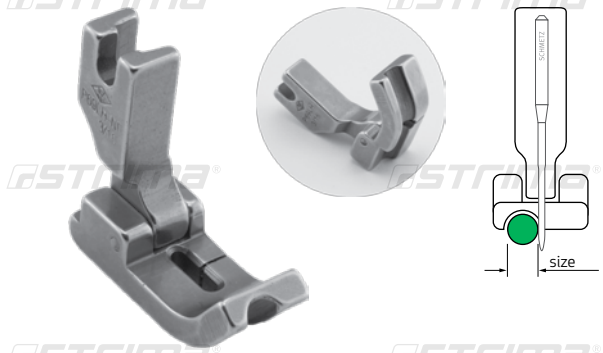
www.strima.com

Feet for lockstitch machines bottom and needle feet

piping and cording

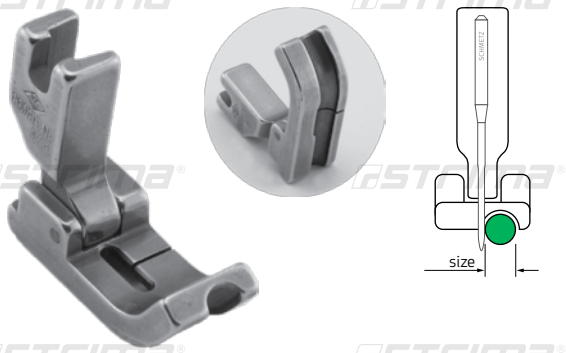
Hinged piping foot needle feed left

size	catalogue No.
3,2 mm	P69LH-NF 1/8
4,8 mm	P69LH-NF 3/16
6,4 mm	P69LH-NF 1/4
8,0 mm	P69LH-NF 5/16



Hinged piping foot needle feed right

size	catalogue No.
3,2 mm	P69RH-NF 1/8
4,8 mm	P69RH-NF 3/16
6,4 mm	P69RH-NF 1/4
8,0 mm	P69RH-NF 5/16



For piping and cording – if you can – use machines with needle feed.

Feet for lockstitch machines bottom and needle feed
for special tasks

Needle feed foot with adjustable runner angle with Allen key

12142AHBNF



Teflon foot for needle feed

MT1-NF



Teflon runner
MT1-NFB

Roller needle feed foot

R-351-NF



Feet for two needle lockstitch machines

Foot for two needle lockstitch machine with left gauge and adjustable runner angle

needle gauge	catalogue No.
1/8"	S570SL-1/8
3/16"	S570SL-3/16
1/4"	S570SL-1/4
5/16"	S570SL-5/16
3/8"	S570SL-3/8
1/2"	S570SL-1/2



Foot for two needle lockstitch machine with right gauge and adjustable runner angle

needle gauge	catalogue No.
1/8"	S570S-1/8 [P112B1/8]
3/16"	S570S-3/16 [P112B3/16]
1/4"	S570S-1/4 [P112B1/4]
5/16"	S570S-5/16 [P112B5/16]
3/8"	S570S-3/8 [P112B3/8]
1/2"	S570S-1/2 [P112B1/2]



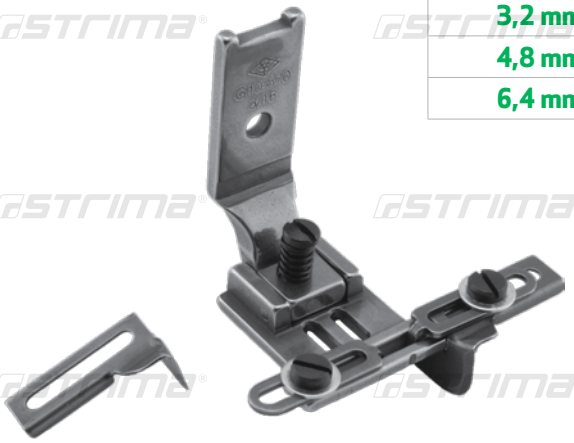
Foot for two needle lockstitch machine with right and left gauges and adjustable runner angle

needle gauge	catalogue No.
1/8"	S570SD-1/8
3/16"	S570SD-3/16
1/4"	S570SD-1/4
5/16"	S570SD-5/16
3/8"	S570SD-3/8
1/2"	S570SD-1/2



Foot for two needle lockstitch machine with tape guides and left and right gauges

needle gauge	catalogue No.
3,2 mm	G10-570-1/8-CRL
4,8 mm	G10-570-3/16-CRL
6,4 mm	G10-570-1/4-CRL





Roller foot for two needle lockstitch machine 6.4 mm

R-264-1/4"



Feet for zigzag machines

Foot for zigzag 5 mm

112800-0-01-5MM (652-5m)



Foot for zigzag max 10 mm

541566



Foot for zigzag max 12 mm

543939



Compensating foot for zigzag max 6 mm left

652LZ



Compensating foot for zigzag max 6 mm right

652RZ



Compensating two-sided foot for zigzag max 5 mm

223ZZ5MM



Hemming foot 3 mm for zigzag max 6 mm

652SH-3MM



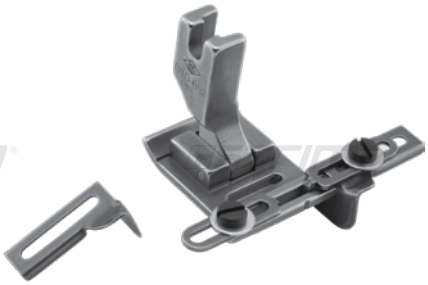
Hemming foot 5 mm for zigzag max 8 mm

652SH-5MM



Foot for zigzag max 9 mm with tape guides and left and right gauges

G10-652-CRL



Teflon foot for zigzag

MT541566-5MM



Teflon runner
MT541566B-5MM

MT541566-12MM



Teflon runner
MT541566B-12MM

Roller foot for zigzag



R-652-12mm



R-652-5mm





Feet for zigzag machines with flipper holder
standard

Zigzag foot 6 mm with adjustable runner angle
411215



Zigzag foot 6 mm with adjustable runner angle and needle guard
411215-G



Foot for zigzag max 10 mm with adjustable runner angle
503689



Foot for zigzag max 10 mm with adjustable runner angle and needle guard
503689-G



Foot for zigzag max 10 mm with adjustable runner angle
503818



Foot for zigzag max 10 mm with adjustable runner angle and needle guard
503818-G



Feet for zigzag machines with flipper holder
compensating, with guides and gauges

Compensating foot for zigzag 6 mm left

107CL



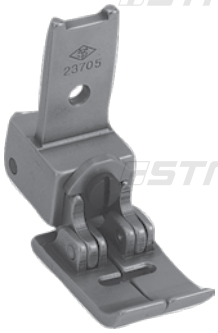
Compensating foot for zigzag 6 mm right

107CR



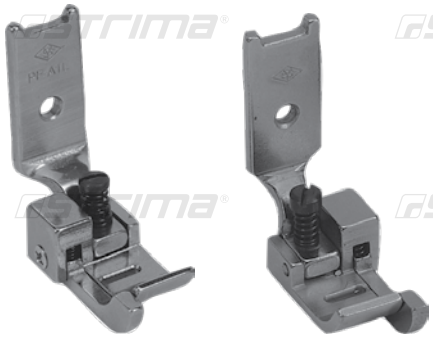
Compensating zigzag 10 mm foot with smooth change of runner pressure

23705



Zigzag foot max 6 mm with guide and adjustable runner angle

PF-A1L **PF-A1R**



Foot with gauge for zigzag max 6 mm left

107SGL-2



Foot with gauge for zigzag max 6 mm right

107SGR-2

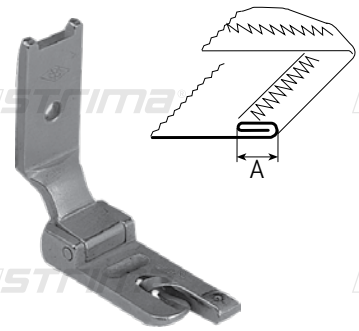


Feet for zigzag machines with flipper holder

hemming, shirring, elastic shirring and tape sewing

Hemming foot for zigzag

size	catalogue No.
A: 2,5 mm	457SH-2,5MM
A: 3,0 mm	457SH-3,0MM
A: 4,0 mm	457SH-4,0MM
A: 5,0 mm	457SH-5,0MM



Zigzag foot with adjustable rubber guide max zigzag width 6 mm

rubber width	catalogue No.
od 6,0 mm	107CA-6MM
od 8,0 mm	107CA-8MM
od 10,0 mm	107CA-10MM
od 12,0 mm	107CA-12MM



Foot for zigzag max 10 mm with two-sided adjustable tape guide and adjustable runner angle

S457AT



Foot for zigzag max 10 mm with adjustable two-sided tape guide and adjustable runner angle

503896



Foot for zigzag max 10 mm with adjustable two-sided tape guide adjustable runner angle and needle guard

503896-G



Foot for zigzag max 9 mm with tape guides and left and right gauges

G10-457-CRL



Binding and hemming foot for zigzag max 10 mm with adjustable runner angle

210564A4



Special presser feet

Foot for PFAFF with active feeding wheel (rolfuss)

91-119802-91 (26mm)



Foot for PFAFF with active feeding wheel (rolfuss)

91-119802-91/1 (30mm)



Foot for PFAFF with active feeding wheel (rolfuss)

91-119803-91 (35mm)



Needle guard – finger guard

Needle guard - finger guard for standard feet

19S



Needle guard - finger guard for standard feet

FGOP



Needle guard - finger guard for feet with flipper

14R



Feet for household machines compensating for straight sewing

size	catalogue No.
1,0 mm	H1,0
2,0 mm	H2,0
3,0 mm	H3,0
4,0 mm	H4,0
5,0 mm	H5,0
6,0 mm	H6,0





Binders and hemmers

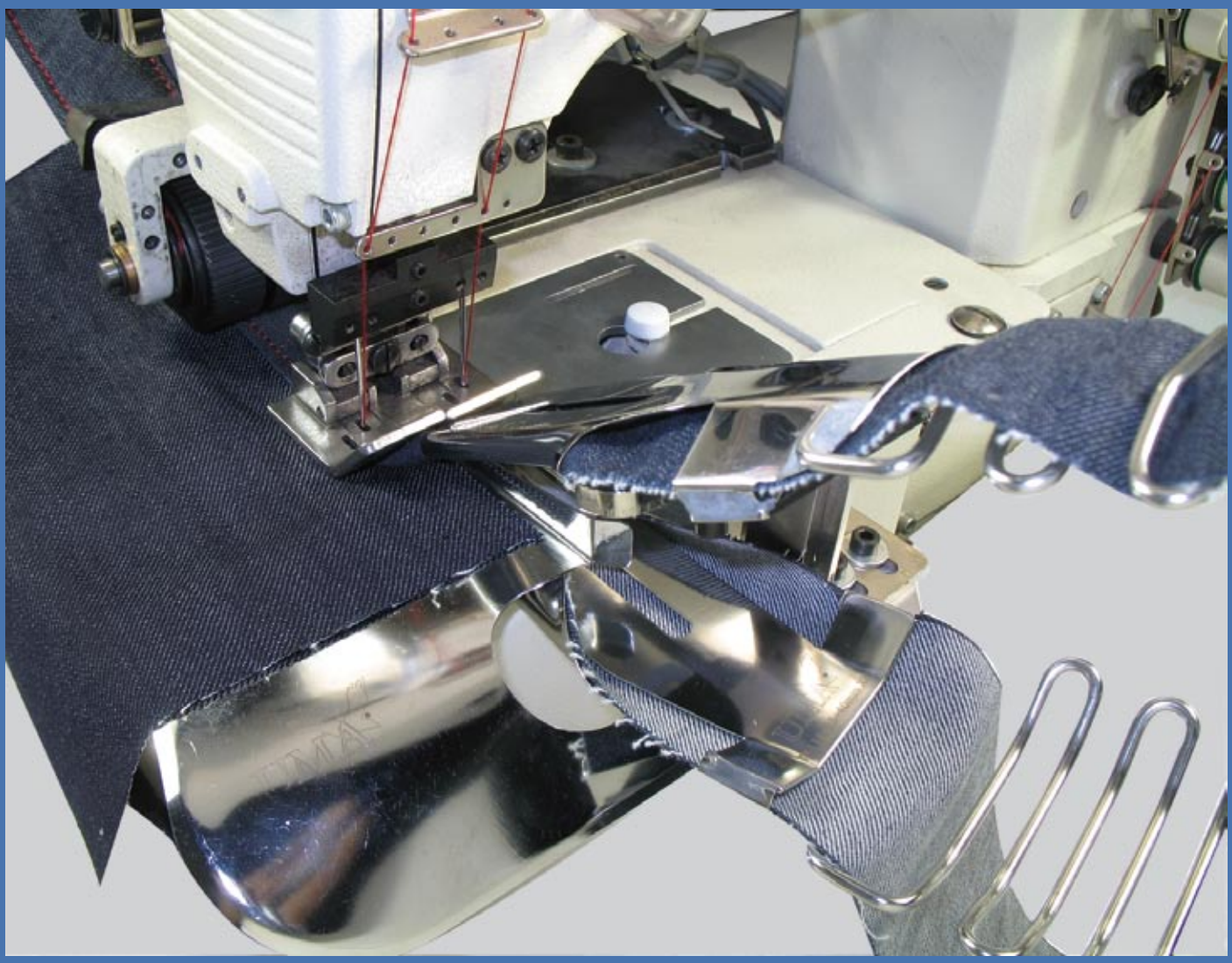


TABLE OF CONTENTS



Knitwear - 111



Underwear - 133



Jeans - 143



Trousers - 161



Shirts - 169



Dresses - 185



Sportswear - 193



Home textiles - 205



Packing, leather and upholstery - 217



Hats - 225



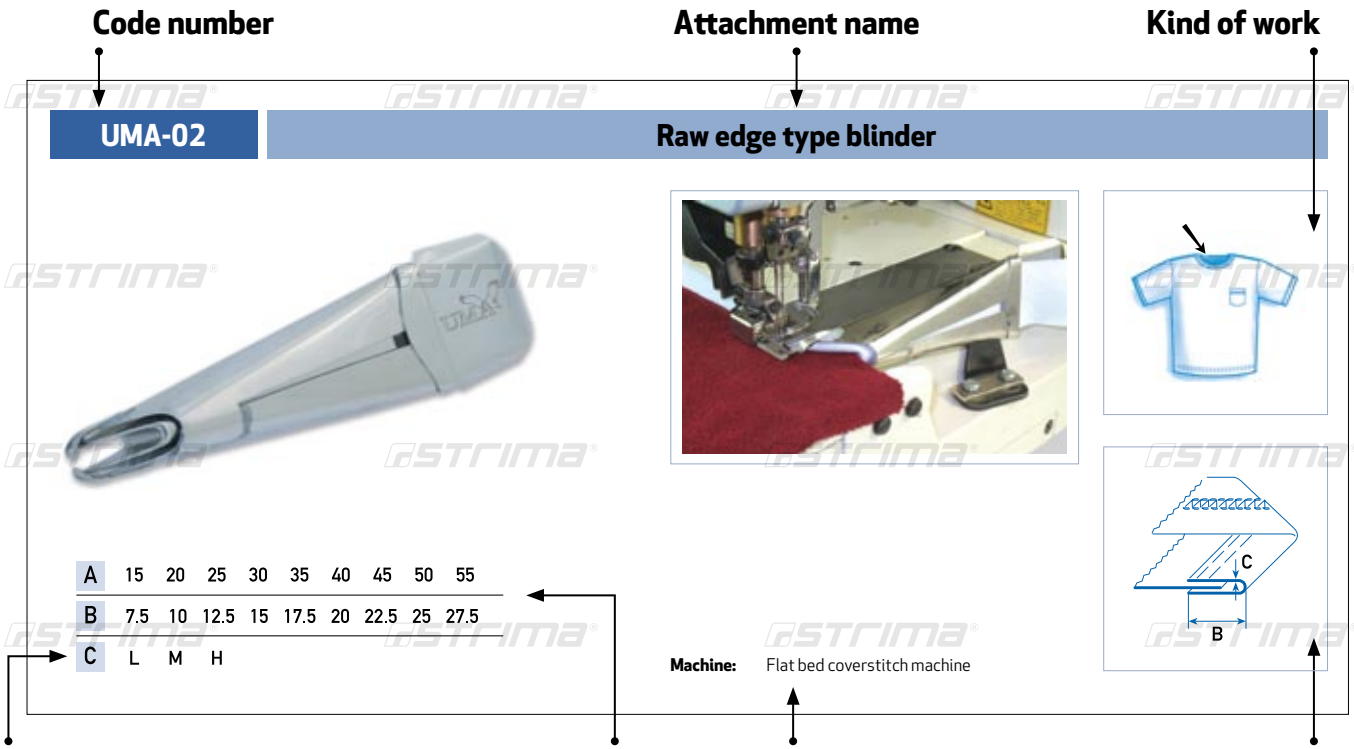
Carpets - 229

Accessories - 231

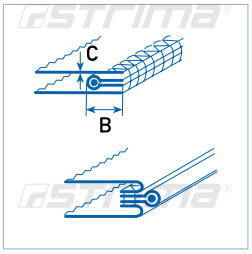
UMA FITOPEK - 239

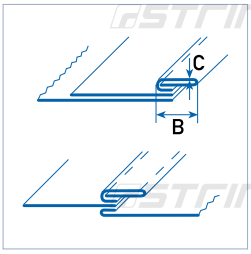
UMA REKA - 245

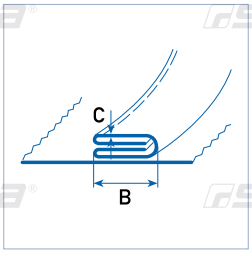
HOW TO USE CATALOG

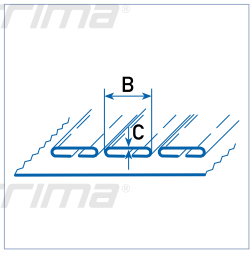


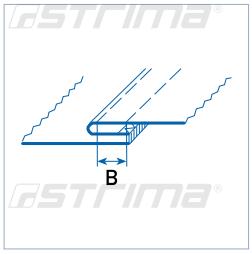
Light	L	up to 1,5 mm
Medium	M	up to 2,0 mm
Medium Heavy	MH	up to 2,2 mm
Heavy	H	up to 2,5 mm
Extra Heavy	XH	up to 3,0 mm

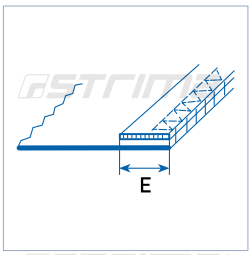

C
B

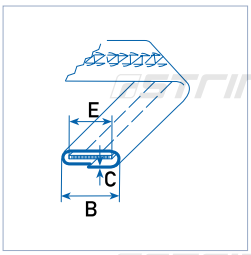

C
B

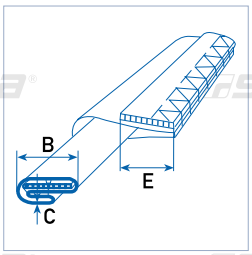

C
B

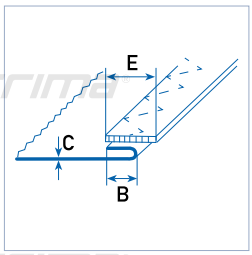

B
C

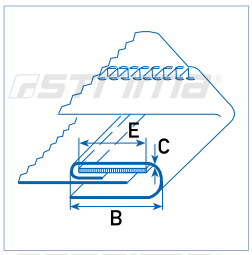

B

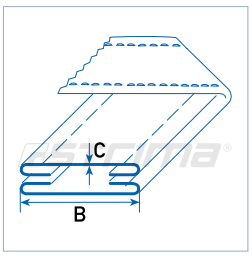

E

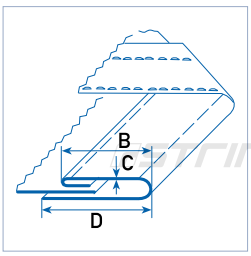

E
C
B

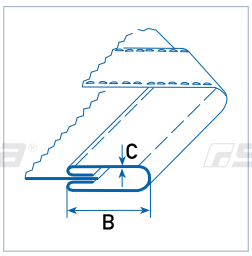

B
E
C

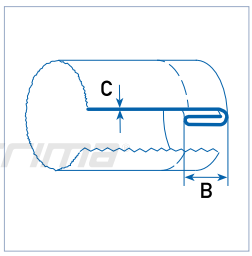

E
C
B

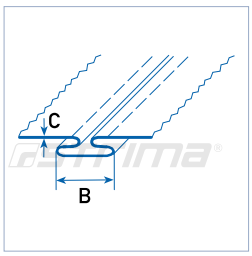

E
C
B

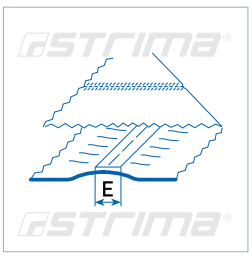

C
B

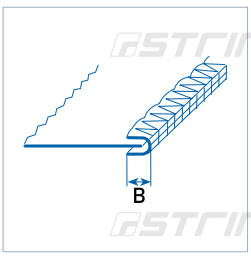

B
C
D

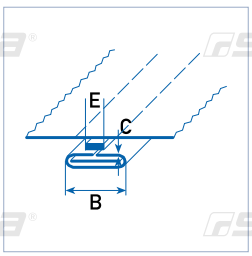

C
B

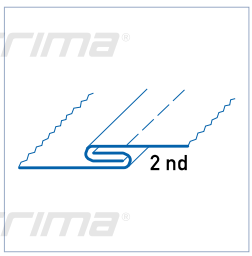

C
B

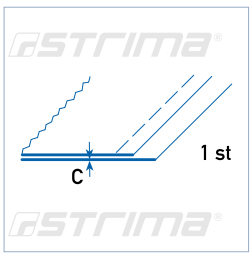

C
B

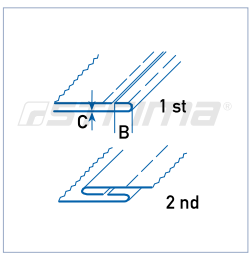

E

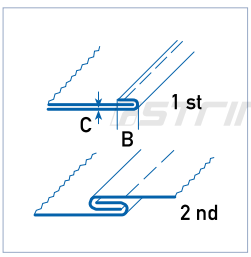

B

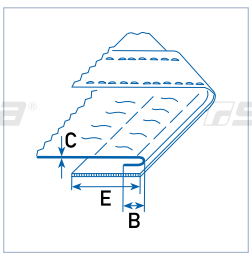

E
C
B

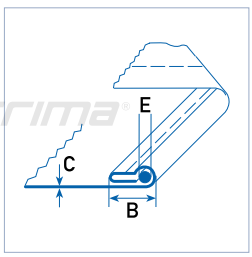

2 nd

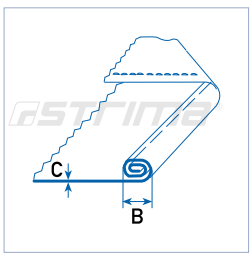

1 st
C

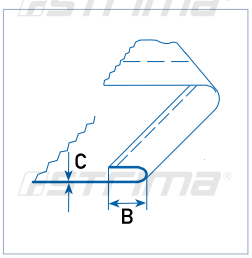

1 st
C
B
2 nd

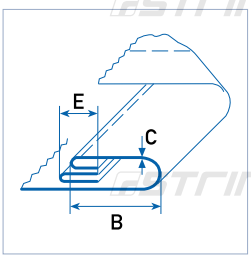

1 st
C
B
2 nd

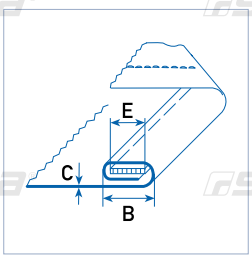

C
E
B

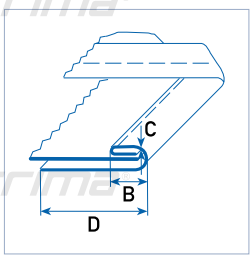

E
C
B

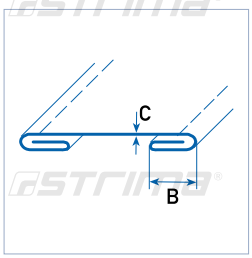

C
B

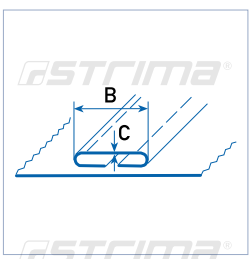

C
B

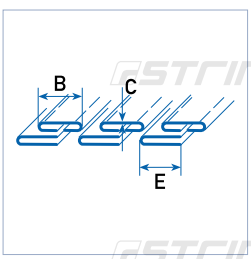

E
C
B

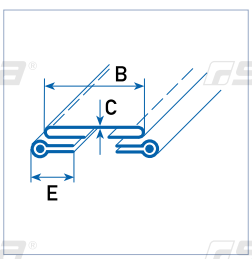

E
C
B

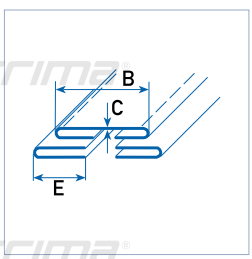

C
B
D

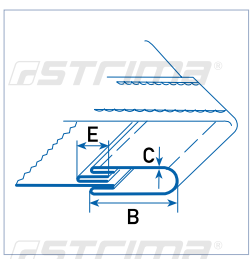

C
B

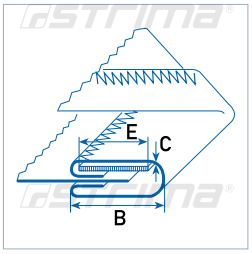
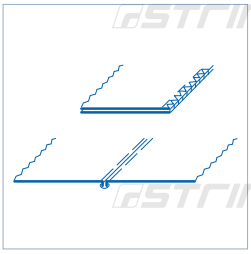
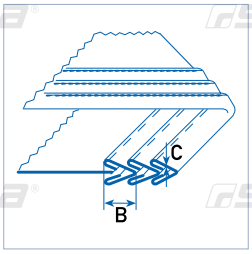
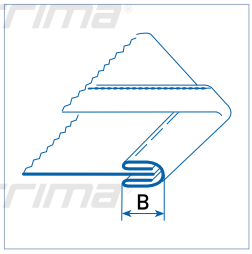
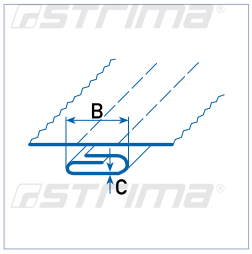
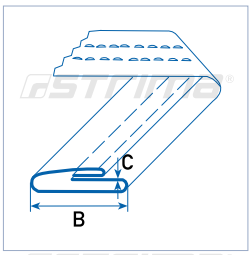
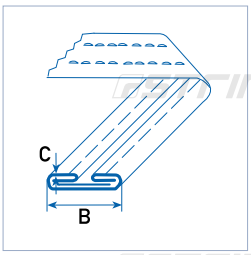
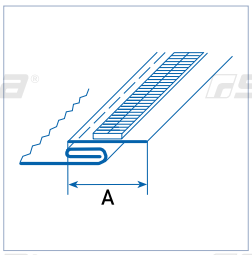
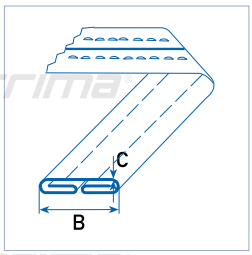
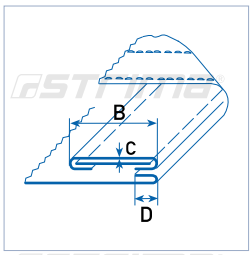
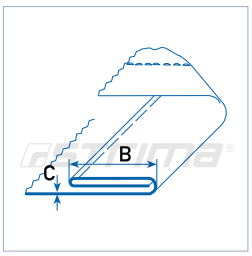
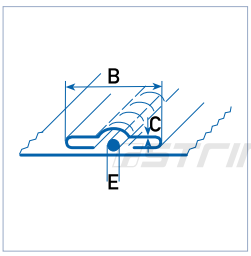
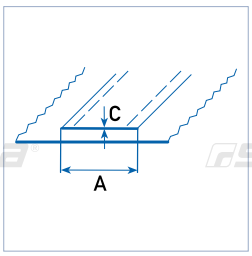
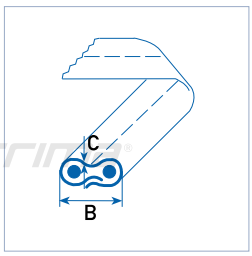
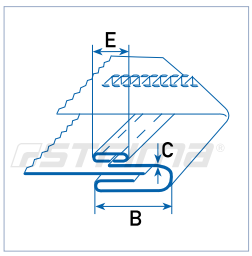
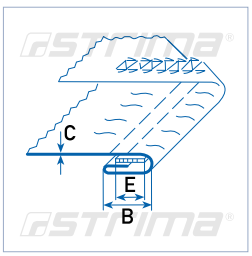
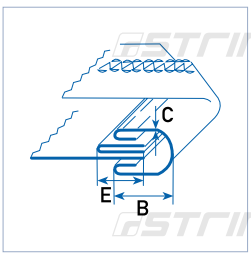
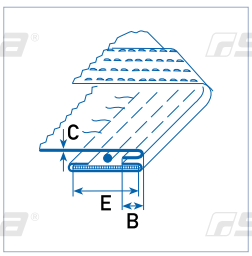
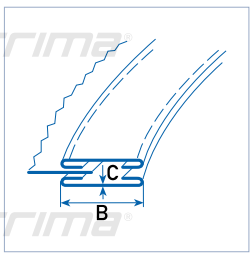
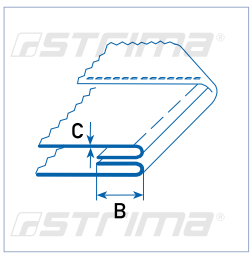
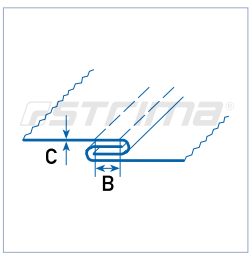
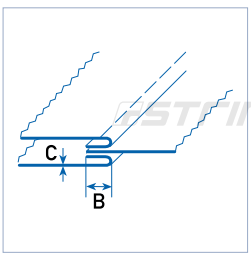
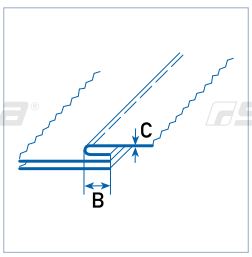
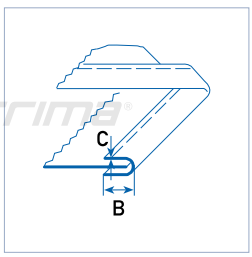
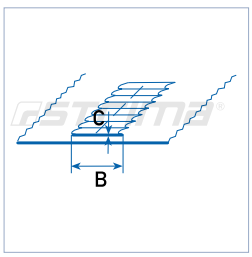
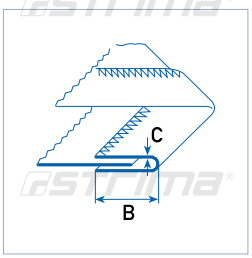
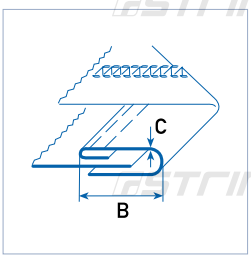
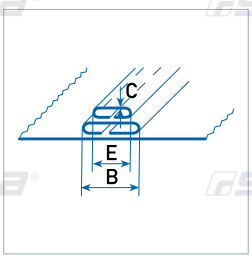
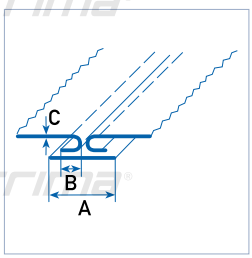
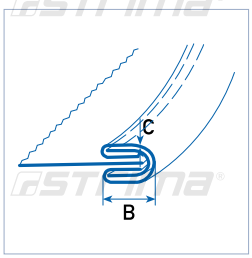
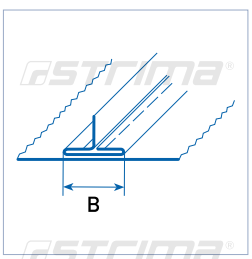

B
C

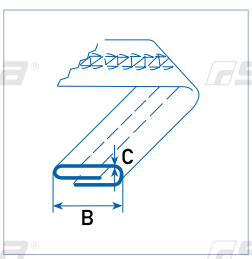
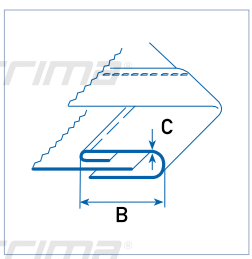
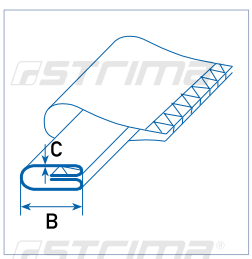

B
C
E


B
C
E

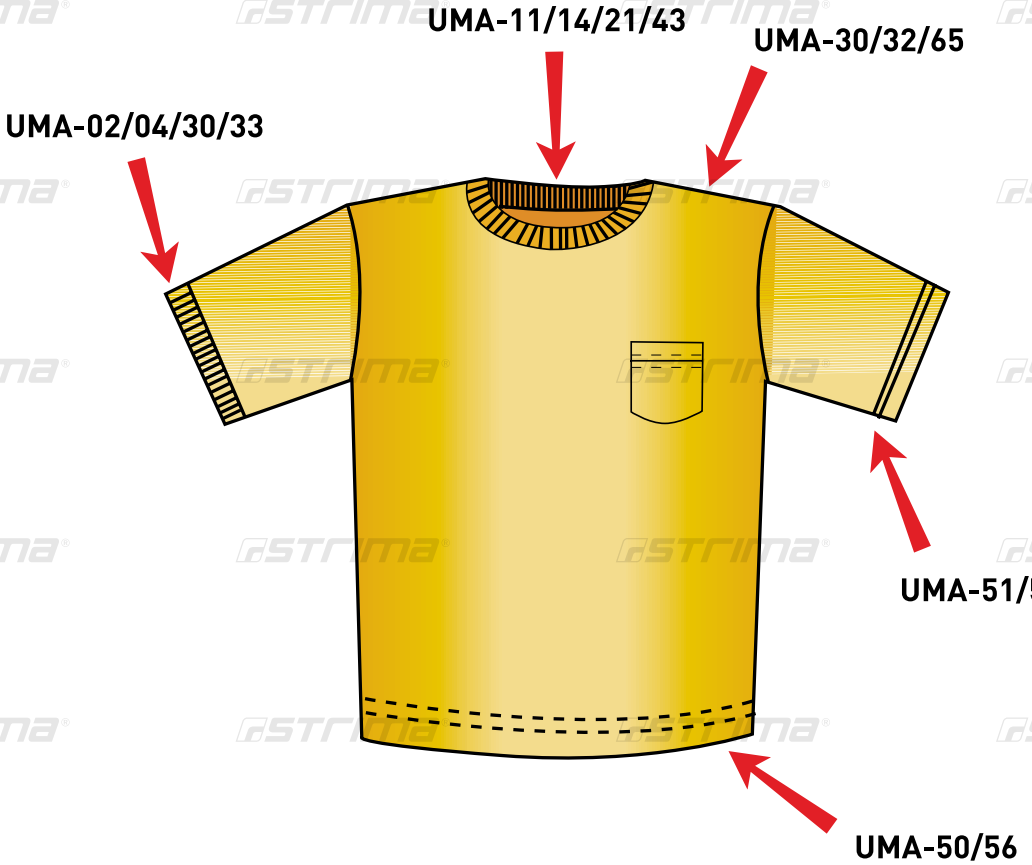

B
C
E

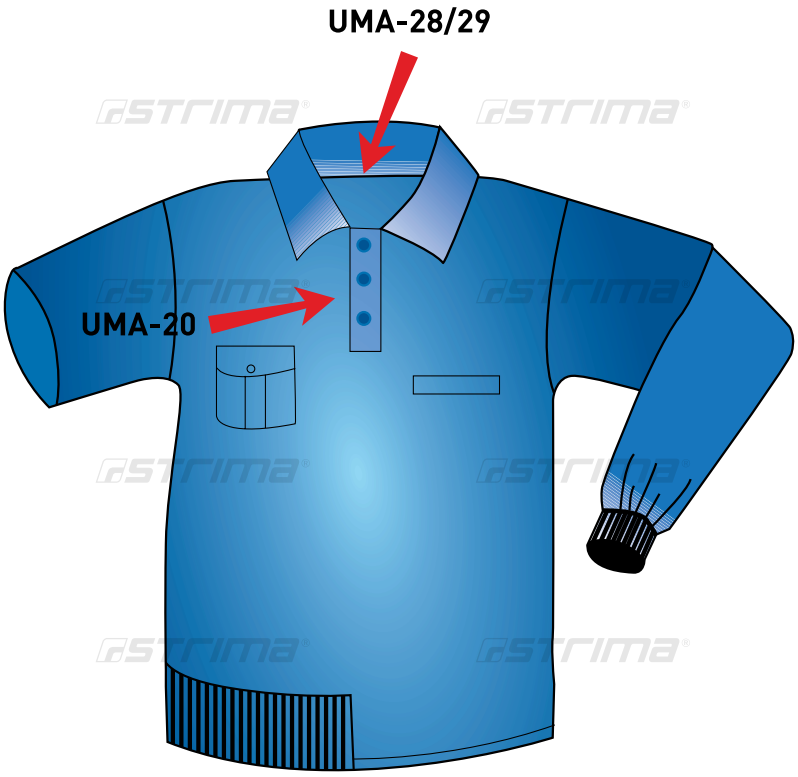

E
C
B


E
C
B


C
B

B

B
C

C
B

C
B

A

C
B

B
C
D

B
C

B
C
E

C
A

C
B

E
C
B

C
E
B

C
E
B

C
E
B

C
B

C
B

C
B

C
B

C
B

C
B

C
B

C
B

C
B

C
E
B

C
B
A

C
B

B


C
B

C
B

C
B

Introduction of knitwear attachments on product





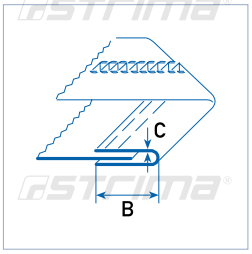
UMA-08 Collar split-tube folder single bottom fold





UMA-02 Raw edge tape binder







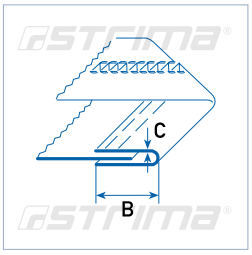


A	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55
B	7.5	10	12.5	15	17.5	20	22.5	25	27.5
C	L	M	H						

Machine: Flat bed coverstitch machine

UMA-03 Collar raw edge tape binder







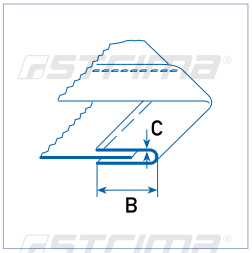


A	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55
B	7.5	10	12.5	15	17.5	20	22.5	25	27.5
C	L	M	H						

Machine: Flat bed coverstitch machine

UMA-04 Raw edge tape binder set









A	12	15	18	20	25	30
B	6	7.5	9	10	12.5	15
C	L	M	H			

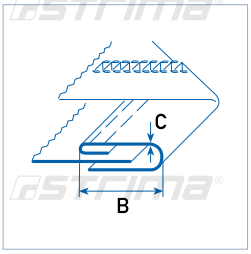
Machine: Standard lockstitch machine

UMA-06 Split-tube folder single bottom fold









A	25	28	30	32	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	95	100
B	7	9	10	12	13	15	17	20	22	25	27	30	32	35	37	40	42	45
C	L	M	H															

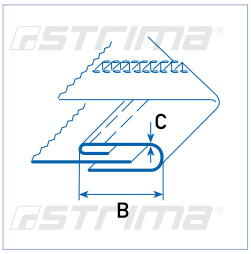
Machine: Flat bed coverstitch machine

UMA-08 Collar split-tube folder single bottom fold







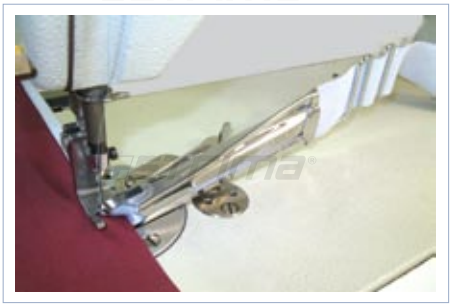


A	25	28	30	32	35	40	45	50	55	60
B	7	9	10	12	13	15	17	20	22	25
C	L	M	H							

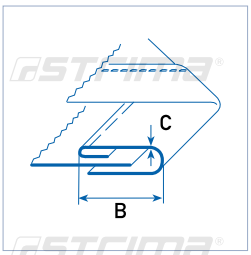
Machine: Flat bed coverstitch machine

UMA-09 Right angle binder single bottom fold set







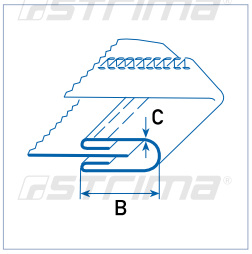


A	25	28	30	32	35
B	7	9	10	12	13
C	L	M	H		

Machine: Standard lockstitch machine

UMA-10 Split-tube folder double bottom fold







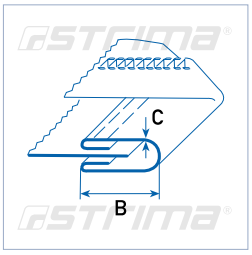


A	22	25	28	30	32	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70
B	5.5	6	7	8	9	10	12	13	15	17	20	22	25
C	L	M	H										

Machine: Flat bed coverstitch machine

UMA-11 Split-tube folder double bottom fold







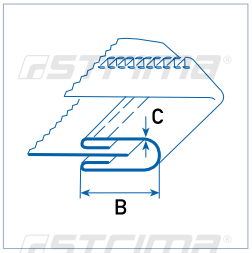


A	25	28	30	32	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	95	100
B	6	7	8	9	10	12	13	15	17	20	22	25	27	30	32	35	38	40
C	L	M	H															

Machine: Flat bed coverstitch machine

UMA-12 Split-tube folder double bottom sateen









A	25	28	30	32	35	40	45	50
B	6	7	8	9	10	12	13	15
C	L	M						

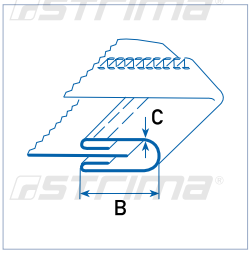
Machine: Flat bed coverstitch machine

UMA-13 Collar split-tube folder double bottom fold









A	25	28	30	32	35	40	45	50	55	60
B	6	7	8	9	10	12	13	15	17	20
C	L	M	H							

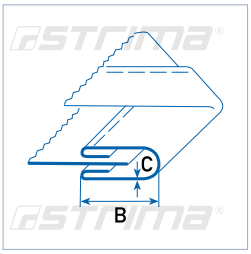
Machine: Flat bed coverstitch machine

UMA-14 Right angle binder double bottom fold set









A	22	25	28	30	32	35	40	45
B	5	6	7	8	9	10	12	13
C	L	M	H					

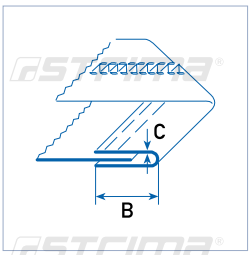
Machine: Standard lockstitch machine

UMA-15 Adjustable raw edge tape binder







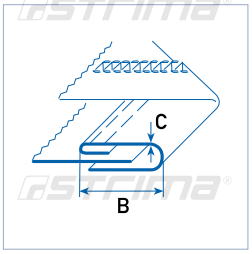


A	12	15	20	25	30	35	40
B	6	7.5	10	12.5	15	17.5	20
C	L	M	H				

Machine: Flat bed coverstitch machine

UMA-16 Adjustable split-tube folder single bottom fold







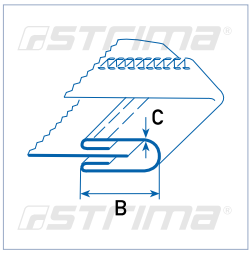


A	25	28	30	32	35	40	45	50	55	60
B	7	9	10	12	13	15	17	20	22	25
C	L	M	H							

Machine: Flat bed coverstitch machine

UMA-17 Adjustable split-tube folder double bottom fold







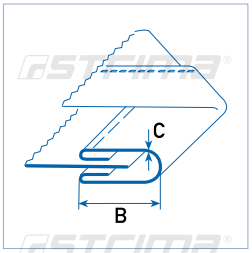


A	25	28	30	32	35	40	45	50	55	60
B	6	7	8	9	10	12	13	15	17	20
C	L	M	H							

Machine: Flat bed coverstitch machine

UMA-20 Attachment to make button stay on polo shirt (with air)









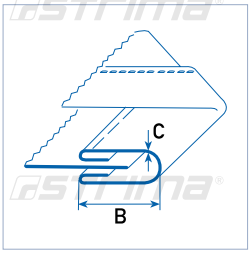
A	60	70	80	90	100
B	20	25	30	35	40
C	L	M	H		

Machine: Walking foot lockstitch machine

UMA-20-B — Attachment to make button stay on polo shirt







A	60	70	80	90	100	106
B	20	25	30	35	40	42
C	L	M	H			

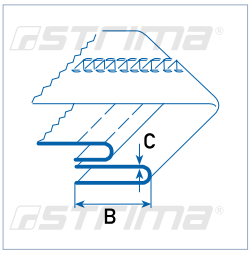
Machine: Standard lockstitch machine

UMA-21 — Collar tape folder









A	40	45	50	60	70	80
B	20	22.5	25	30	35	40
C	L	M	H			

Machine: Flat bed coverstitch machine

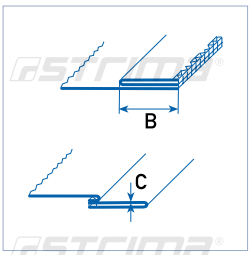
UMA-22 — Collar and cuff ribbed folder



UMA-22-BR
UMA-22-JU
UMA-22-SI
UMA-22-KG
UMA-22-PG





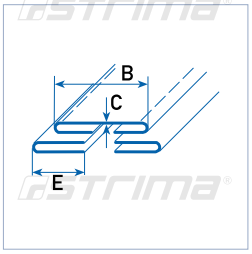


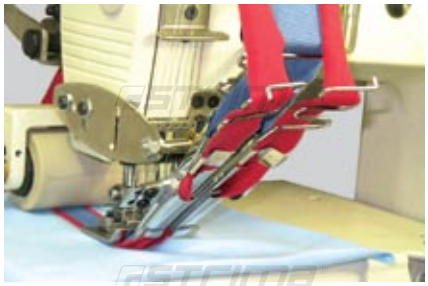
A	40	45	50	60	70	80	90	100
B	20	22.5	25	30	35	40	45	50
C	L	M	H					

Machine: Overlock machine

UMA-23 Multi tape attach folder







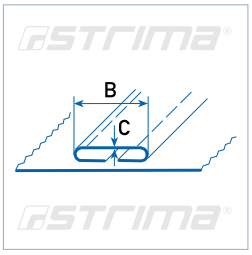


A	30	35	40			D	15	20	25
B	15	17.5	20			E	7.5	10	12.5
C	L	M	H						

Machine: 6-12 needle chainstitch flat-bed machine

UMA-25 Tape folder







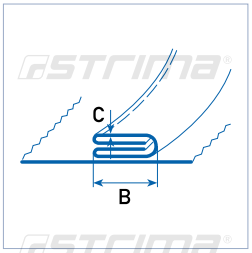


A	15	18	20	22	25	28	30	40	50
B	7.5	9	10	11	12.5	14	15	20	25
C	L	M	H						

Machine: Flat bed coverstitch and 2 needle machines

UMA-27 Lay-on folder with foot









A	20	25	30
B	5	7	8
C	L	M	

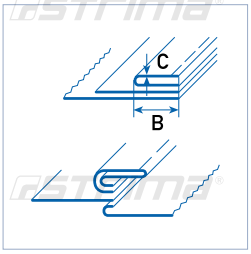
Machine: Standard lockstitch and 2 needle machines

UMA-28 Attachment to sew the neckline on polo shirt-set









A	20	25
B	10	12.5
C	L	M

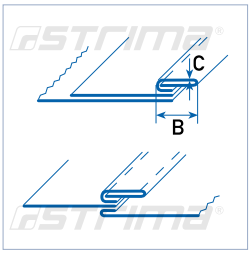
Machine: Standard lockstitch machine

UMA-29 Attachment & foot to sew the neckline on polo shirt-set









A	22	28
B	9	12
C	L	M

Machine: Standard lockstitch machine

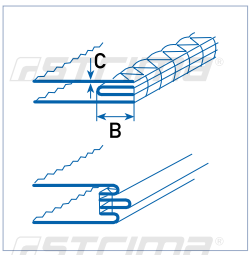
UMA- 30 Piping attachment



UMA-30-BR
UMA-30-JU
UMA-30-SI
UMA-30-KG
UMA-30-PG





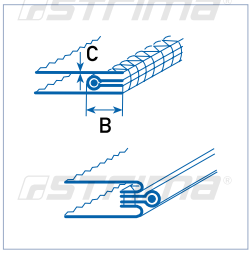


A	20	25	30	35	40	50
B	10	12.5	15	17.5	20	25
C	L	M	H			

Machine: Overlock machine

UMA-32 Adjustable ready - made cord edge piping attachment









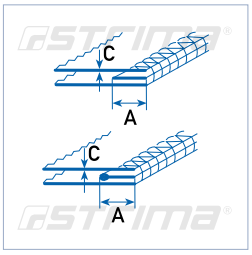
UMA-32-BR
UMA-32-JU
UMA-32-SI
UMA-32-KG
UMA-32-PG

A	20	25	30	35	40
B	10	12.5	15	17.5	20
C	L	M	H		

Machine: Overlock machine

UMA-33 Adjustable ready - made cord edge piping attachment









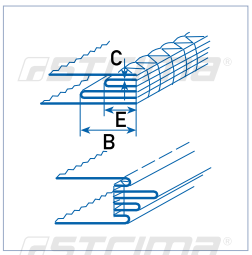
UMA-33-BR
UMA-33-JU
UMA-33-SI
UMA-33-KG
UMA-33-PG

A	6	8	10	12	15
C	L	M			

Machine: Overlock machine

UMA-34 Double piping attachment









UMA-34-BR
UMA-34-JU
UMA-34-SI
UMA-34-KG
UMA-34-PG

A	20	25	30	35	40	D	20	25	30	35	40
B	10	12.5	15	17.5	20	E	10	12.5	15	17.5	20
C	L	M									

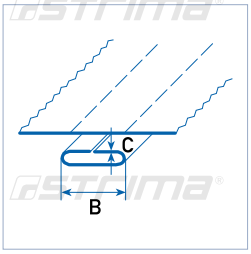
Machine: Overlock machine

UMA-35 Attachment to sew the neckline on polo shirt









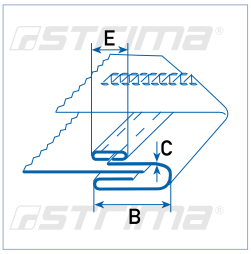
A	25	
B	10	
C	L	M

Machine: 2 needle coverstitch machine

UMA-37 Split tube folder single with tape







A	30	35	40	D	15	20
B	10	13	15	E	7.5	10
C	L	M				

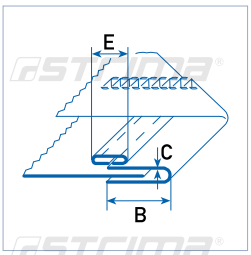
Machine: Flat bed coverstitch machine

UMA-38 Split tube folder with tape







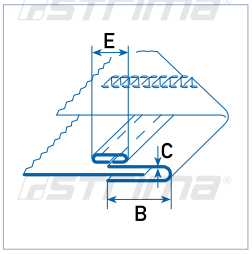


A	25	30	40	D	15	20
B	12.5	15	20	E	7.5	10
C	L	M				

Machine: Flat bed coverstitch machine

UMA-39 Collar split tube folder with tape







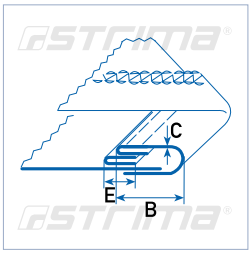


A	25	30	40	D	15	20	
B	12.5	15	20	E	7.5	10	
C	L	M	H				

Machine: Flat bed coverstitch machine

UMA-41 Split tube folder (single bottom) with piping folder







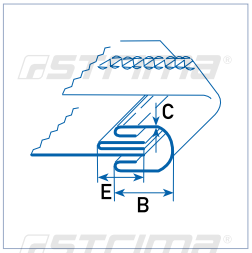


A	25	28	30	32	35	40	50	60	D	20	25
B	7	9	10	12	13	15	20	25	E	10	12.5
C	L	M	H								

Machine: Flat bed coverstitch machine

UMA-43 Split tube folder (double bottom) with piping folder









A	28	30	32	35	40	45	50	60	D	20	25
B	7	8	9	10	12	13	15	20	E	10	12.5
C	L	M	H								

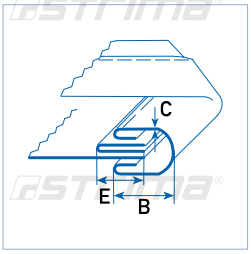
Machine: Flat bed coverstitch machine

UMA-44 Split tube folder (double bottom) with piping folder



A	28	30	32	35	40	D	15	20	25
B	7	8	9	10	12	E	7.5	10	12.5
C	L	M	H						





Machine: Standard lockstitch machine

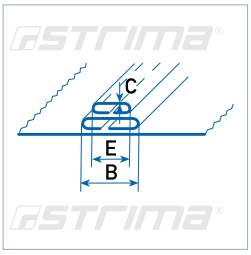
UMA-47 Folder laying ornamental strippings





A	20	25	30	40
B	10	12.5	15	20
C	L	M	H	





Machine: Flat bed coverstitch machine

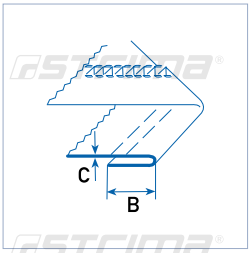
UMA-50 Single downturn feller





B	10	15	20	25
C	L	M		

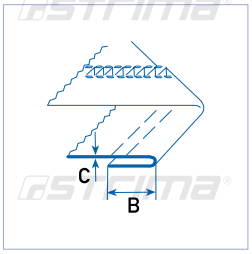




Machine: Flat bed coverstitch machine

UMA-51 Adjustable hemmer for knitted fabric







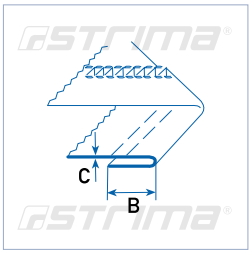


Machine: Flat bed coverstitch machine

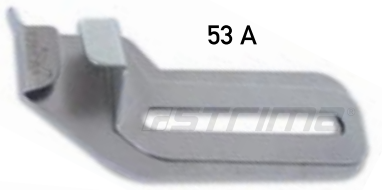
B	10 ~ 35 mm

UMA-53 Adjustable guides for tubular operation







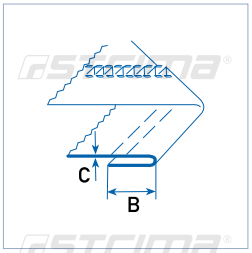




Machine: Flat bed coverstitch machine

UMA-54 Hemmer for knitted fabric









Machine: Standard lockstitch or flat bed coverstitch machine

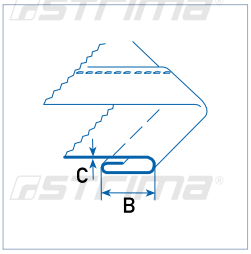
B	10	15	20	25
C	L	M	H	

UMA-55 Hemmer for knitted fabric





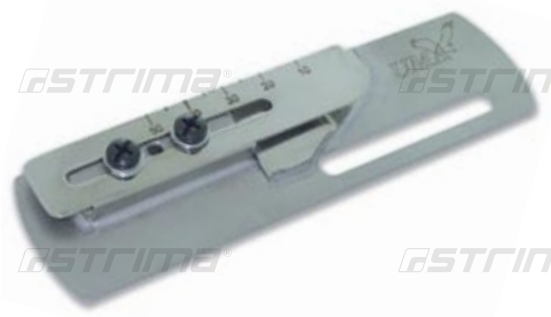




B	10	15	20
C	L	M	H

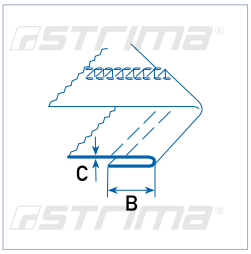
Machine: Standard lockstitch or flat bed coverstitch machine

UMA-56 Adjustable hemmer for knitted fabric









B	10 ~ 35	mm

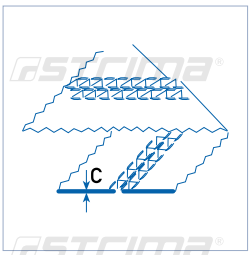
Machine: Flat bed coverstitch machine

UMA-60 Joining guide







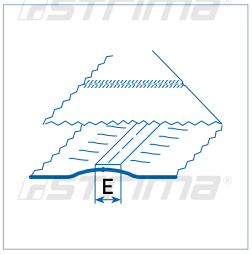


C	L	M	H

Machine: Flat bed coverstitch machine

UMA-61 Adjustable elastic shirring foot







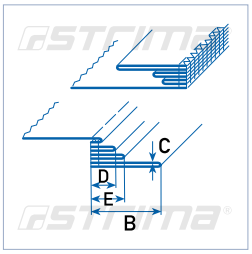


Machine: Standard lockstitch or flat bed coverstitch machine

E	5	6.5	8	10

UMA-62 3 split overlock folder







UMA-62-BR
UMA-62-JU
UMA-62-SI
UMA-62-KG
UMA-62-PG

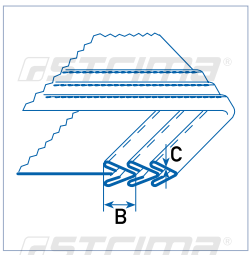


A		70	35	25
B	E D	35	17	12.5
C		L	M	H

Machine: Overlock machine

UMA-63 3 split tube folder







B	8	10	12	15
C	L	M		

Machine: 6-12 needle chainstitch flat-bed machine

UMA-64 — 2 split overlock folder

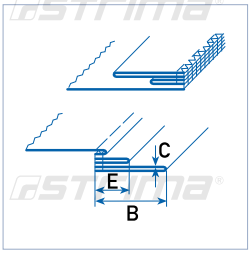


UMA-64-BR
UMA-64-JU
UMA-64-SI
UMA-64-KG
UMA-64-PG





A		70	35
B	E	35	17
C		L	M H



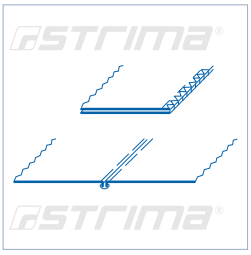
Machine: Overlock machine

UMA-65 — Attachment for following









Machine: Flat bed coverstitch machine

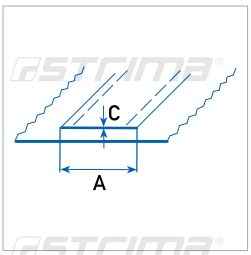
UMA-227 — Tape guide







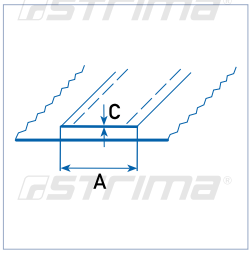
A	10	15	20	25	30	35	40
C	L	M	H	XH			



Machine: Flat bed coverstitch machine

UMA-230 Tape guide







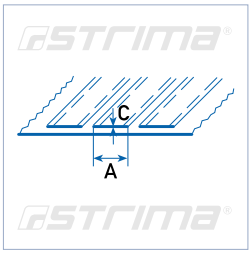


A	5	6.5	8	10	12.5	15
C	L	M				

Machine: Lockstitch and 2-needle machines

UMA-233 Multi tape attach folder





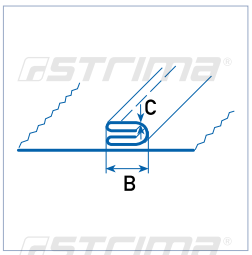


A	10	12
C	L	M

Machine: 6-12 needle chainstitch flat-bed machine

UMA-237 Lay on foot









A	15	18	20
B	4	5	6
C	L	M	

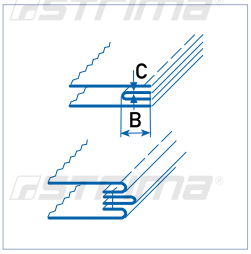
Machine: Standard lockstitch machine

UMA-240 Piping attachment for lockstich machine









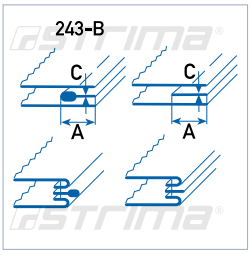
A	20	25	30
B	10	12.5	15
C	L	M	H

Machine: Standard lockstitch machine

UMA-243 Adjustable ready - made piping attachment







A	6	8	10	12	15
C	L	M			

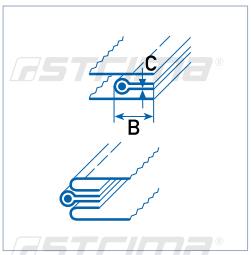
Machine: Standard lockstitch machine

UMA-244 Cord edge piping attachment







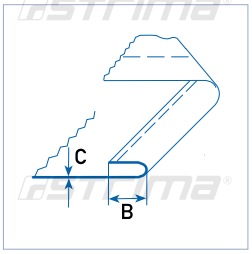


A	20	25	30
B	10	12.5	15
C	L	M	H

Machine: Standard lockstitch machine

UMA-251 Single upturn feller







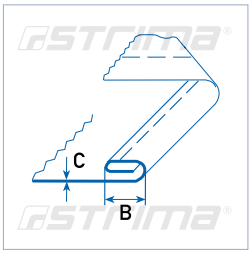


B	6	8	10	15
C	L	M	H	

Machine: Standard lockstitch machine

UMA-253 Plain hemmer







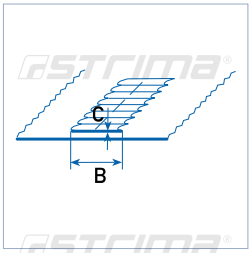


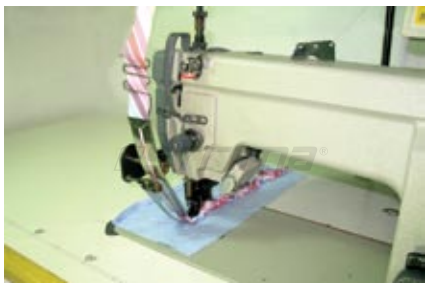
B	5	6	8	10
C	L	M		

Machine: Standard lockstitch machine

UMA-262 Shirring attchment









B	25		
C	L	M	H

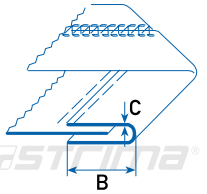
Machine: Walking foot lockstitch machine

UMA-290 Linking split - tube folder





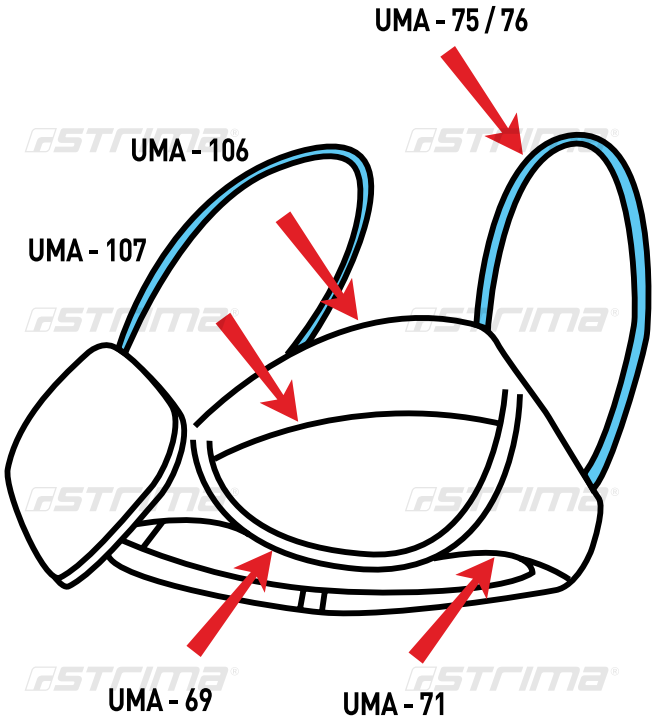


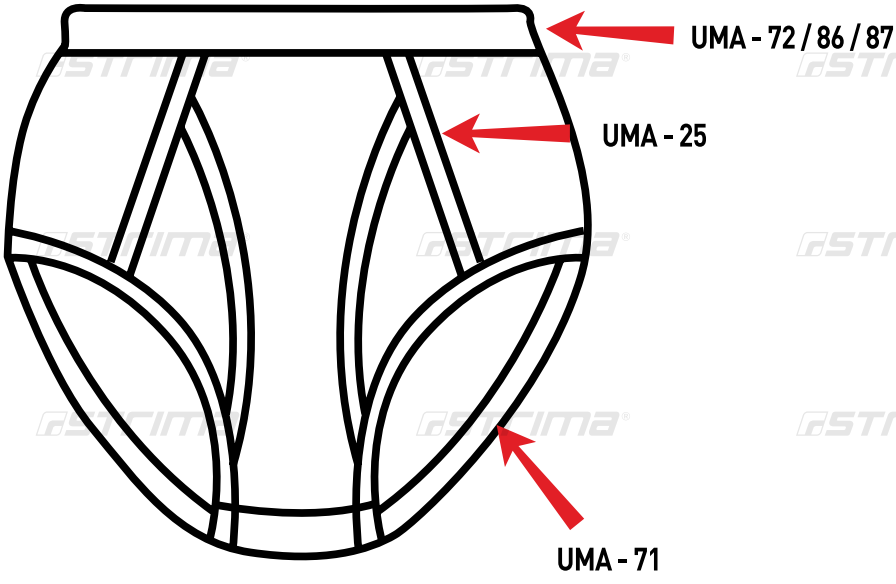


C M H XH

Machine: Flat bed coverstitch machine

Introduction of underwear attachments on product



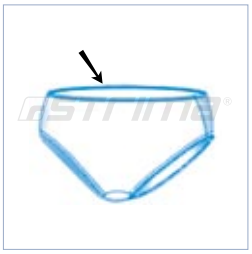


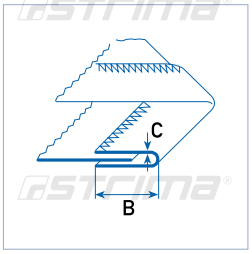
UMA-72 Split tube folder with elastic (double buttom)





UMA-68 Raw edge tape binder







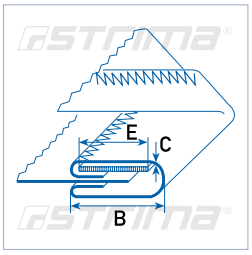


A	12	15	18	20	22	25
B	6	7.5	9	10	11	12.5
C	L	M	H			

Machine: Zig-zag machine

UMA-69 Right angle binder







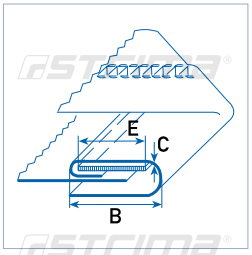


A	25	28	30	32	35	40
B	6	7	8	9	10	12
E	4	5	6	7	8	10
C	L	M	H			

Machine: Zig-zag machine

UMA-71 Split tube folder with elastic (single bottom)









A	25	28	30	32	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70
B	7	9	10	12	13	15	17	20	22	25	27	30
E	5	7	8	10	11	13	15	18	20	23	25	28
C	L	M	H									

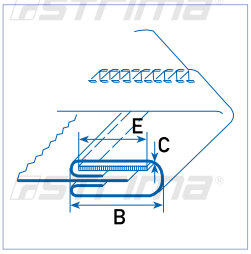
Machine: Flat bed coverstitch machine

UMA-72 Split tube folder with elastic (double buttom)









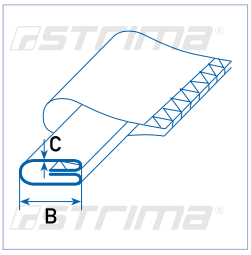
A	25	28	30	32	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70
B	6	7	8	9	10	12	13	15	17	20	22	25
E	4	5	6	7	8	10	11	13	15	18	20	23
C	L	M	H									

Machine: Flat bed coverstitch machine

UMA-75 Spaghetti attachment







A	22	25	28	30	35	40
B	5	6	7	8	10	12
C	L	M				

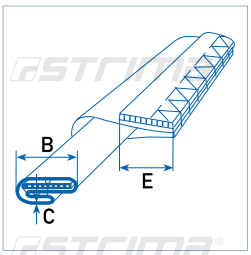
Machine: Overlock machine

UMA-76 Spaghetti attachment with elastic







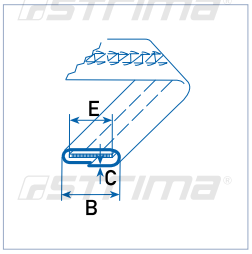


A	22	25	28	30	35	40
B	5	6	7	8	10	12
E	4	5	6	7	9	11
C	L	M				

Machine: Overlock machine

UMA-77 Folder with elastic for shoulder-straps







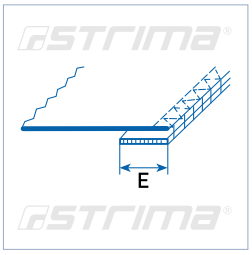


A	20	25	30	40
B	8	10	13	18
E	6	8	11	16
C	L	M		

Machine: Flat bed coverstitch machine

UMA-80 Adjustable elastic fitting (from bottom)







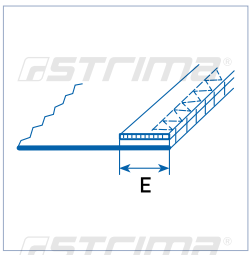


E	5 ~ 25 mm	25 ~ 50 mm

Machine: Zig-zag, overlock and flat bed coverstitch machine

UMA-81 Adjustable elastic fitting (from top)









E	5 ~ 25 mm	25 ~ 50 mm

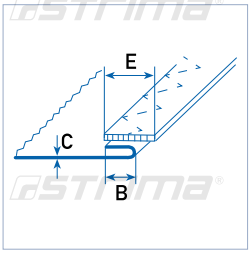
Machine: Zig-zag, overlock and flat bed coverstitch machine

UMA-82 Elastic laces folder







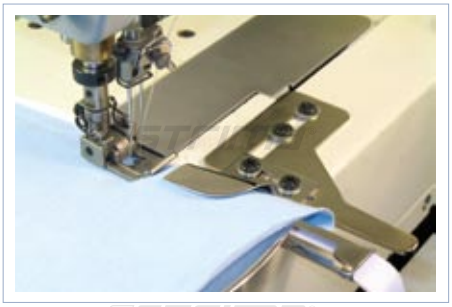


B	6		
E	8	10	
C	L	M	

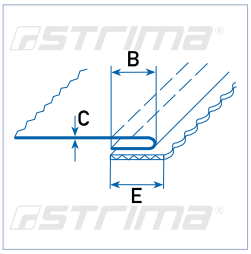
Machine: Zig-zag machine

UMA-84 Elastic laces folder









B	6	8	10
E	8	10	12
C	L	M	H

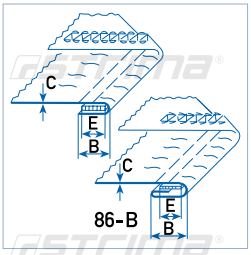
Machine: Flat bed coverstitch machine

UMA-86 Downturn elastic hemmer





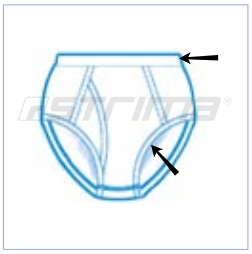


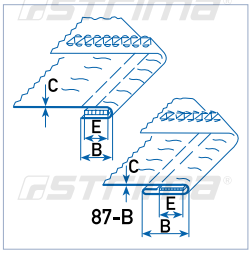


B	8	10	12	14	18	20
E	6	8	10	12	16	18
C	L	M	H			

Machine: Flat bed coverstitch machine

UMA-87 Downturn elastic hemmer







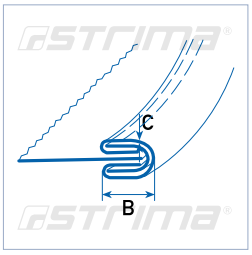


B	8	10	12	14	18	22	27
E	6	8	10	12	16	20	25
C	L	M	H				

Machine: Flat bed coverstitch machine

UMA-96 Right angle binder with lining







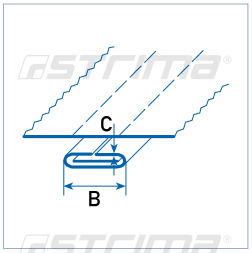


A	28	30	35
B	7	8	10
C	L	M	

Machine: Flat bed coverstitch machine

UMA-97 Tape folder with lining







B	20	25	30
E	10	12.5	15
C	L	M	

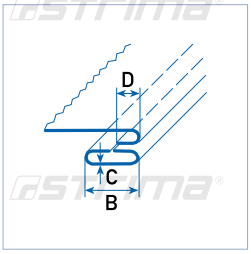
Machine: 2 needle machines

UMA-100 Sleeve facing folder









A	16	20	25
B	8	10	12.5
D	6		
C	L	M	

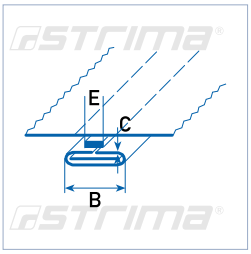
Machine: 2 needle machines

UMA-106 Stripper with lining & elastic (brassiere)









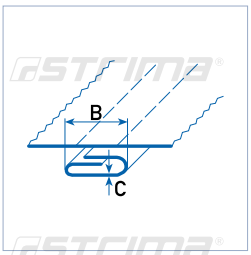
A	16	20	25
B	8	10	12.5
E	4	6	8
C	L	M	

Machine: 2 needle machines

UMA-107 Stripper with cover plate (brassiere)





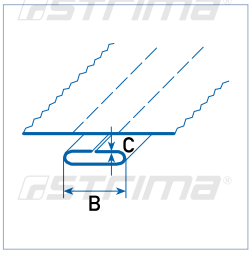


A	20	24	30
B	8	10	12.5
C	L	M	

Machine: 2 needle machines

UMA-108 Stripper with cover plate (brassiere)





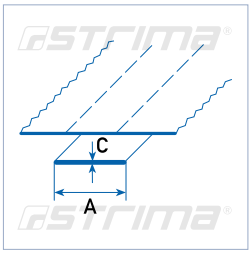


A	16	20	25
B	8	10	12.5
C	L	M	

Machine: 2 needle machines

UMA-109 Stripper with cover plate (brassiere)







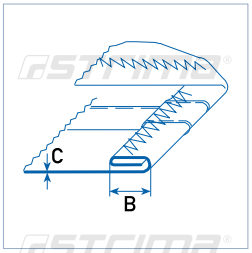


A	6	8	10

Machine: 2 needle machines

UMA-136 Double upturn spring hemmer (brassiere)







B	6	8	10
C	L	M	

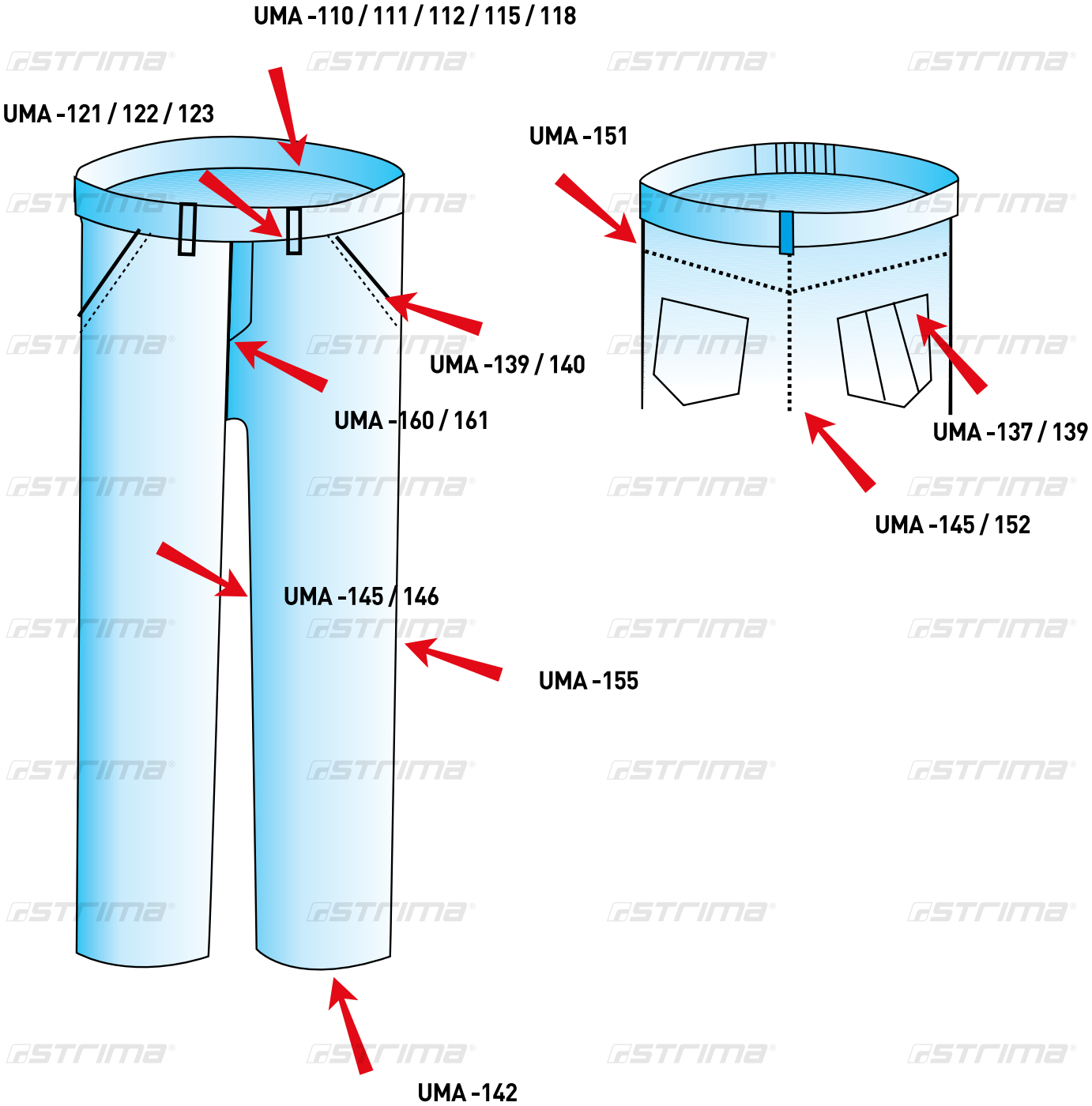
Machine: Zig-zag machine

UMA-118 Waistband folder for shaped strips





Introduction od jeans attachments on product



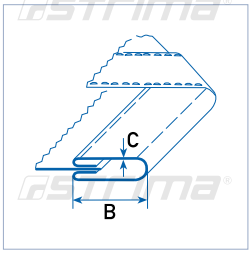
UMA-110 Elbow binder for waistband





UMA-110 Elbow binder for waistband







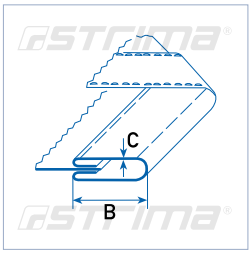


A	80	85	90	95	100	110	115	120	125	130
B	30	32	35	38	40	42	45	50	50	55
C	M	H	XH							

Machine: waistband machine

UMA-110-O Elbow binder for waistband (automat)







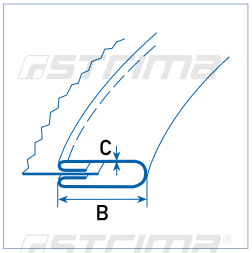
UMA-110-O-BR
UMA-110-O-JU
UMA-110-O-SI
UMA-110-O-KG

A	80	85	90	95	100	110	115	120	125	130
B	30	32	35	38	40	42	45	50	50	55
C	M	H	XH							

Machine: Automated waistband machine

UMA-110-K Elbow binder for waistband (arched)









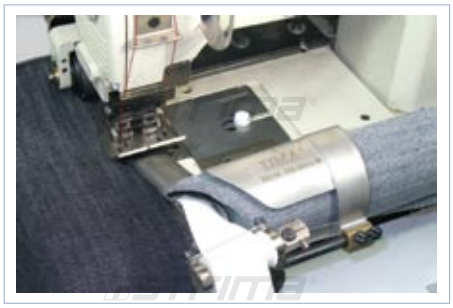
A	80	85	90	95	100	110	115	120	125	130
B	30	32	35	38	40	42	45	50	50	55
C	M	H	XH							

Machine: waistband machine

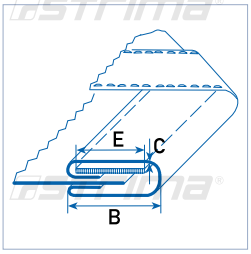
UMA-110-L — Elbow binder for waistband



A	80	85	90	95	100	110	115	120	125	130
B	30	32	35	38	40	42	45	50	50	55
E	28	30	33	36	38	40	43	48	48	53
C	M	H	XH							







Machine: waistband machine

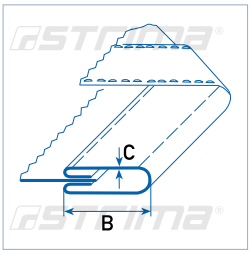
UMA-110-LS — Elbow binder for waistband (elastic parts)



A	80	85	90	95	100	110	115	120	125	130
B	30	32	35	38	40	42	45	50	50	55
C	M	H	XH							





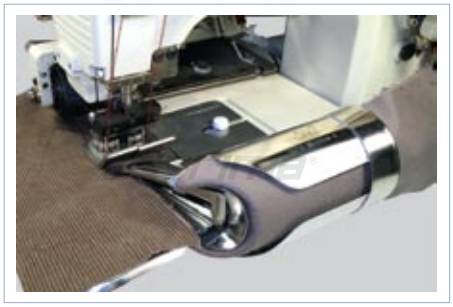


Machine: waistband machine

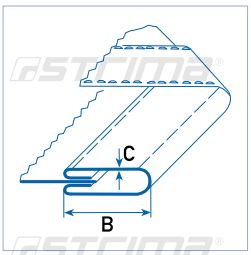
UMA-110-KD — Elbow binder for waistband (velvet)



A	80	85	90	95	100	110	115	120	125	130
B	30	32	35	38	40	42	45	50	50	55
C	L	M	H	XH						



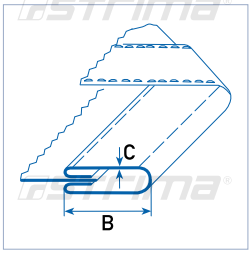


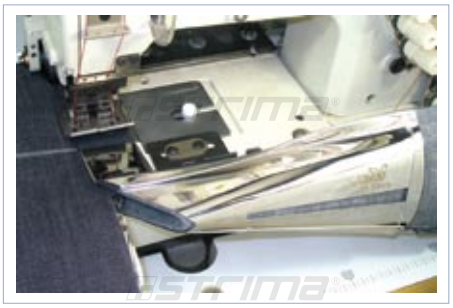


Machine: waistband machine

UMA-165-K — Elbow binder for waistband (linen)







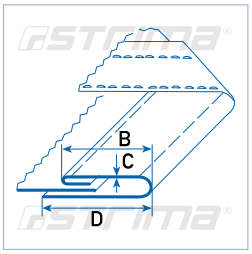


A	80	85	90	95	100	110	115	120	125	130
B	30	32	35	38	40	42	45	50	50	55
C	L	M	H							

Machine: waistband machine

UMA-111 — Elbow binder for waistband







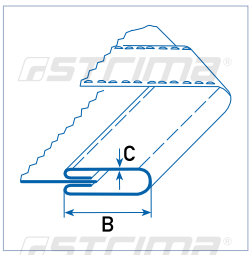


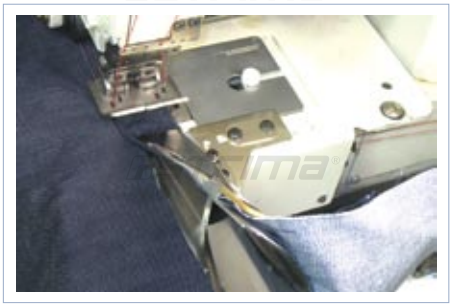
A		80	85	90	95	100	105	110	115	120	125	135
B	D	30-40	32-42	35-45	38-48	40-50	42-52	42-55	45-55	50-60	50-60	55-65
C		M	H	XH								

Machine: waistband machine

UMA-112 — Elbow binder for waistband









A	80	85	90	95	100	105	110
B	30	32	35	38	40	42	42
C	M	H	XH				

Machine: waistband machine

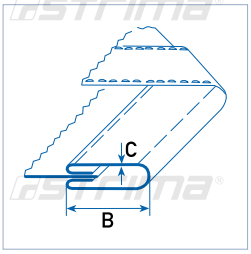
UMA-112-L — Elbow binder for waistband



A	90	95	100	105	110	120	130
B	35	38	40	42	42	45	50
C	M	H	XH				

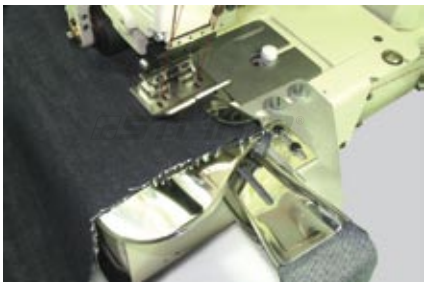
Machine: Automated waistband machine





UMA-114 — Buttom waistband folder

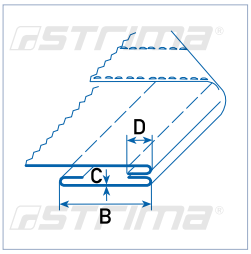




A	50	55	62	65	70	72
B	30	32	36	38	40	42
D	12					
C	M	H	XH			

Machine: waistband machine





UMA-115 — Two pieces waistband folder

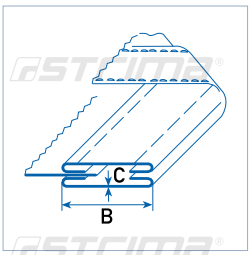




A	62	65	70	72	75	80	85
B	36	38	40	42	45	50	55
C	M	H	XH				

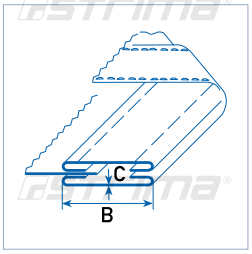
Machine: waistband machine





UMA-115-C — Two pieces waistband folder





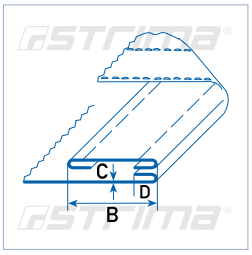


A	62	65	70	72
B	36	38	40	42
C	M	H	XH	

Machine: 2 needle chainstitch machine

UMA-116 — Waistband folder







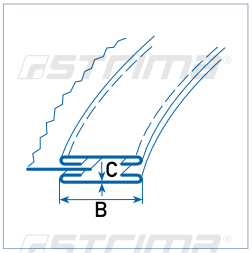


A	60	65	70	
B	38	40	42	
D	12			
C	M	H	XH	

Machine: waistband machine

UMA-118 — Waistband folder for shaped strips









A	62	65	70	72	75	80	85
B	36	38	40	42	45	50	55
C	M	H	XH				

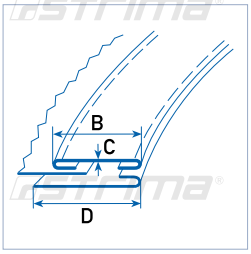
Machine: waistband machine

UMA-118-T — Waistband foder for shaped strips









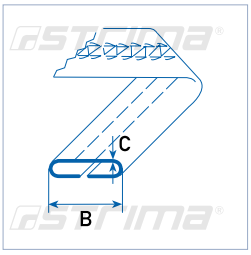
A		62	65	70	72	75	80	85
B	D	36-46	38-48	40-50	42-52	45-55	50-60	55-65
C		M	H	XH				

Machine: waistband machine

UMA-121 — Belt loop folder







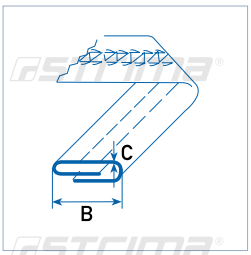
A	18	20	25	30	35	40
B	9	10	12.5	15	17.5	20
C	M	H	XH			

Machine: Belt loop machine with front cutter

UMA-121-B — Belt loop folder





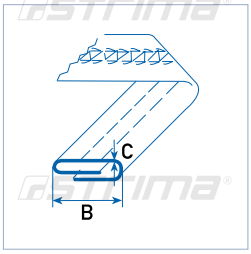


A	25	30	35	40	43
B	10	12	15	17	20
C	M	H	XH		

Machine: Belt loop machine with front cutter

UMA-121-U — Belt loop folder





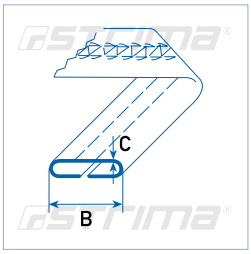


A	25	30	35	40	43
B	10	12	15	17	20
C	H	XH			

Machine: Belt loop Union machine with front cutter

UMA-122 — Belt loop folder for Juki





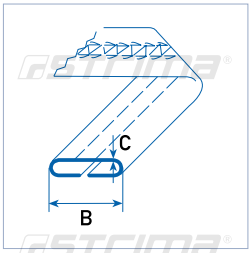


A	18	20	25	30	35	40
B	9	10	12.5	15	17.5	20
C	M	H	XH			

Machine: Belt loop Juki machine with front cutter

UMA-123 — Belt loop folder









A	20	25	30	35	40	50
B	10	12.5	15	17.5	20	25
C	M	H	XH			

Machine: Flat bed coverstitch and 2 needle machines

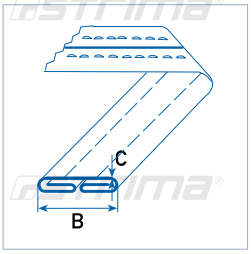
UMA-124 Belt loop folder (clean folding)



A	30	35	40	50
B	12	13	15	20
C	M	H	XH	

Machine: Flat bed coverstitch and 2 needle machines





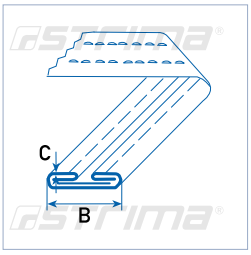
UMA-126 Belt loop folder with lining (clean folding)



A	33	48	60
B	15	20	25
C	M	H	XH

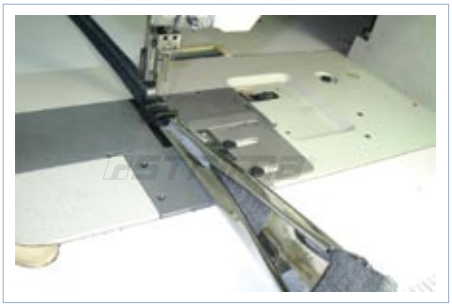
Machine: Flat bed coverstitch and 2 needle machines





UMA-127 Belt loop folder

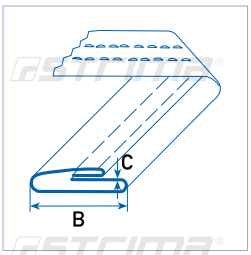




A	30	38	45	50	55	60
B	10	12	15	17	18	20
C	M	H	XH			

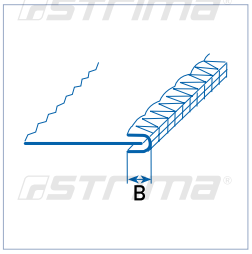
Machine: Standard lockstitch and 2 needle machines





UMA-130 Pocket binder





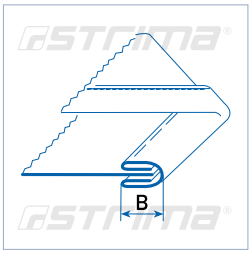


A	10	12
B	5	6

Machine: Pocket overlock machine

UMA-131 Pocket binder







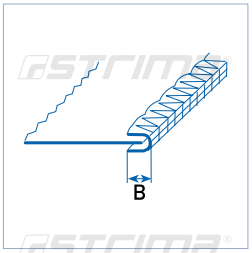


A	25	28	30
B	6	7	8

Machine: Pocket overlock machine

UMA-132 Pocket binder





UMA-132-BR
UMA-132-JU
UMA-132-SI
UMA-132-KG
UMA-132-PG



A	10	12
B	5	6

Machine: Overlock machine

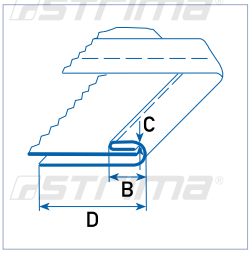
UMA-133 waistband side edge binder



A	25 30
B	5-15 6-19
C	L M





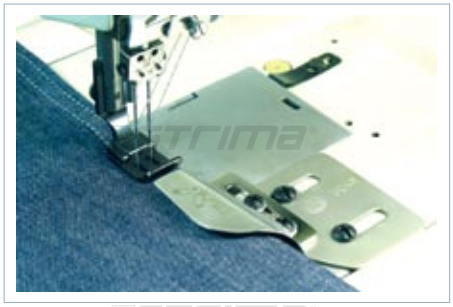


Machine: Standard lockstitch machine

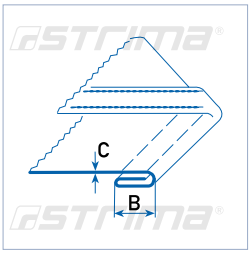
UMA-137 Dwonturn hemmer for jeans patch-pockets



B	10 12 15
C	M H XH







Machine: 2 needle chainstitch machine

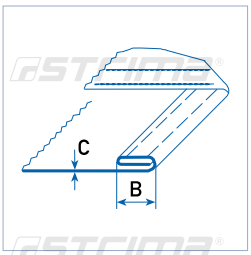
UMA-139 Hemmer for front pocket



B	8 10 12 15
C	M H XH



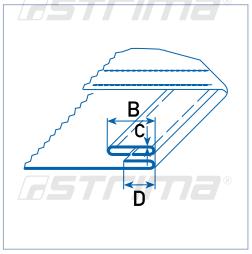




Machine: 2 needle machines

UMA-140 Sleeve facing folder set







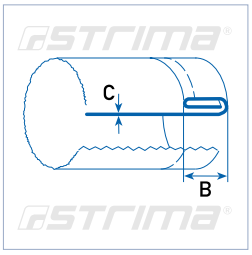


A	20	25
B	10	12
D	8	10
C	M	H

Machine: 2 needle machines

UMA-141 Jeans bottom hemming folder with foot for lockstitch machines





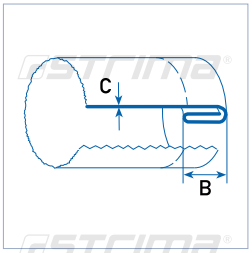


B	10	12
C	H	XH

Machine: Standard lockstitch machine

UMA-142 Jeans bottom hemming folder with pocket binder with airy system









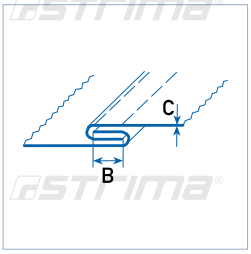
B	10 ~ 16	
C	H	XH

Machine: Union special - Brother - Juki bottom hemming

UMA-145 Spring type side seam folder







B 1/4 3/8 1/2

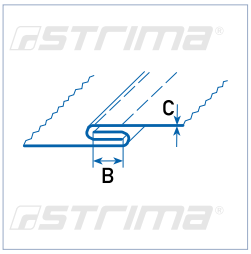
C H XH

Machine: 2,3 needle feed of the arm machine

UMA-145-L Spring type side seam folder







B 1/4 3/8 1/2

C H XH

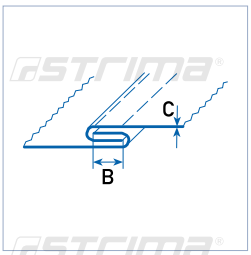
Machine: 2,3 needle feed of the arm machine

UMA-146 Lap seam folder for arm machine







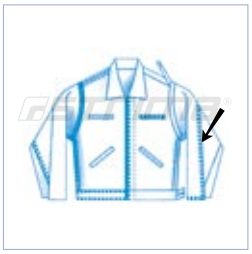


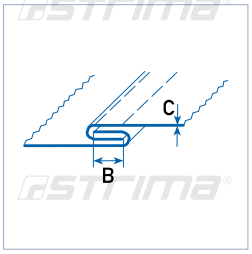
B 3/16 1/4 3/8 1/2

C M H XH

Machine: 2,3 needle feed of the arm machine

UMA-148 Lap seam folder





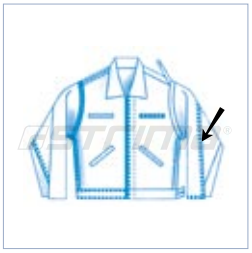


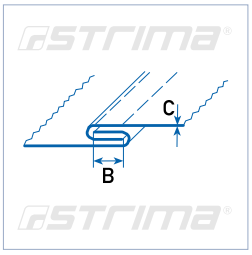


Machine: 2 needle chainstitch machine

B	3/16 1/4
C	M H XH

UMA-149 Lap seam folder



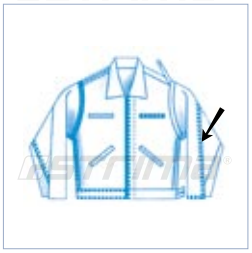


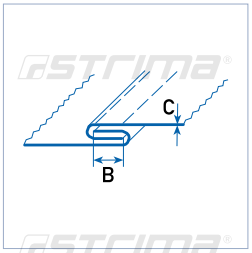


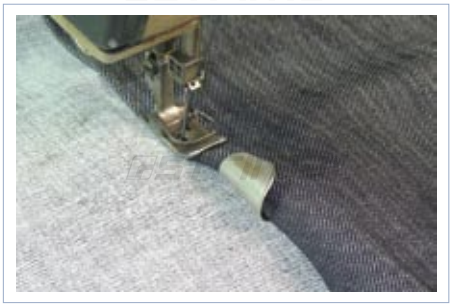
Machine: 2 needle chainstitch machine

B	3/16 1/4
C	H XH

UMA-150 Lap seam folder









Machine: 2 needle chainstitch machine

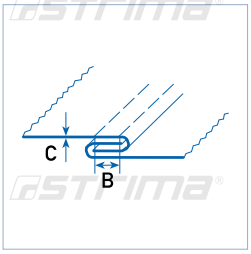
B	3/16 1/4
C	M H XH

UMA-151 Lap seam folder









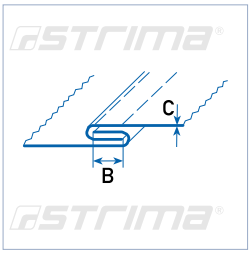
B	3/16	1/4	
C	H	XH	

Machine: 2 needle machines

UMA-152 Spring type side seam folder







B	1/4		
C	H	XH	

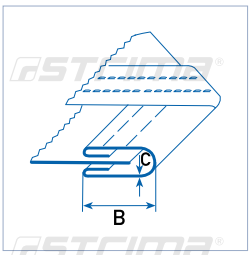
Machine: 2,3 needle feed of the arm machine

UMA-153 Belt loop and edge tape folder







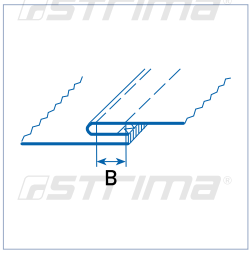


A	30	35	40
B	8	10	12
C	M	H	XH

Machine: 2 needle chainstitch machine

UMA-155 Side seam sewing guide







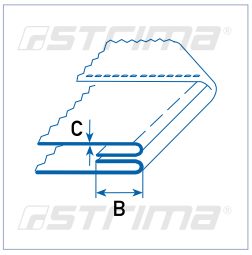


A	65	70	80
B	38	40	50

Machine: 2,3 needle feed of the arm machine

UMA-160 Adjustable top stitch joining attachment







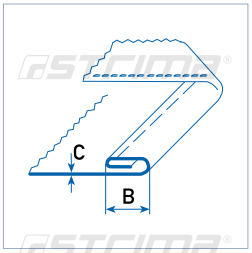


B	8	10	
C	M	H	XH

Machine: Standard lockstitch machine

UMA-161 Adjustable top stitch joining attachment









B	6	8	10
C	M	H	XH

Machine: Standard lockstitch machine

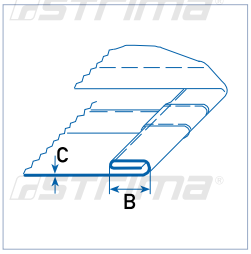
UMA-180 Double upturn spring hemmer



B	6	8	10	12
C	M	H	XH	

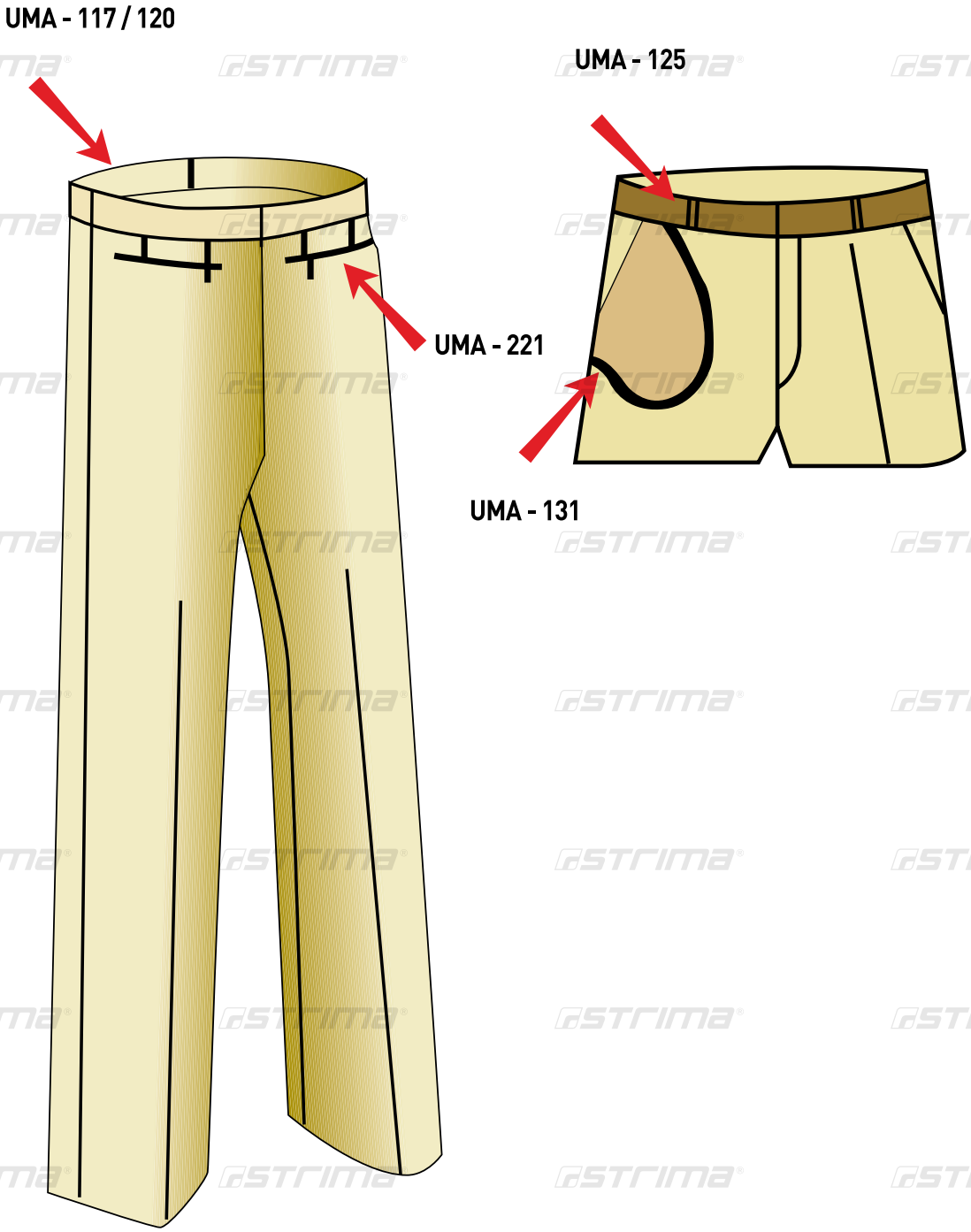






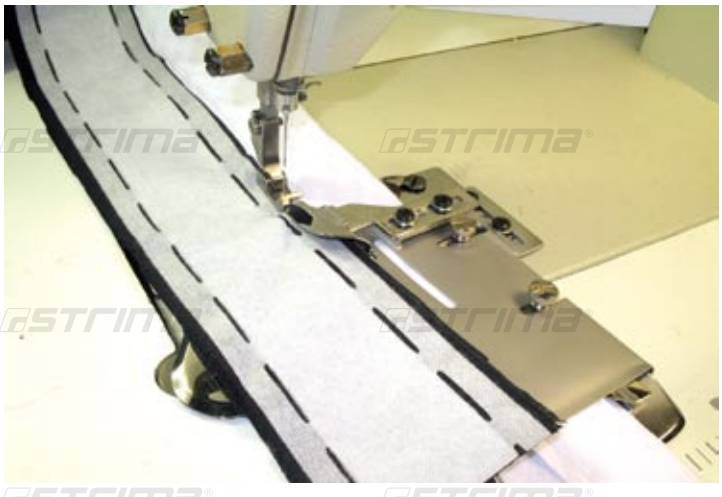
Machine: Standard lockstitch machine

Introduction trousers attachment on product



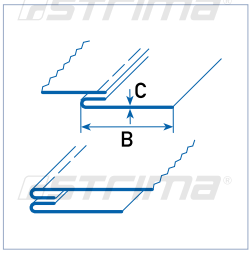
UMA-117 Adjustable waistband folder





UMA-117 Adjustable waistband folder







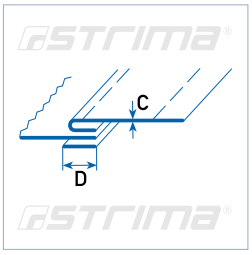


Machine: Standard lockstitch machine

B	50 ~ 70	mm

UMA-117-K Adjustable waistband folder







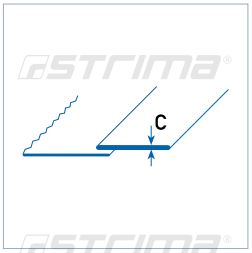


Machine: Waistband machine

B	50 ~ 70	mm
D	10 12	

UMA-119 Adjustable waistband folder (special)







Machine: Zig-zag and standard lockstitch machine

D	50 ~ 70	mm

UMA-120 Casual trousers waistband folder









Machine: Waistband machine

UMA-120-B Casual trousers waistband folder







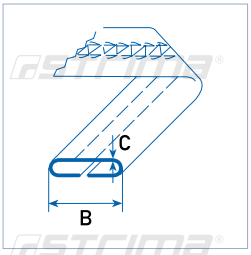
Machine: Waistband machine

UMA-123 Belt loop folder







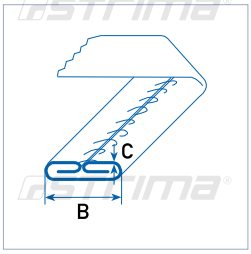


A	20	25	30	35	40	50
B	10	12.5	15	17.5	20	25
C	L	M	H			

Machine: Flat bed coverstitch and 2 needle machines

UMA-125 Belt loop folder for blindstitch machines





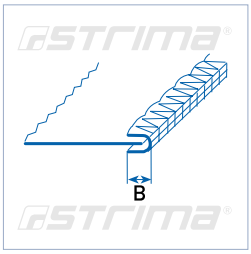


A	32	36	
B	8	10	
C	L	M	H

Machine: Blindstitch machine

UMA-130 Pocket blinder





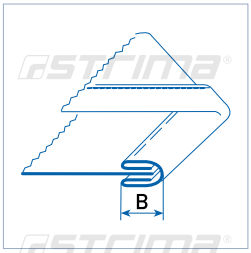


A	10	12
B	5	6

Machine: Pocket overlock machine

UMA-131 Pocket blinder





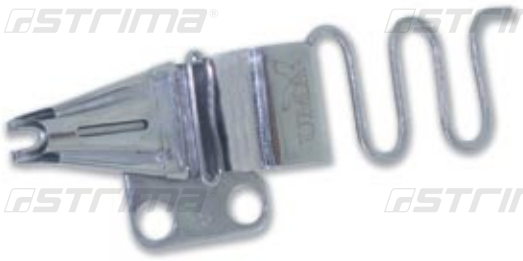




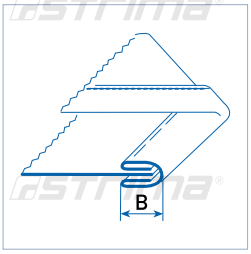
A	25	28	30
B	6	7	8

Machine: Pocket overlock machine

UMA-131-P — Pocket binder







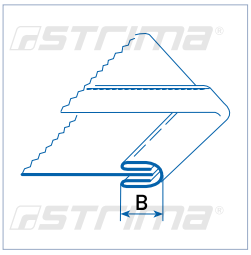
A	25	28	30
B	6	7	8

Machine: Pegasus overlock machine

UMA-131-Y — Pocket binder







A	25	28	30
B	6	7	8

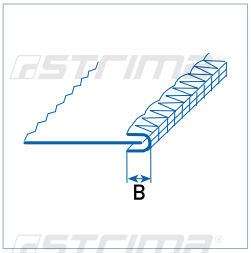
Machine: Yamato overlock machine

UMA-132 — Pocket binder

UMA-132-BR
UMA-132-JU
UMA-132-SI
UMA-132-KG
UMA-132-PG





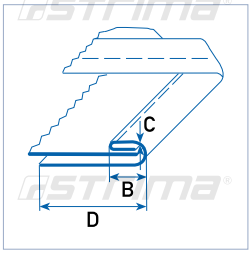


A	10	12
B	5	6

Machine: Overlock machine

UMA-133 Waistband side edge blinder







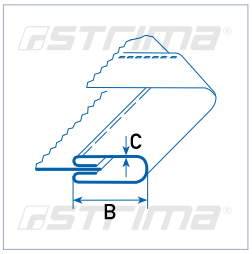


A	25	30
B	5-10	6-19
C	L	M

Machine: Standard lockstitch machine

UMA-165 Elbow blinder for waistband







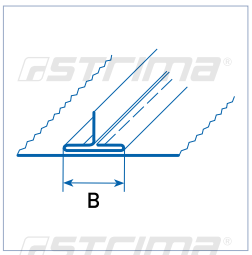


A	80	85	90	95	100	110
B	30	32	35	38	40	42
C	M	H				

Machine: Standard lockstitch machine

UMA-220 Double-piped pocket folder





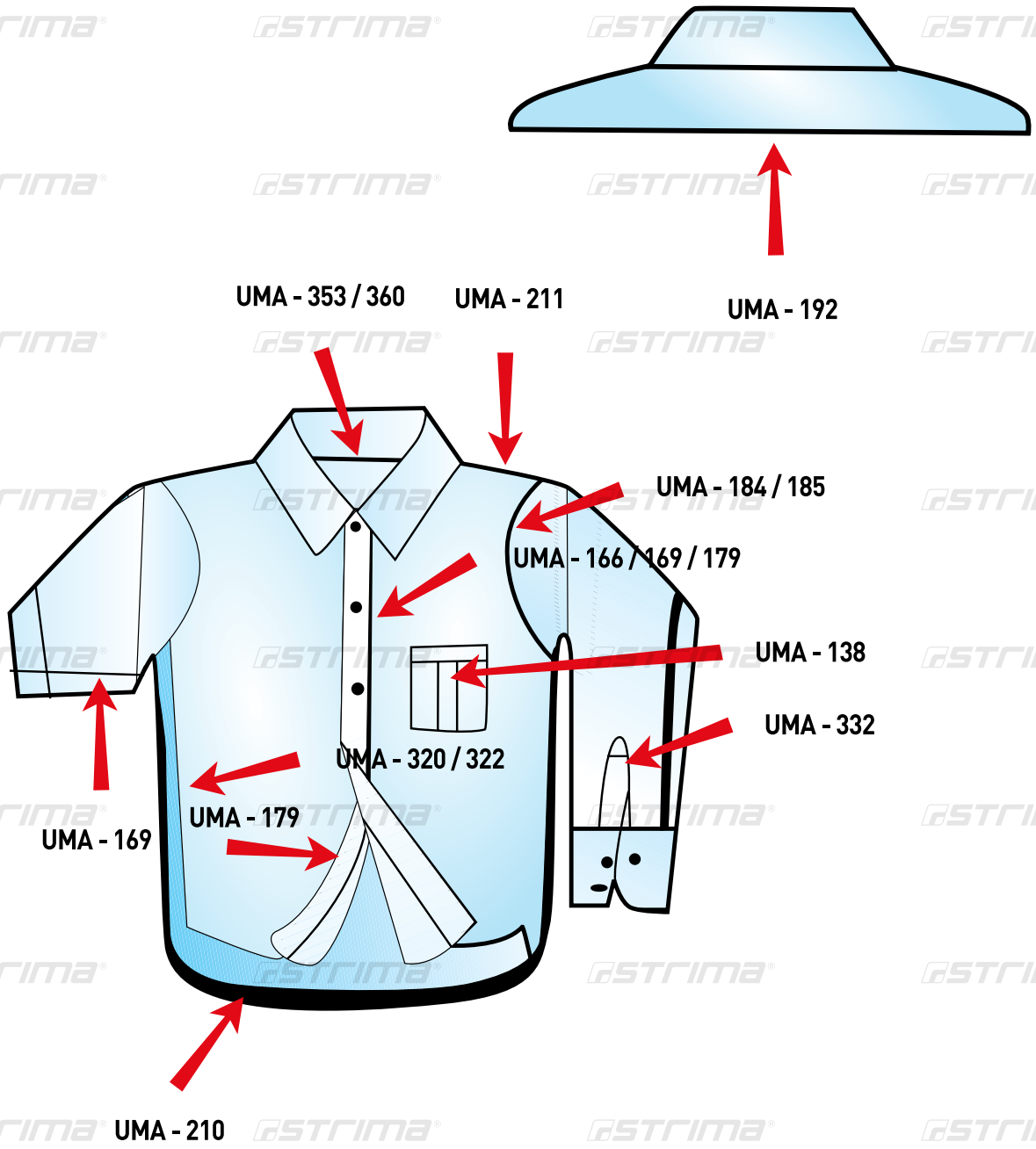


Machine: 2 needle machines

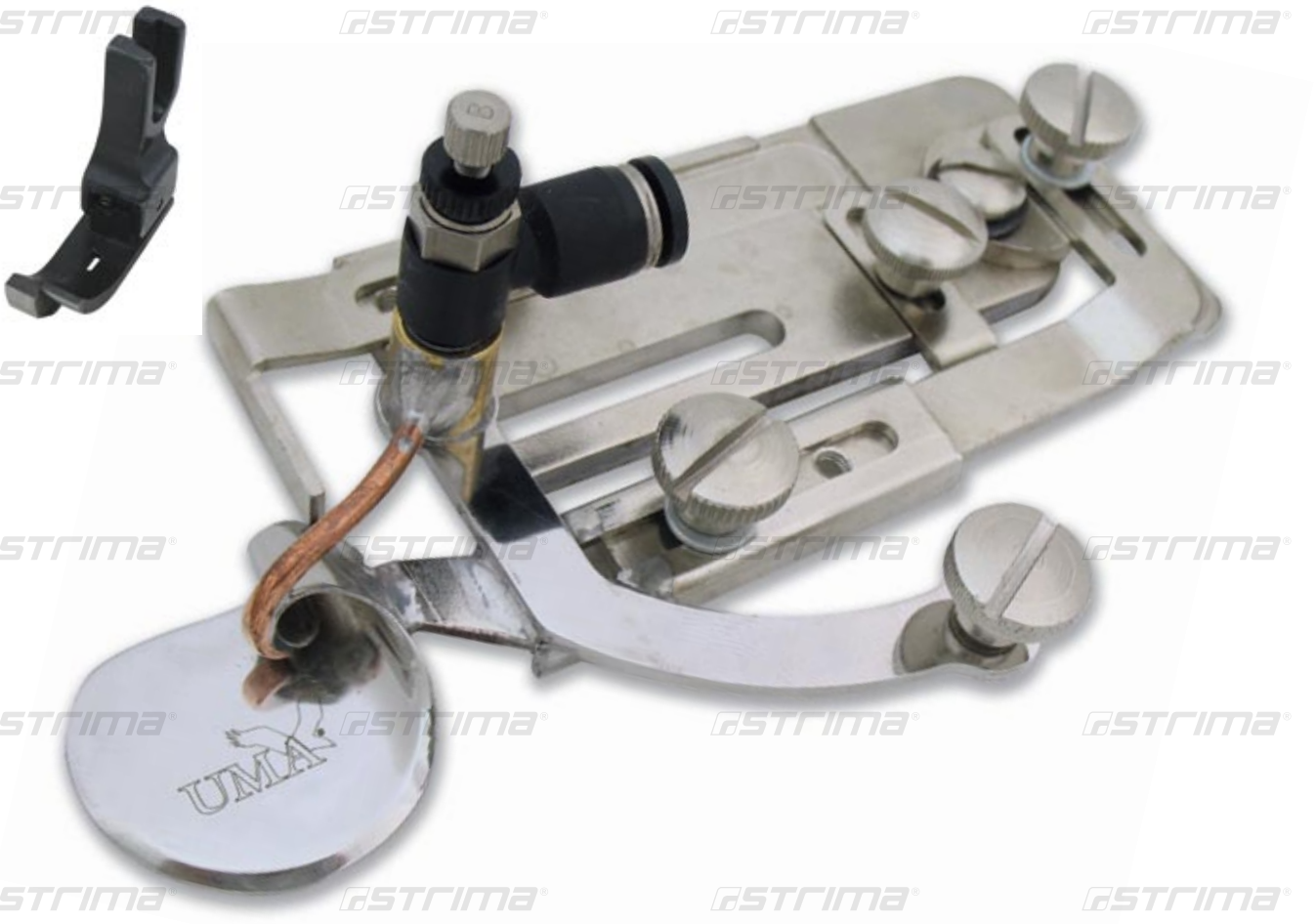
Stock of binders and hemmers – Strima sp. z o.o. Head Office, Swadzim



Introduction of shirt attachment on product



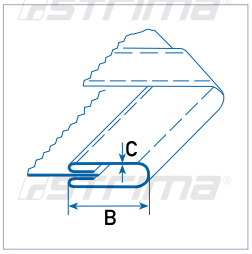
UMA-210 Pneumatic hemmer - set





UMA-112-C — Top center plait folder







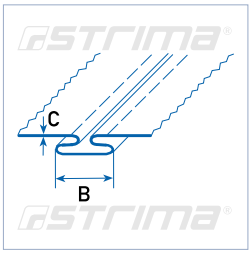


A	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	95	100
B	20	22	25	27	30	32	35	38	40
C	L	M	H						

Machine: 2 needle machines

UMA-138 — Box pleat folder





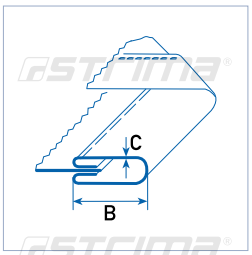




Machine: 2 needle machines

UMA-165 — Top center plait folder









A	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	95	100
B	20	22	25	27	30	32	35	38	40
C	L	M	H						

Machine: Standard lockstitch machine

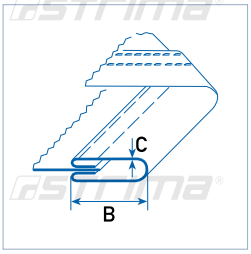
UMA-165-C — Top center plait folder



A	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	95	100
B	20	22	25	27	30	32	35	38	40
C	L	M	H						







Machine: 2 needle machines

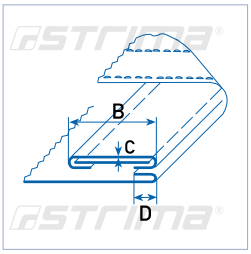
UMA-166 — Top center plait folder



A	52	60	62	65
B	28	35	38	40
D	10	12		
C	L	M	H	







Machine: 2 needle machines

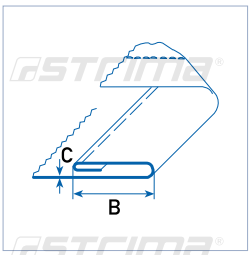
UMA-169 — Plait folder



B	10	12	15	20	25	28	30	35	40
C	L	M	H						



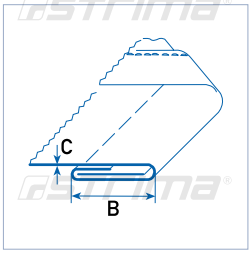




Machine: Standard lockstitch machine

UMA-171 Plait folder with interlining







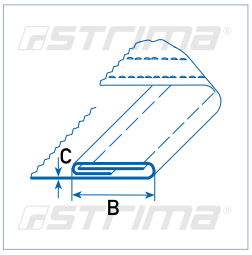


B	20	22	25	28	30	32	35	38
C	L	M	H					

Machine: Standard lockstitch and 2 needle machines

UMA-172 Top center plait hemmer





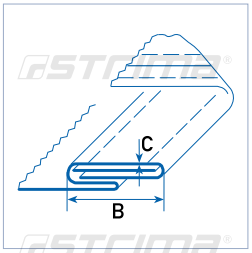


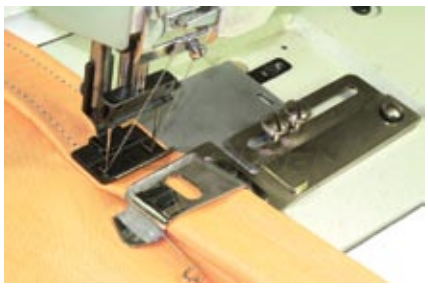
B	20	22	25	28	30	32	35	38
C	L	M	H					

Machine: 2 needle machines

UMA-176 Plait folder with interlining









B	30	35	40
C	L	M	H

Machine: 2 needle machines

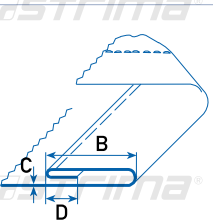
UMA-177 Button stay hemmer



B	D	25-10	28-10	30-10	32-10	35-10
C		L	M	H		







Machine: Standard lockstitch machine

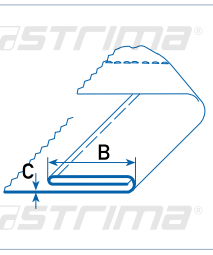
UMA-179 Plait folder



B	10-10	15-15	20-20	25-25	30-30	35-35	40-40	50-50
C	L	M	H					







Machine: Standard lockstitch machine

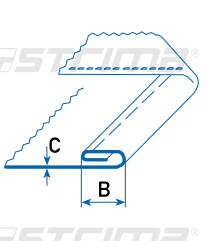
UMA-182 Short tail swing hemmer



B	3	4	5	6	8
C	L	M			



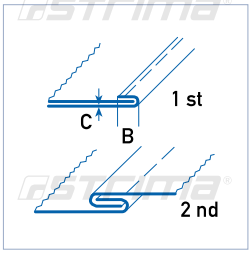




Machine: Standard lockstitch machine

UMA-184 Yoke attachment





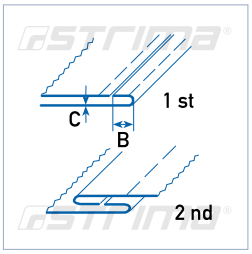


Machine: 2 needle machines

B	6
C	L M

UMA-185 Yoke attachment for twin needle machines







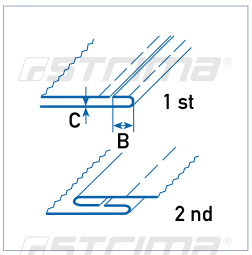


Machine: 2 needle chainstitch machine

B	6
C	L M

UMA-185-C Yoke attachment for twin needle machines









Machine: 2 needle chainstitch machine

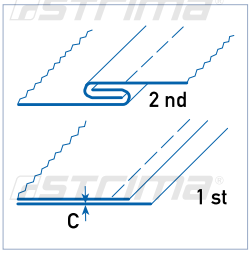
B	6
C	L M

UMA-187 Single needle sleeve attachment - single needle operation









	L	M
C		

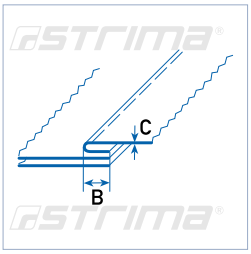
Machine: Standard lockstitch machine

UMA-192 Right top stitch joiner









B	10	
C	L	M

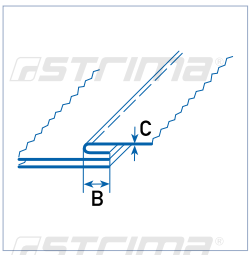
Machine: Standard lockstitch machine

UMA-198 Right top stitch joiner







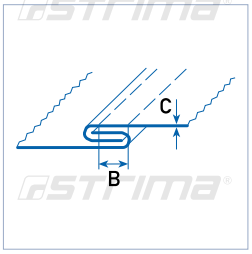


B	10	
C	L	M

Machine: Standard lockstitch machine

UMA-201 Lap seam folder







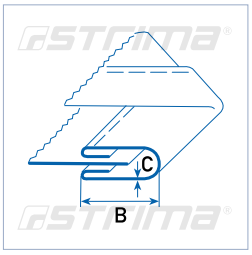


B	3/16	1/4
C	L	M

Machine: 2,3 needle feed of the arm machine

UMA-206 Triangular sleeve placket folder





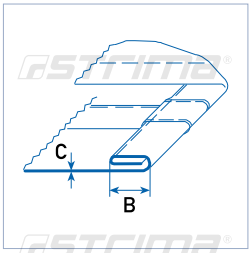


A	30	35	40
B	8	10	12
C	L	M	

Machine: Rolier press machines

UMA-210 Pneumatic hemmer - set









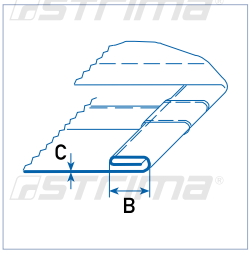
B	5	6	7
C	L	M	H

Machine: Standard lockstitch machine

UMA-210-B — Pneumatic hemmer set







B 6

C L M H

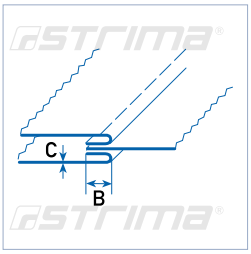
Machine: Walking foot lockstitch machine

UMA-211 — Pneumatic yoke attachment - set









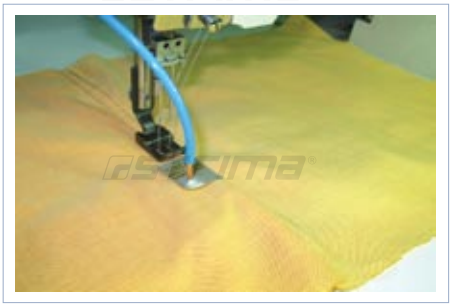
B 10

C L M H

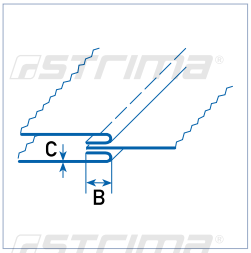
Machine: Standard lockstitch machine

UMA-211-C — Pneumatic yoke attachment - set









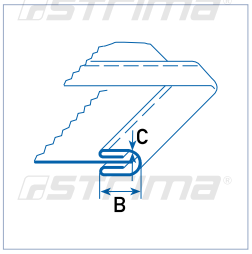
B 10

C L M H

Machine: 2 needle machines

UMA-215 Bias blinder double bottom fold







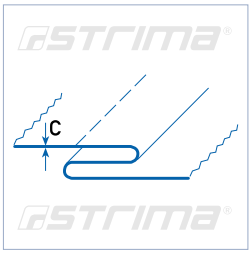


A	25	28	30	35	40
B	6	7	8	10	12
C	L	M			

Machine: Standard lockstitch machine

UMA-261 Pin tuck attachment







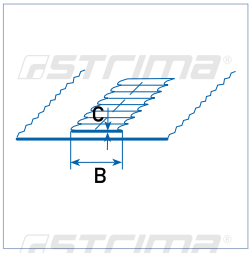


C	L	M	

Maszyna: Stebnówka
Machine: Standard lockstitch machine

UMA-262 Shirring attachment









B	25			
C	L	M	H	

Machine: Walking foot lockstitch machine

UMA-320 Hemmer

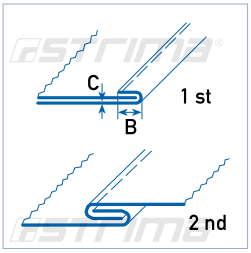


B	6
C	L M H

UMA-322 Foot







Machine: Standard lockstitch machine

UMA-324 Collar guide





Machine: Standard lockstitch machine

UMA-326 Cuff guide





Machine: Standard lockstitch machine

UMA-330 Pneumatic hemmer - set

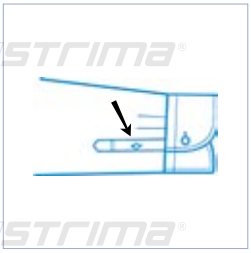




Machine: 2,3 needle feed of the arm machine

UMA-332 Placket edge stitch guld





Machine: Standard lockstitch machine

UMA-334 Placket button hole spacing gauge

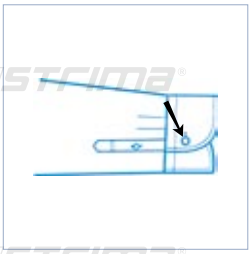




Machine: Flat buttonhole sewing machine

UMA-336 Cuff button hole spacing gauge





Machine: Flat buttonhole sewing machine

UMA-338 Cuff button spacing gauge





Machine: Button attaching machine

UMA-340 Collar tip button hole spacing gauge





Machine: Flat buttonhole sewing machine

UMA-342 Collar tip button hole spacing gauge





Machine: Button attaching machine

UMA-344 Placket button hole spacing gauge





Machine: Flat buttonhole sewing machine

UMA-345 Adjustable placket button hole spacing gauge





Machine: Flat buttonhole sewing machine

UMA-346 Placket button spacing gauge





Machine: Button attaching machine

UMA-348 Collar tip button spacing gauge

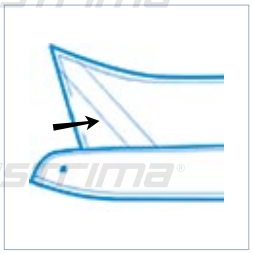




Machine: Flat buttonhole sewing machine

UMA-350 Stitch baleen foot

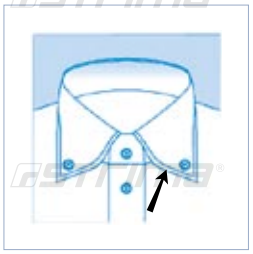




Machine: Standard lockstitch machine

UMA-352 Top stitch foot





Machine: Standard lockstitch machine

UMA-353 Collar attach pressure foot





Machine: Standard lockstitch machine

UMA-355 Edge stitch foot





Machine: Standard lockstitch machine

UMA-356 Pressure foot with right guide





Needle gauge	1/4	3/8	1/2

Machine: 2 needle chainstitch machine

UMA-358 Plain machine needle plate and feed dog





Distance between needle and foot guide	3/8	1/2

Machine: Standard lockstitch machine

UMA-360-A Collar band stitch guide





Machine: Standard lockstitch machine

UMA-360-B Collar band top stitch guide





Machine: Standard lockstitch machine

UMA-361 Cuff edge stitch foot with left





Machine: Standard lockstitch machine

UMA-365 Walking foot edge stitch with right guide





Distance between needle and foot guide	3/8	1/2

Machine: Walking foot lockstitch machine

UMA-366 Walking foot edge





Machine: Walking foot lockstitch machine

UMA-367 Walking foot edge stitch with right guide



Machine: Walking footz lockstitch machine

UMA-368 Walking edge stitch pressure





Machine: Walking foot lockstitch machine

UMA-369 Walking edge stitch pressure foot for skirt

UMA-369-S Stitch plate and feed dog





Machine: Walking foot lockstitch machine

UMA-370 Walking foot edge





Machine: Walking foot lockstitch machine

UMA-371 Walking edge pressure foot for skirt



Machine: Walking foot lockstitch machine

UMA-372 Left compensated pressure foot





Machine: Standard lockstitch machine

UMA-374 Pressure foot with right guide





Machine: Standard lockstitch machine

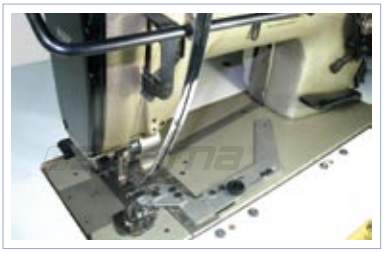
UMA-382 Left compensated pressure





Machine: Standard lockstitch machine

UMA-384 Double needle sleeve attachment set





Machine: 2 needle chainstitch machine



UMA-386 Foot with quide



Machine: Standard lockstitch machine

UMA-358 Plain machine needle plate and feed dog



UMA-365 Walking foot edge stitch with right guide



Introduction od dress attachments on product

UMA - 04 / 215 / 216



UMA - 136

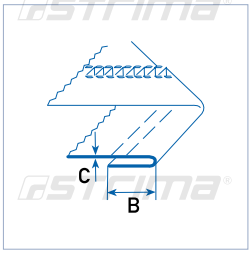
UMA-217 Bias binder double bottom fold





UMA-54 Hemmer for knitted fabric







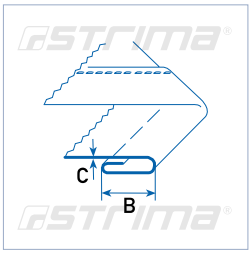


Machine: Standard lockstitch or 2 needle coverstitch machine

B	10	15	20	25
C	L	M	H	

UMA-55 Hemmer for knitted fabric









Machine: Standard lockstitch or 2 needle coverstitch machine

B	10	15	20
C	L	M	H

UMA-61 Adjustable elastic shirring foot









61-R

Machine: Standard lockstitch or 2 needle coverstitch machine

E	5	6.5	8	10

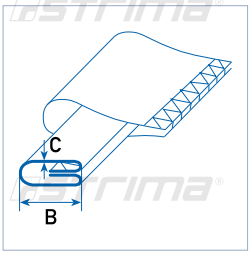
UMA-75 Spaghetti attachment



A	22	25	28	30	35	40
B	5	6	7	8	10	12
C	L	M				

Machine: Overlock machine





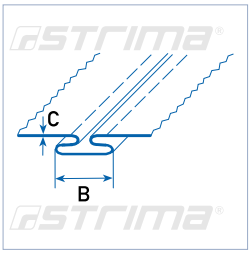
UMA-138 Box pleat folder





Machine: 2 needle machines





UMA-180 Double upturn spring hemmer

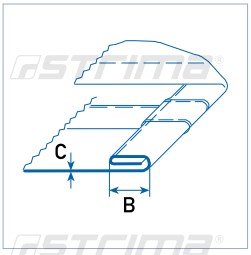


B	6	8	10
C	M	H	



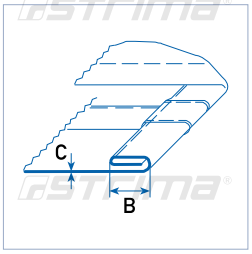
Machine: Standard lockstitch machine





UMA-210 Pneumatic hemmer - set







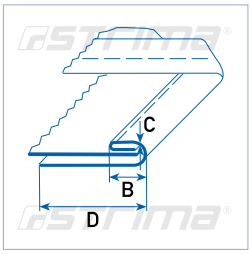


B	5	6	7
C	M	H	

Machine: Standard lockstitch machine

UMA-214 Bias binder single bottom fold







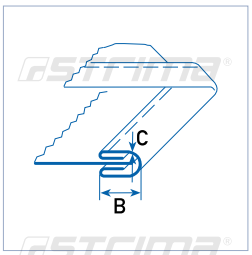


A	20	22	26	30	32	36	40
B D	5-11	6-11	7-13	8-15	9-15	10-15	12-17
C	M	H					

Machine: Standard lockstitch machine

UMA-215 Bias binder double bottom fold









A	25	28	30	35	40	45	50
B	6	7	8	10	12	13	15
C	M	H					

Machine: Standard lockstitch machine

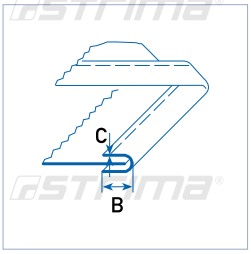
UMA-216 Tape or braid binder



A	12	14	15	16	18	20	22	25	30
B	6	7	7.5	8	9	10	11	12.5	15
C	M	H							







Machine: Standard lockstitch machine

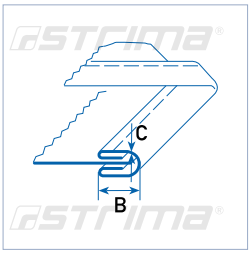
UMA-217 Bias binder double bottom fold



A	25	28	30	35	40	45	50
B	6	7	8	10	12	13	15
C	M	H					





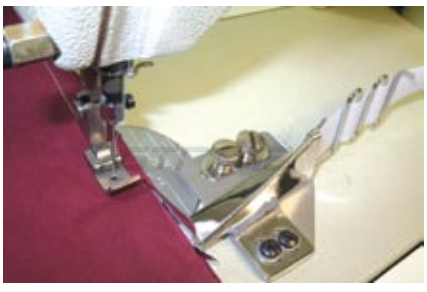


Machine: Standard lockstitch machine

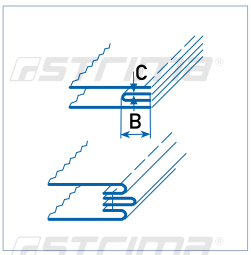
UMA-239 Tape or braid binder



A	15	18	20	25	30
B	7.5	9	10	12.5	15
C	L	M			



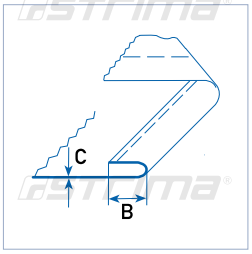




Machine: Standard lockstitch machine

UMA-251 Single upturn feller







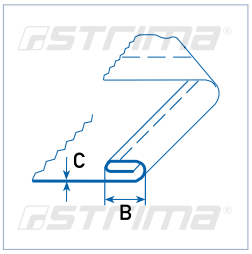


Maszyna: Stebnówka
Machine: Standard lockstitch machine

B	6	8	10	15
C	L	M	H	

UMA-253 Plain hemmer





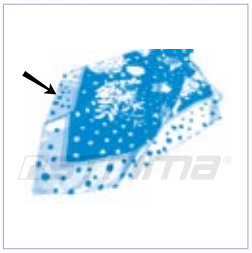


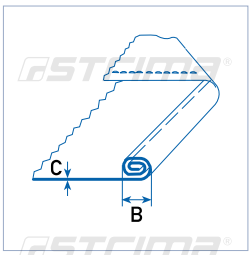


Machine: Standard lockstitch machine

B	5	6	8	10
C	L	M		

UMA-255 Plain hemmer









Machine: Standard lockstitch machine

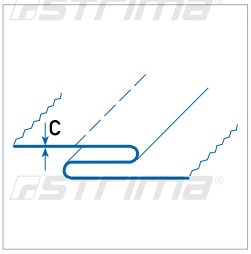
B	2	3
C	L	M

UMA-261 Pin tuck attachment









C	L	M

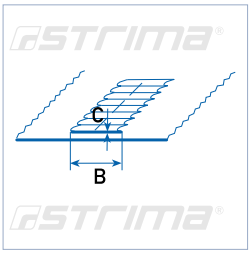
Machine: Standard lockstitch machine

UMA-262 Shirring attachment







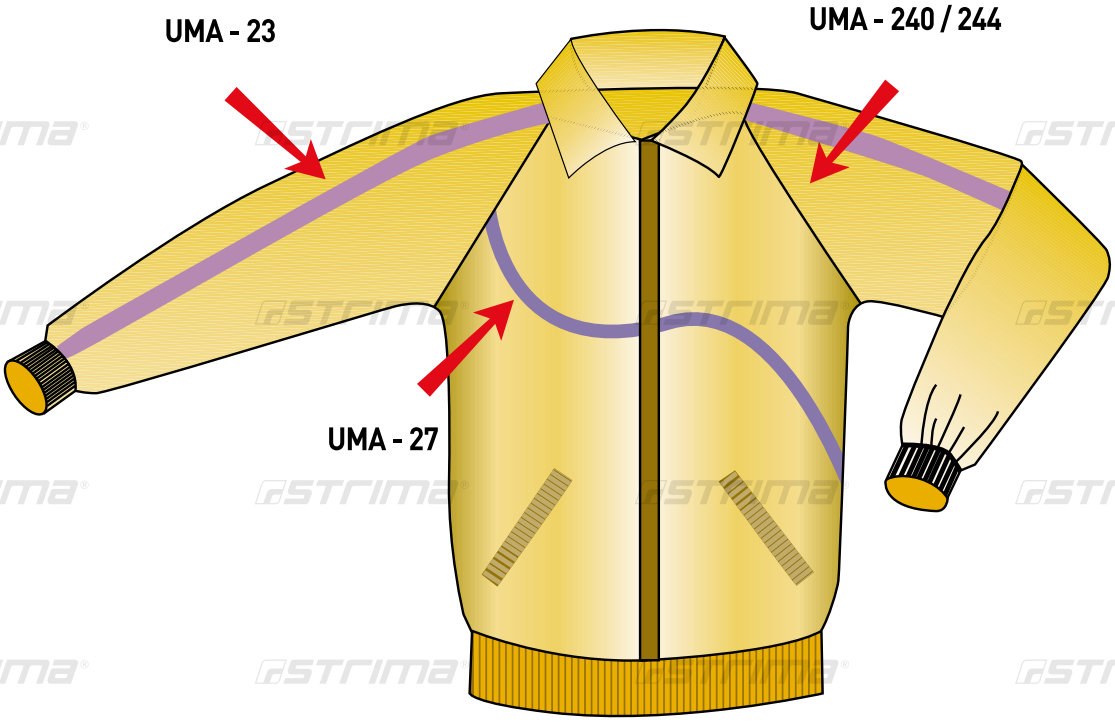


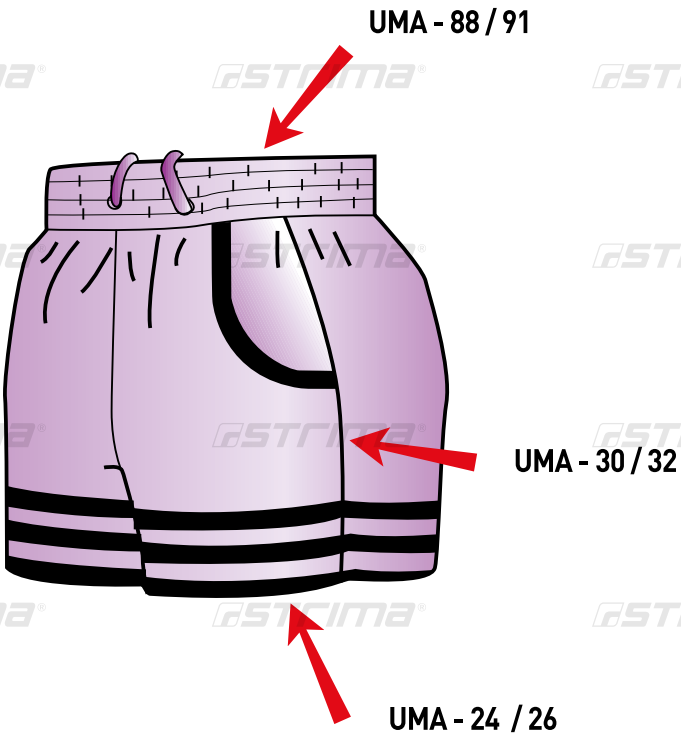
B	25

C	L	M	H

Machine: Walking foot lockstitch machine

Introduction of sportwear on product





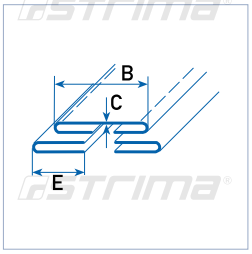
UMA-26 Multi tape attach folder set

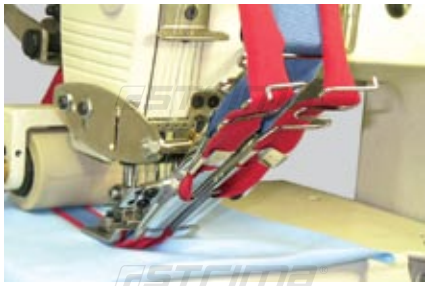




UMA-23 Multi tape attach folder







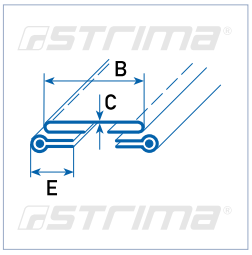


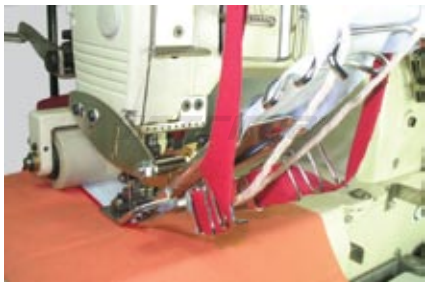
A	30	35	40	D	15	20	25
B	15	17.5	20	E	7.5	10	12.5
C	L	M	H				

Machine: Multi needle machines

UMA-23-B Multi tape attach folder







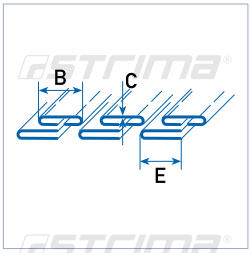


A	30	35	40				
B	15	17.5	20	D	15	20	25
C	L	M	H	E	7.5	10	12.5

Machine: Multi needle machines

UMA-24 Multi tape attach folder set









A	20	25	30				
B	10	12.5	15	D	15	20	25
C	L	M	H	E	7.5	10	12.5

Machine: Multi needle machines

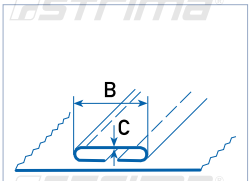
UMA-25 Tape folder



A	15	18	20	22	25	28	30	40	50
B	7.5	9	10	11	12.5	14	15	20	25
C	L	M	H						







Machine: Flat bed coverstitch machine

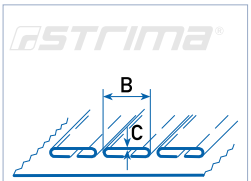
UMA-26 Multi tape attach folder set



A	15	20	25	30
B	7.5	10	12.5	15
C	L	M	H	







Machine: Multi needle machines

UMA-30 Piping attachment

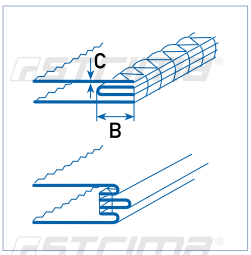


UMA-30-BR
UMA-30-JU
UMA-30-SI
UMA-30-KG
UMA-30-PG

A	20	25	30	35	40	50
B	10	12.5	15	17.5	20	25
C	L	M	H			



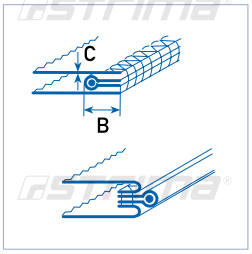




Machine: Overlock machine

UMA-32 Adjustable ready - made cord edge piping attachment









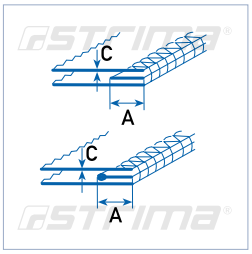
UMA-32-BR
UMA-32-JU
UMA-32-SI
UMA-32-KG
UMA-32-PG

A	20	25	30	35	40
B	10	12.5	15	17.5	20
C	L	M	H		

Machine: Overlock machine

UMA-33 Adjustable ready - made cord edge piping attachment









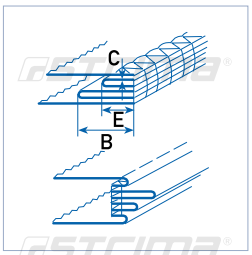
UMA-33-BR
UMA-33-JU
UMA-33-SI
UMA-33-KG
UMA-33-PG

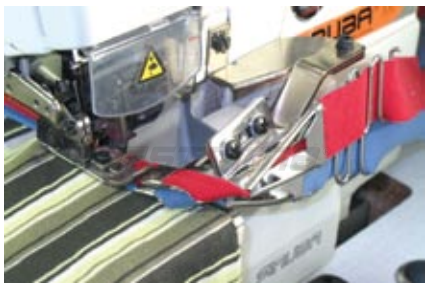
A	6	8	10	12	15
C	L	M			

Machine: Overlock machine

UMA-34 Double piping attachment









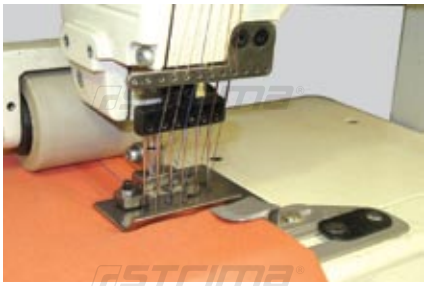
UMA-34-BR
UMA-34-JU
UMA-34-SI
UMA-34-KG
UMA-34-PG

A	20	25	30	35	40	D	20	25	30	35	40
B	10	12.5	15	17.5	20	E	10	12.5	15	17.5	20
C	L	M									

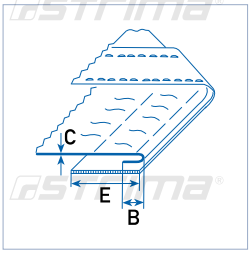
Machine: Overlock machine

UMA-88 Bottom elastic waistband folder









E	15 ~ 40 mm
B	12
C	M H

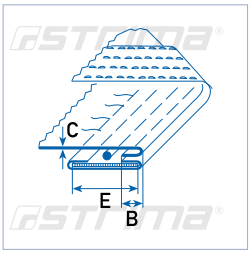
Machine: Multi needle machines

UMA-89 Bottom elastic waistband with sting









E	15 ~ 40 mm
B	12
C	M H

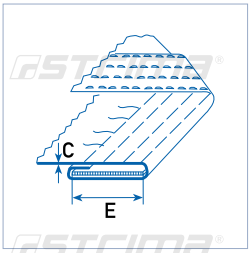
Machine: Multi needle machines

UMA-91 Elasticating hemmer for any kind of fabric and elastic







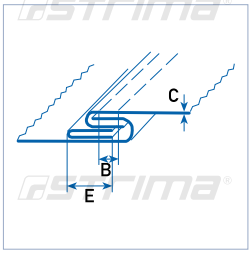


E	25 30 35 40
C	L M H

Machine: Multi needle machines

UMA-144 Lap seam folder with piping insertion







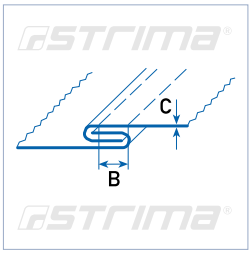


B	3/16	1/4			D	15	20	25
C	L	M			E	7.5	10	12.5

Machine: 2,3 needle feed of the arm machine

UMA-147 Spring type side seam folder







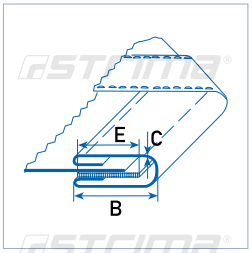


B	3/16	1/4	
C	L	M	

Machine: 2 needle machines

UMA-165-L Bottom elastic waistband folder









A	80	85	90	95	100	110
B	30	32	35	38	40	42
C	L	M	H			

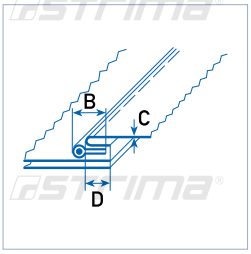
Machine: Multi needle machines

UMA-196 Yoke attachment with piping









A	20	25
B	10	12.5
D	10	
C	L	M

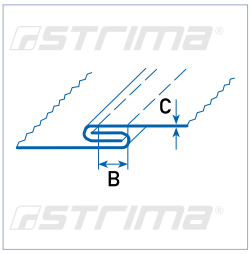
Machine: Standard lockstitch machine

UMA-201 Lap seam folder









B	3/16	1/4
C	L	M

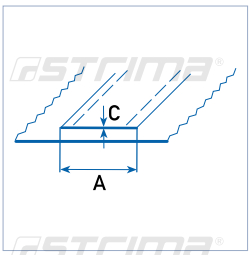
Machine: 2,3 needle feed of the arm machine

UMA-227 Tape guide







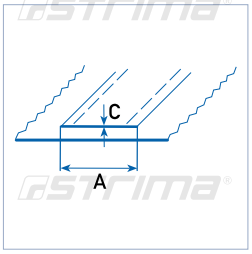


A	10	15	20	25	30	35	40
C	L	M	H	XH			

Machine: Flat bed coverstitch, standard lockstitch and 2 needle machines

UMA-230 Tape guide







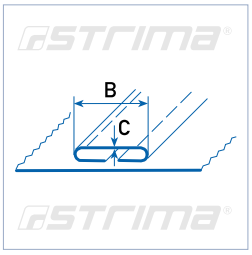


A	5	6.5	8	10	12.5	15
C	L	M				

Machine: Standard lockstitch machine

UMA-232 Lay on foot







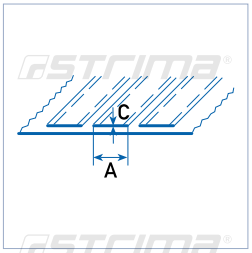


A	16	20	25
B	8	10	12.5
C	L	M	

Machine: 2 needle machines

UMA-233 Multi tape attach folder







A	10	12
C	L	M

Machine: Multi needle machines

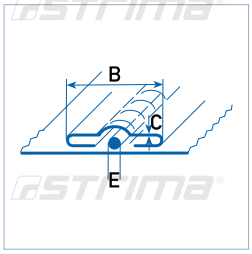
UMA-236 Tape attach folder foot with sting



A	20	25	30
B	10	12.5	15
E	2	3	
C	L	M	







Machine: 2 needle machines

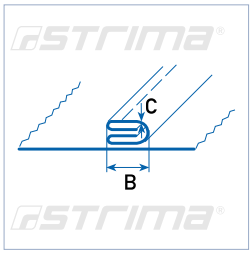
UMA-237 Lay on foot



A	15	18	20
B	4	5	6
C	L	M	





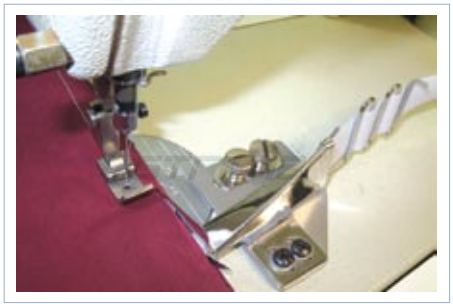


Machine: Standard lockstitch machine

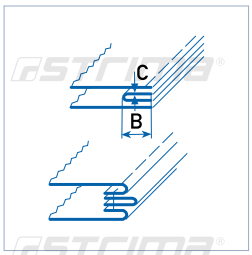
UMA-239 Tape or braid binder



A	15	18	20	25	30
B	7.5	9	10	12.5	15
C	L	M			



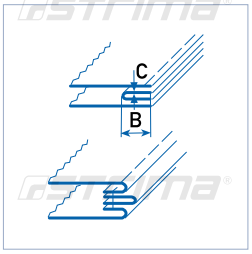




Machine: Standard lockstitch machine

UMA-240 Piping attachment for lockstitch machines







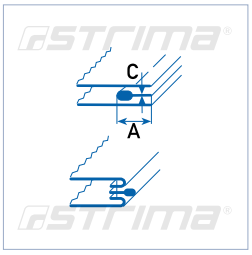


A	20	25	30
B	10	12.5	15
C	L	M	H

Machine: Standard lockstitch machine

UMA-243-B Adjustable ready - made piping attachment





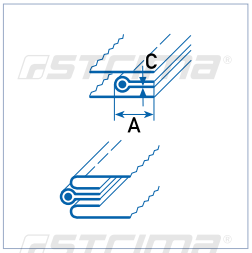


A	6	8	10	12	15
C	L	M			

Machine: Standard lockstitch machine

UMA-244 Cord edge piping attachment









A	20	25	30
B	10	12.5	15
C	L	M	H

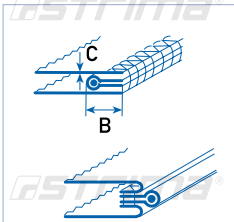
Machine: Standard lockstitch machine

UMA-245 Cord edge piping attachment





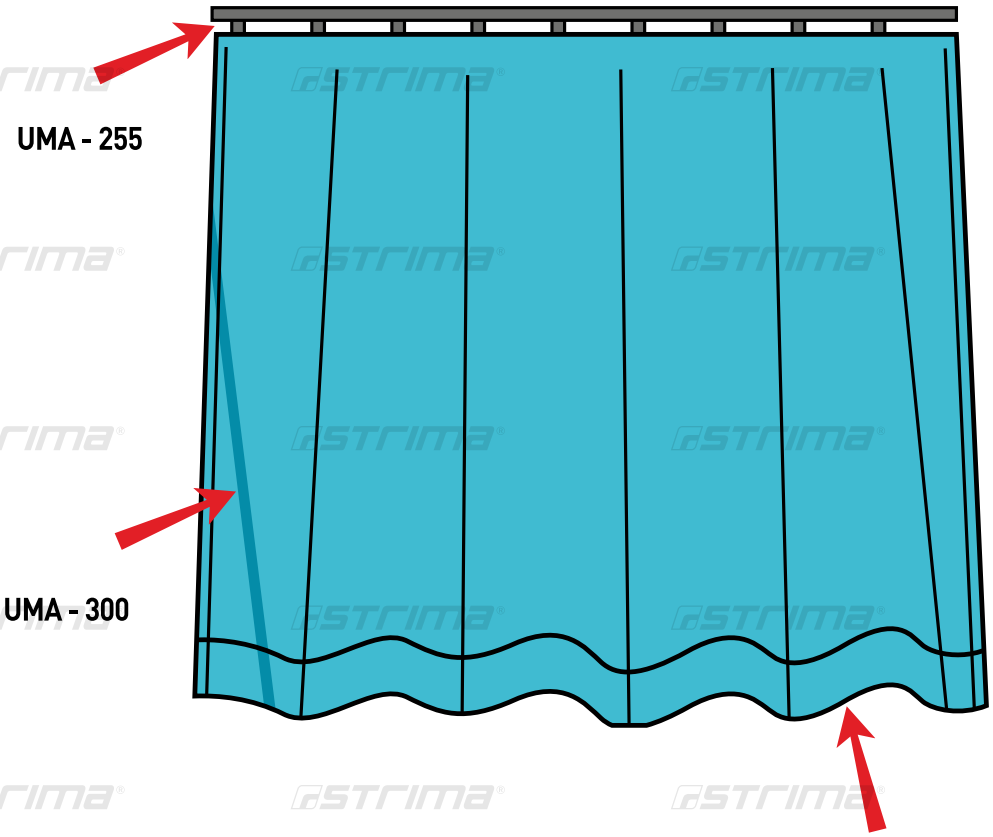


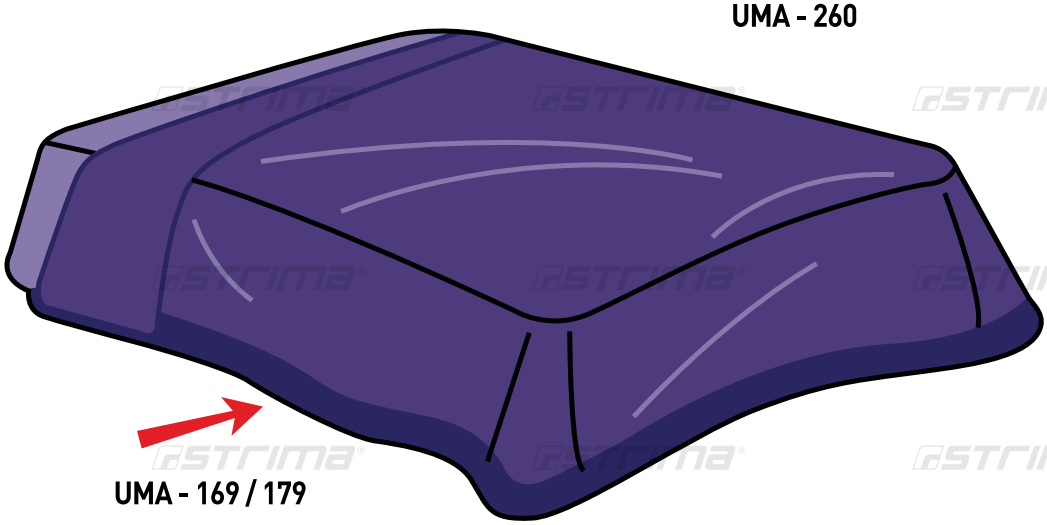


A	20	25	30
B	10	12.5	15
C	L	M	H

Machine: Standard lockstitch machine

Introduction of home textile attachments on product





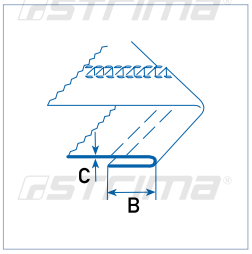
UMA-300 Swing hemmer (large size)





UMA-54 Hemmer for knitted fabric







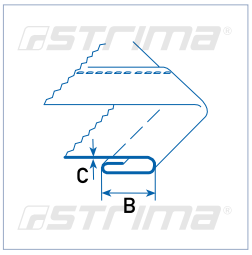


Machine: Standard lockstitch or flat bed coverstitch machine

B	10	15	20	25	30
C	L	M	H		

UMA-55 Hemmer for knitted fabric







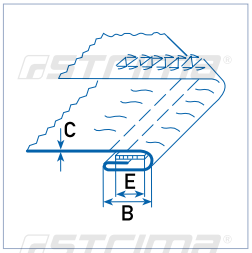


Machine: Standard lockstitch or flat bed coverstitch machine

B	10	15	20	25	30
C	L	M	H		

UMA-86-B Downturn elastic hemmer









Machine: Flat bed coverstitch machine

B	8	10	12	14	18	20
E	6	8	10	12	16	18
C	L	M	H			

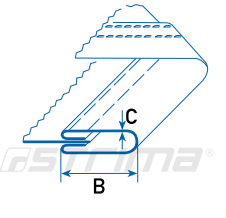
UMA-165-C — Top center plait folder



A	60	65	70	80	90	100	110	120	130	150	170	190	210	230
B	20	22	25	30	35	40	42	45	50	60	70	80	90	100
C	L	M	H											





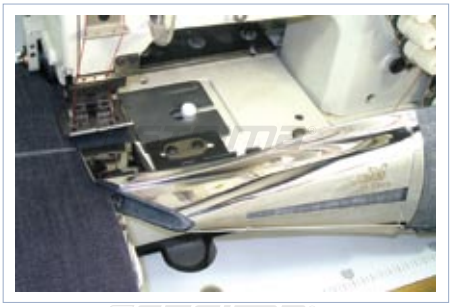


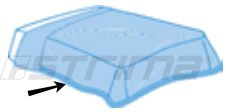
Machine: 2 needle machines

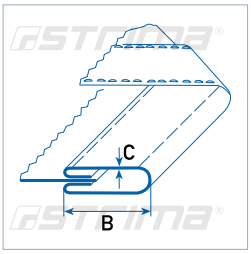
UMA-165-K — Top center plait folder



A	70	80	90	100	120	130	150	170	190	210	230
B	25	30	35	40	45	50	60	70	80	90	100
C	L	M	H								







Machine: Multi needle machines

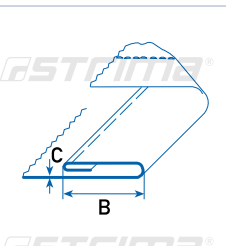
UMA-169 — Plait folder



B	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	50
E	L	M	H					



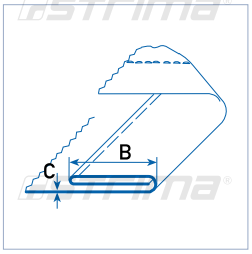




Machine: Standard lockstitch machine

UMA-179 Plait folder







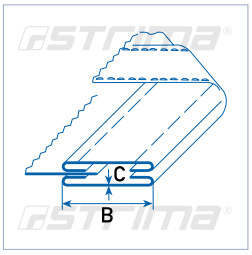


B	10-10	15-15	20-20	25-25	30-30	35-35	40-40	50-50
C	L	M	H					

Machine: Standard lockstitch machine

UMA-225 Strap attachment (curtain)





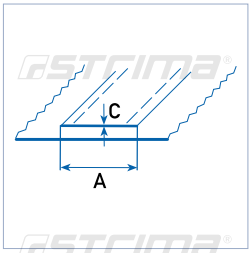


A	60	65	70
B	30	35	40
C	L	M	

Machine: Waist band machine

UMA-227 Tape guide









A	10	15	20	25	30
C	L	M	H		

Machine: Standard lockstitch, flat bed coverstitch or 2 needle machines

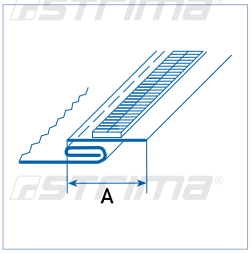
UMA-229 Zipper attachment (endless zipper)



A	20	25	30

Machine: Standard lockstitch machine





UMA-230 Tape guide

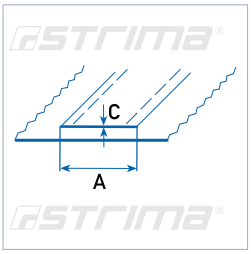


A	5	6.5	8	10	12.5	15
C	L	M				



Machine: Standard lockstitch machine





UMA-241 Hemmer with piping



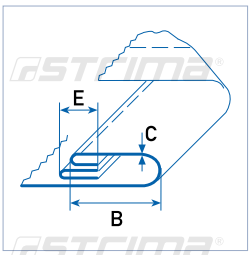
B	60	70	76	80	90	100
C	L	M				

D	15	20	25
E	7.5	10	12.5

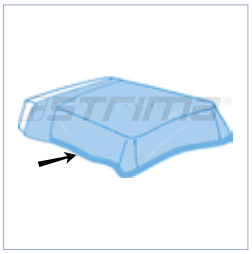


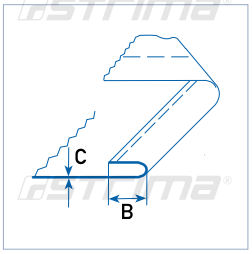
Machine: Standard lockstitch or 2 needle machines





UMA-251 Single upturn feller





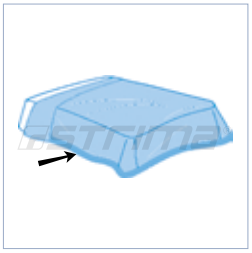


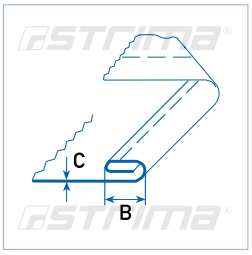


B	6	8	10	15
C	L	M	H	

Machine: Standard lockstitch machine

UMA-253 Single upturn feller





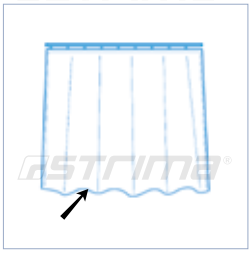


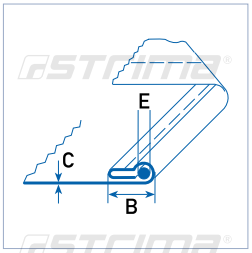


B	5	6	8	10
C	L	M		

Machine: Standard lockstitch machine

UMA-260 Cord hemming complete with foot









B	10	12	14	16
C	L	M		

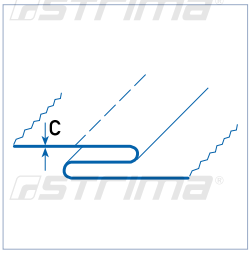
Machine: Standard lockstitch machine

UMA-261 Pin tuck attachment









C	L	M

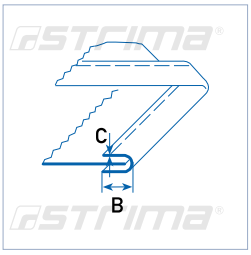
Machine: Standard lockstitch machine

UMA-276 Single fold binder









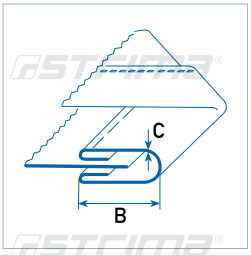
A	30	35	40	45
B	15	17.5	20	22.5
C	M	H		

Machine: Single needle cylinder bed walking foot machine

UMA-286 Right angle binder



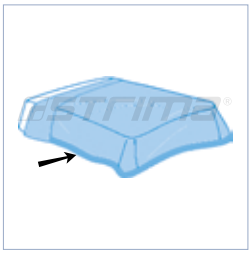


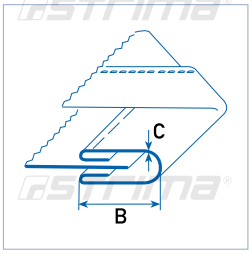


A	40	45
B	12	13
C	M	H

Machine: Walking foot lockstitch machine

UMA-287 Right angle binder



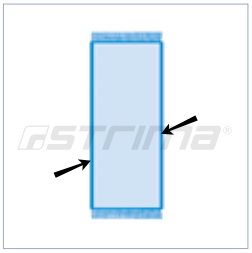


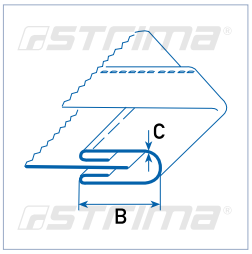


A	40	45
B	12	13
C	M	H

Machine: Walking foot lockstitch machine

UMA-288 Right angle binder







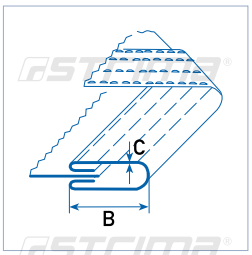


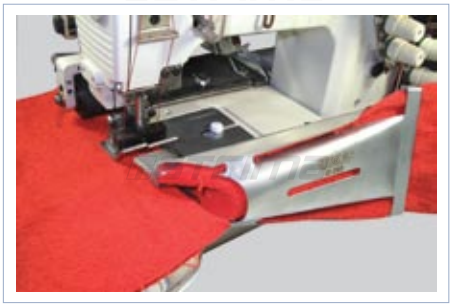
A	25	28	30	35	40
B	6	7	8	10	12
C	L	M	H		

Machine: Walking foot lockstitch machine

UMA-293 Towel waist band folder









A	95	110	120	130
B	35	40	45	50
C	H	XH		

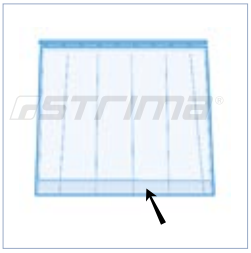
Machine: Walking foot lockstitch machine

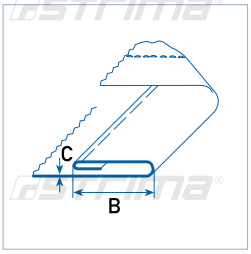
UMA-300 Swing hemmer (large size)



B	50	60	70	80	90	100	130
C	L	M	H				



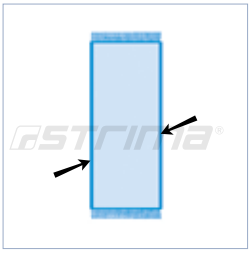


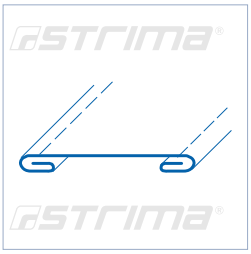


Machine: Standard lockstitch, 2 needle or multi needle machines

UMA-305 Downturn hemmer for towel / right & left







Machine: Special automation machines

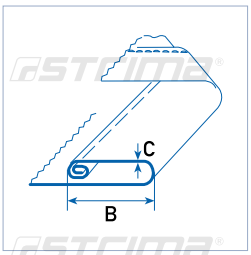
UMA-306 Swing hemmer (large size)



B	50	60	70	80	90	100
C	L	M				



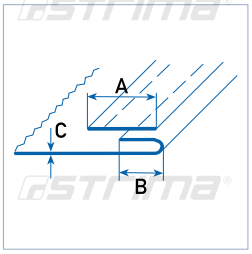




Machine: Standard lockstitch, 2 needle or multi needle machines

UMA-307 Strap attachment (curtain)





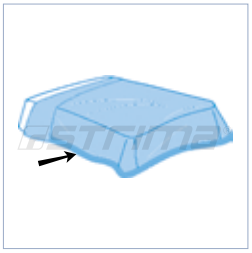


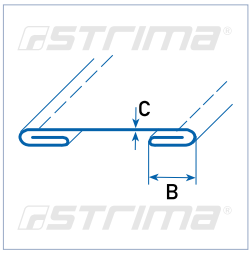


A	20	30	40
B	30	40	50
C	L	M	

Machine: Multi needle machines

UMA-308 Downturn hemmer / right & left





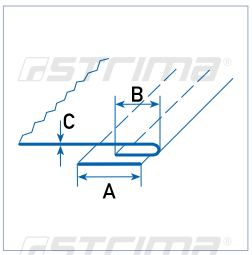


B	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	95 100
C	L	M															

Machine: Special automation machines

UMA-309 Strap attachment (curtain)







A	20	30	40
B	30	40	50
C	L	M	

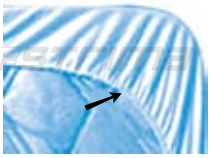
Machine: Multi needle machines

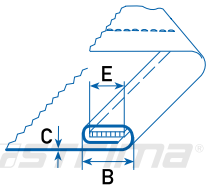
UMA-310 Stitched elastic swing hemmer



B	10	12
E	8	10
C	L	M







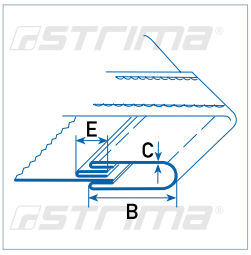
Machine: Standard lockstitch machine

UMA-313 Waist band folder with piping



A	70	80	90	100	110	125		
B	25	30	35	40	42	50	D	20 25
C	L	M	H				E	10 12.5





Machine: Multi needle machines

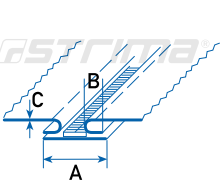
UMA-319 Downturn hemmer / right & left (endless zipper)



A	12	15	18	20	25	30
B	6	7.5	9	10	12.5	15
C	M	H				







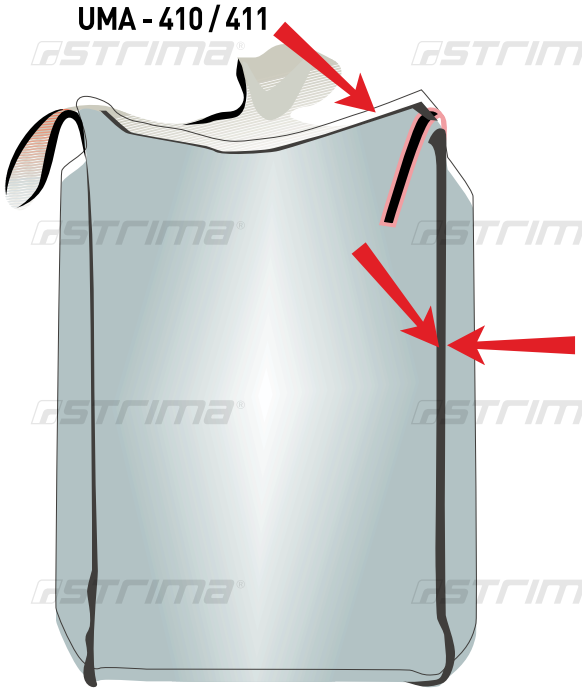
Machine: 2 needle machines

Introduction of packing, leather and upholster attachments on product



UMA - 272 / 275 / 277 / 301 / 304

UMA - 410 / 411

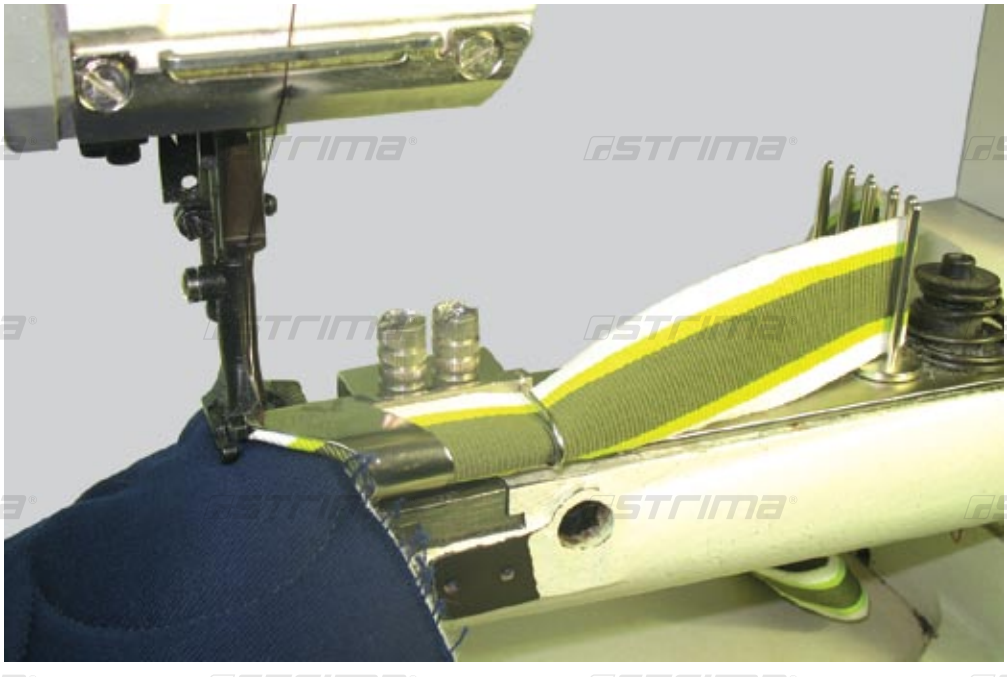


UMA - 412

UMA-276 Single fold binder

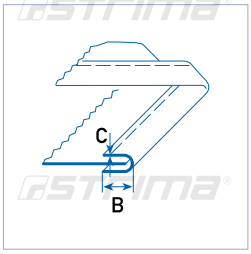


276-B



UMA-265 Tape binder





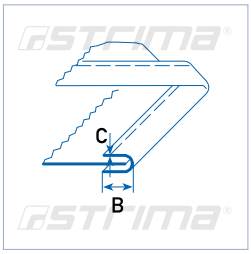


A	12	15	18	20	25	30
B	6	7.5	9	10	12.5	15
C	M	H				

Machine: Single or 2 needle walking foot lockstitch machine

UMA-267 Tape binder for leather





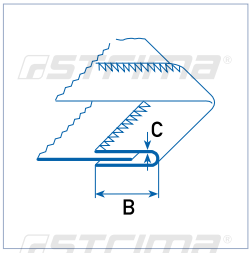


A	12	15	18	20	25	30
B	6	7.5	9	10	12.5	15
C	M	H				

Machine: Single needle cylinder bed walking foot machine

UMA-269 Tape binder for leather







A	12	15	18	20	25	30
B	6	7.5	9	10	12.5	15
C	M	H				

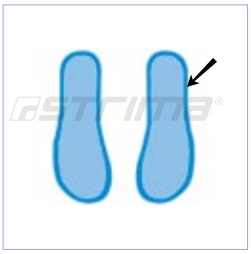
Machine: Standard lockstitch and zig-zag machine

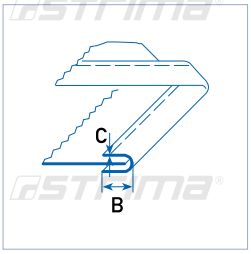
UMA-270 Tape binder



A	18	20	25	30
B	9	10	12.5	15
C	M	H		

Machine: Standard lockstitch machine





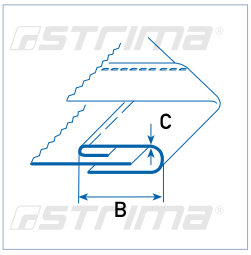
UMA-271 Semi fold binder



A	20	25	30
B	7	9	12
C	M	H	

Machine: Single or 2 needle walking foot lockstitch machine

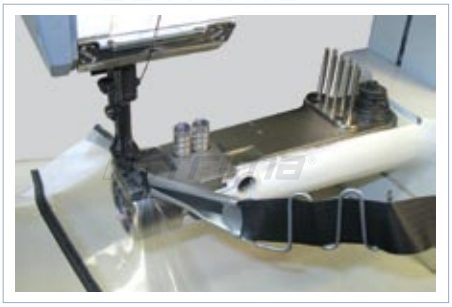




UMA-272 Double fold binder

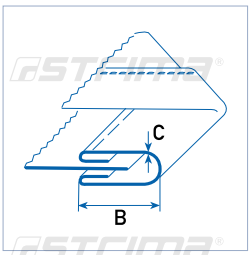


A	20	25	30	35
B	6	7	8	10
C	M	H		

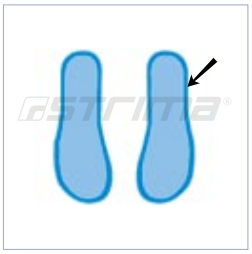


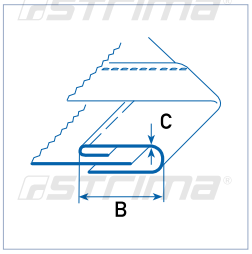
Machine: Single or 2 needle walking foot lockstitch machine





UMA-273 Semi fold binder





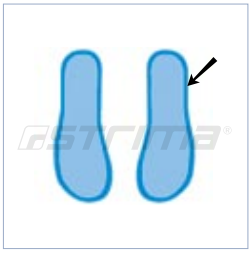


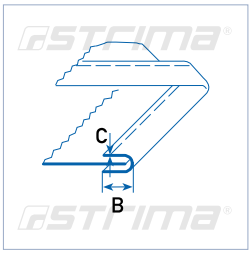


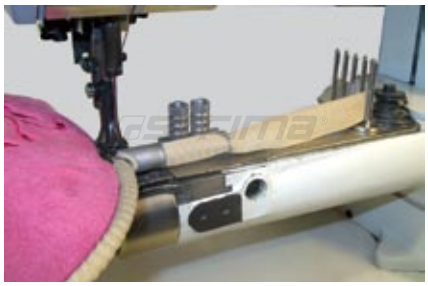
Machine: Single needle cylinder bed walking foot machine

A	20	25	30
B	7	9	12
C	M	H	

UMA-275 Standart single fold shell binding guides







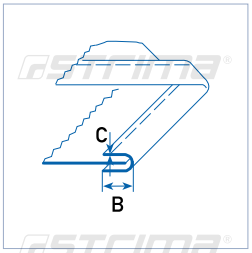


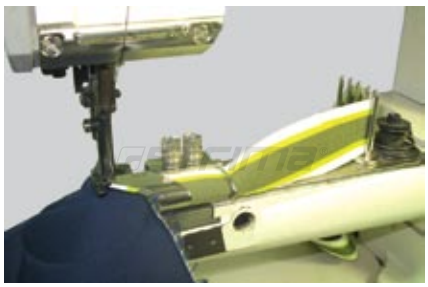
Maszyna: Lamowarka cylindryczna z potrójnym transportem
Machine: Single needle cylinder bed walking foot machine

A	15	18	20	22	25	28
B	7.5	9	10	11	12.5	14
C	L	M	H			

UMA-276 Single fold binder









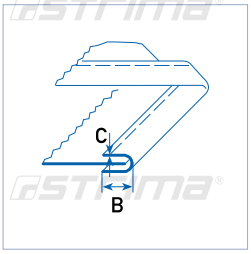
Machine: Single needle cylinder bed walking foot machine

A	30	35	40	45
B	15	17.5	20	22.5
C	L	M	H	

UMA-277 Raw edge tape binder with knief







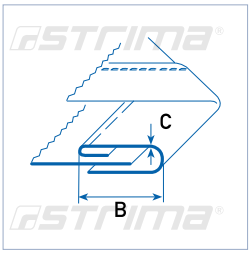
A	20
B	10
C	M H

Machine: Single needle cylinder bed walking foot machine

UMA-283 Semi fold binder







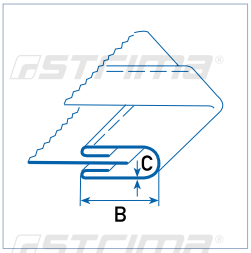
A	20	25	30
B	7	9	12
C	M	H	

Machine: Single needle cylinder bed walking foot machine

UMA-285 Right angle binder



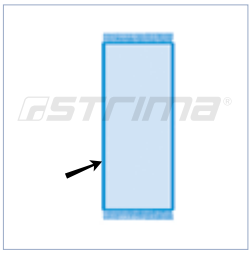


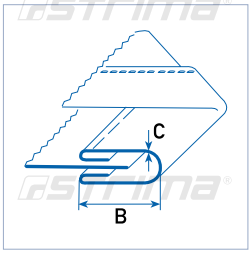


A	25	28	30
B	6	7	8
C	M	H	

Machine: Single needle cylinder bed walking foot machine

UMA-288 Right angle binder







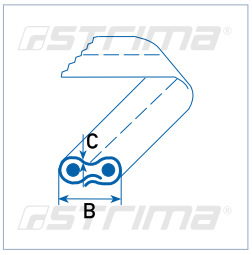


A	25	28	30	35	40
B	6	7	8	10	12
C	L	M	H		

Machine: Single needle cylinder bed walking foot machine

UMA-301 Leather waisband folder with single piping





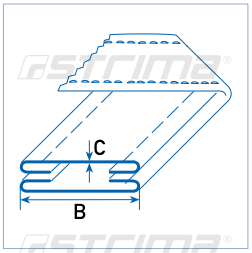


C	M	H	XH	

Machine: Single needle walking foot machine

UMA-304 Two pieces waistband folder







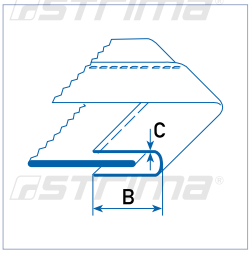
C	M	H	XH	

Machine: 2 needle and multi needle machines

UMA-410 Tape folder







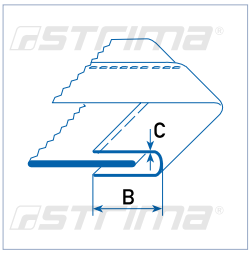
C	H

Machine: Special machines

UMA-411 Tape folder







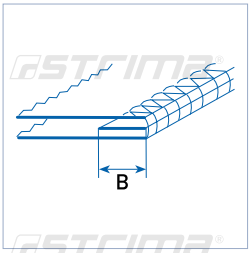
A	70	80
B	35	40
C	H	

Machine: Special machines

UMA-412 Tape attach folder



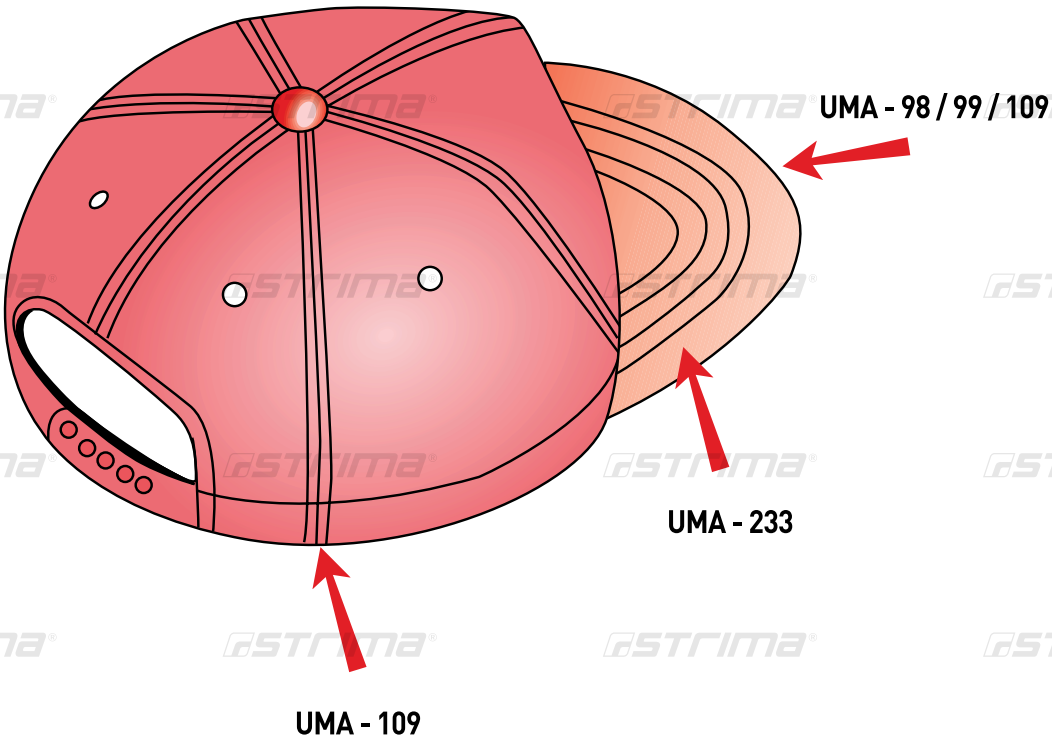




B	20	25	30
C	M	H	

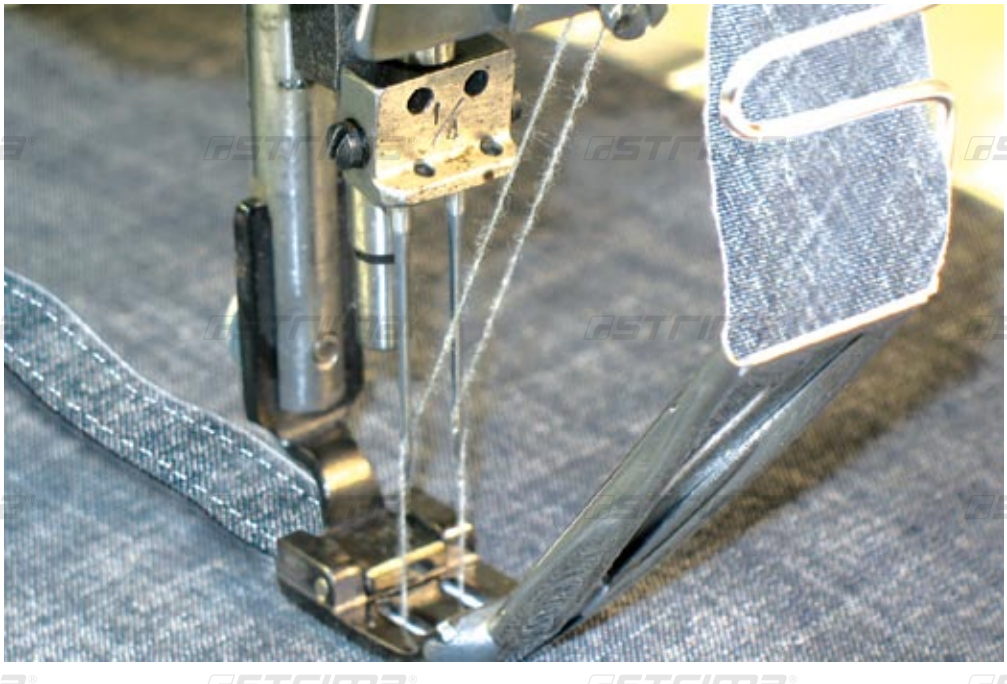
Machine: Special machines

Introduction of hat attachments on product



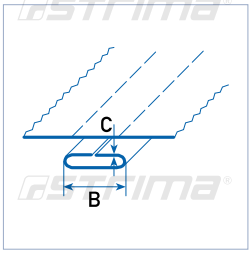
UMA-232 Lay on foot





UMA-98 Tape folder







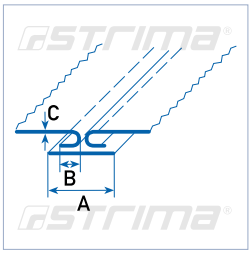


A	20	25
B	10	12.5
C	L	M

Machine: 2 needle machines

UMA-99 Piping folder







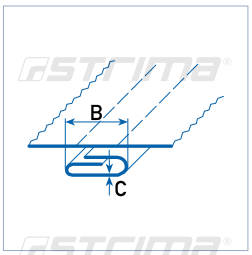


A	18
B	5
C	L M

Machine: 2 needle machines

UMA-107 Tape folder







A	16	20	25
B	8	10	12.5
C	L	M	

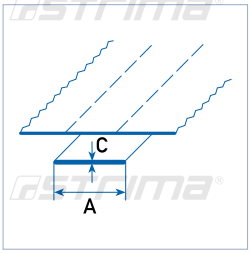
Machine: 2 needle machines

UMA-109 Tape folder









A	8	10	12
C	L	M	

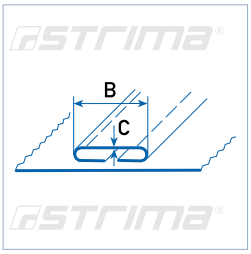
Machine: 2 needle machines

UMA-232 Lay on foot









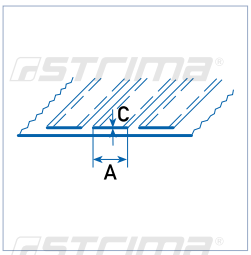
A	16	20	25
B	8	10	12.5
C	L	M	

Machine: 2 needle machines

UMA-233 Multi tape attach folder



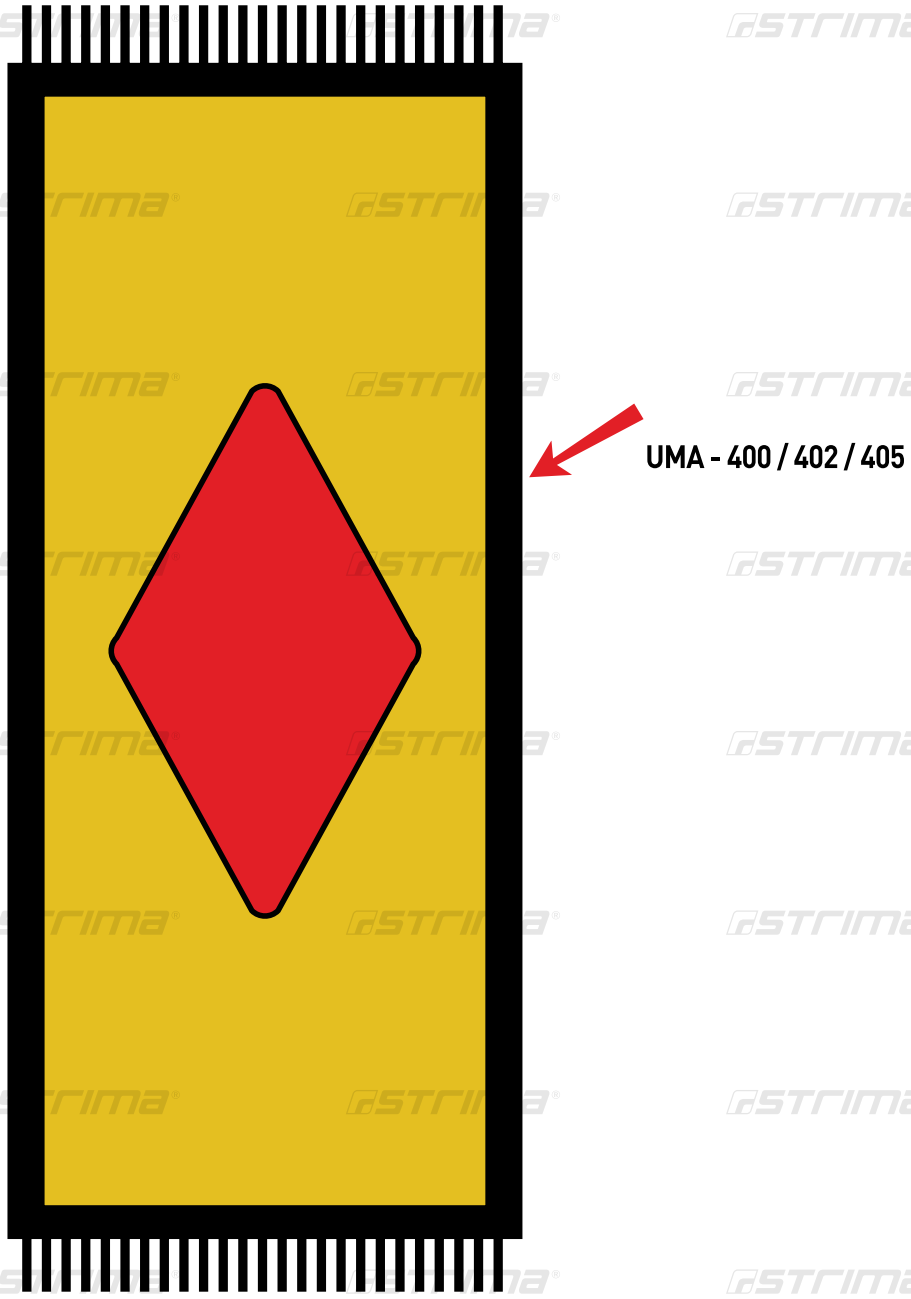




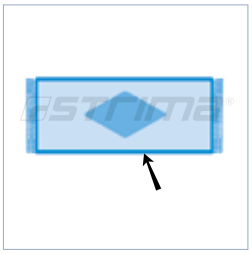
A	10	12	
C	L	M	

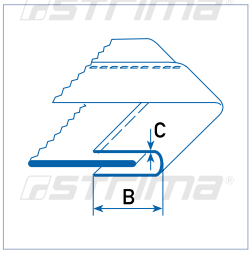
Machine: Multi needle machines

Introduction of carpet attachments on product



UMA-400 Carpet edge tape folder



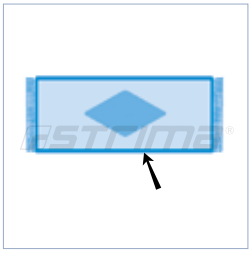


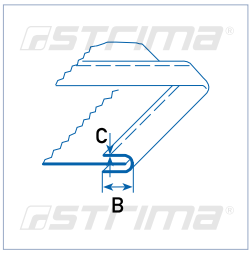


A	50	55
B	25	27.5
C	M	

Machine: Zig-zag machine

UMA-402 Carpet edge tape binder



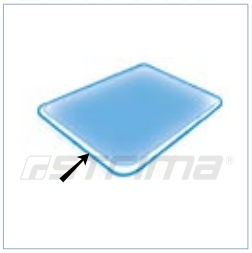




A	25	28
B	12.5	14
C	M	

Machine: Zig-zag machine

UMA-405 Carpet guide





Machine: Special overlock machine

ACCESSORIES

UMA-TAB02 Tape rack stand



UMA-TAB03 Tape rack



ACCESSORIES

UMA-AB01 Fast bracket



UMA-AB03 Support bracket



UMA-AB21 Bracket for 4-6 needle machines



UMA-AB22 Bracket for 2 needle machines



UMA-AB23 Fast bracket



UMA-AB31 Bracket



Juki
Brother
Siruba
Pegasus

UMA-AB32 Bracket



Brother
Yamato

UMA-AB33 Bracket



Juki
Kingtex

UMA-AB35 Bracket



Juki
Brother
Siruba
Pegasus

UMA-AB36 Bracket



Brother
Yamato

UMA-AB37 Bracket



Juki
Kingtex

UMA-AB41 Bracket for 2-3 needle machines



Juki
Brother

UMA-AB42 Bracket for 2-3 needle machines



Juki
Brother

UMA-AB45 Bracket for waist band machines



UMA-AB51 Swing bracket



UMA-AB52 Fast bracket



UMA-AB53 Bracket for 2 needle machines



UMA-Z082 Back - tack presser

Z082-B for Brother



Z082-J for Juki



Z082-S for Siruba



ACCESSORIES

UMA-TAB01 Tape rack



UMA-TAB02 Tape rack stand



UMA-TAB03 Tape rack



UMA-TAB04 Tension for waist band



SPECIAL PRODUCT SAMPLE

UMA-D-01 Guide



UMA-D-02 Binder



UMA-D-03 Binder



UMA-D-04 Binder



UMA-D-05 Folder



UMA-D-06 Folder



UMA-D-07 Folder



UMA-D-08 Folder



UMA-D-09 Guide



UMA-D-10 Runners



SPECIAL PRODUCT SAMPLE

UMA-D-11 Guide



UMA-D-12 Device for belt-loop sewing machine



UMA-D-13 Guide



UMA-D-14 Guide



UMA-D-15 Plate



UMA-D-16 Hemming foot



UMA-D-17 Hemming foot



UMA-D-18 Foot



UMA-D-19 Pocket clamp



UMA-D-20 Attachment for overlock



SPECIAL PRODUCT SAMPLE

UMA-D-30	Foot



UMA-D-31	Foot



UMA-D-32	Foot



UMA-D-33	Foot



UMA-D-34	Foot



UMA-D-35	Foot



UMA-D-36	Foot



UMA-D-37	Foot



UMA-D-38	Foot



UMA-D-39	Foot



SPECIAL PRODUCT SAMPLE

UMA-D-40 Foot



UMA-D-41 Foot



UMA-D-42 Foot



UMA-D-50 Attachment



UMA-D-51 Attachment



UMA-D-52 Attachment



UMA-D-53 Attachment for Juki and Brother



UMA-D-54 Attachment for Kansai



UMA-D-56 Attachment



SPECIAL PRODUCT SAMPLE

UMA-D-60 Vertical chain trimmer for overlock Brother



UMA-D-61 Horizontal chain trimmer for overlock Brother



UMA-D-62 Vertical chain trimmer for overlock Juki



UMA-D-63 Horizontal chain trimmer for overlock Juki



UMA-D-64 Vertical chain trimmer for overlock Pegasus



UMA-D-65 Horizontal chain trimmer for overlock Pegasus



UMA-D-66 Vertical chain trimmer for overlock Siruba



UMA-D-67 Horizontal chain trimmer for overlock Siruba



UMA-D-68 Thread trimmer

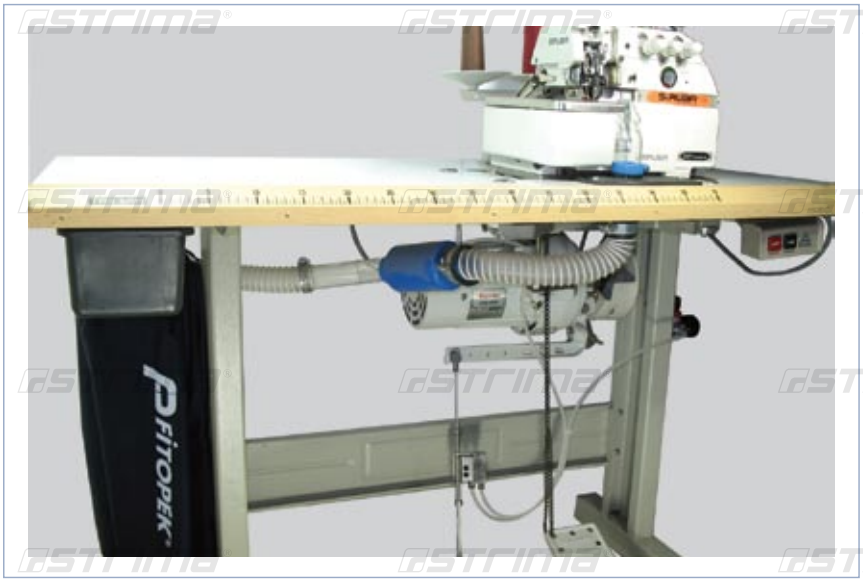


UMA-D-69 Thread trimmer



UMA FITOPEK

F-01 / F-02 — Collecting waste and cutting chain system





Collecting waste and cutting chain system

F-01



Collecting waste system

F-02



- Accelerates and improves production thank to cutting chain system
- Reduces consumption of thread through its short cutting
- Waste suction
- Maintains cleanliness of work station
- Lengthens machine life
- Easy to install and user-friendly
- Can be use to every overlock
- When ordering it is important to give concrete machine class

UMA FITOPEK

F-03 Collecting waste system

- Waste suction
- Maintains cleanliness of work station
- Lengthens machine life
- Easy to install and user-friendly
- Machine: lockstitch machine with trimmer





F-04 2-3 needle arm machine cutting chain system

- Accelerates and improves production
- Reduces consumption of thread through it's short cutting
- Easy to install and user-friendly
- Machine: 2-3 needle arm chainstitch machine





UMA FITOPEK

F-05 Pedal up system with air

- Machine: overlock



F-06 Smoothing curled edges system with air

- Machine: overlock



F-07 Lead sewing system

- Machine: overlock



UMA FITOPEK

F-09 Cutting pipe with air

- Machine: multineedle machine and zigzag



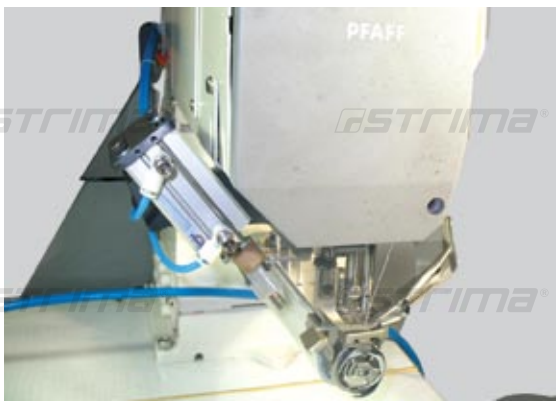
F-10 Electronic cutting cross over

- Machine: flat chainstitch machine



F-11 Hot tape cutting system

- Machine: cylinder-bed machine



UMA FITOPEK

F-12 T-shirt front placket seam with air





- Machine: 1-needle chainstitch machine



F-13 Sewing shirt yoke with air







- Machine: lockstitch machine

UMA FITOPEK

F-14 Sewing shirttail system with air







- Machine: lockstitch machine

F-15 Shirt shoulder seam system with air







- Machine: lockstitch machine

UMA REKA

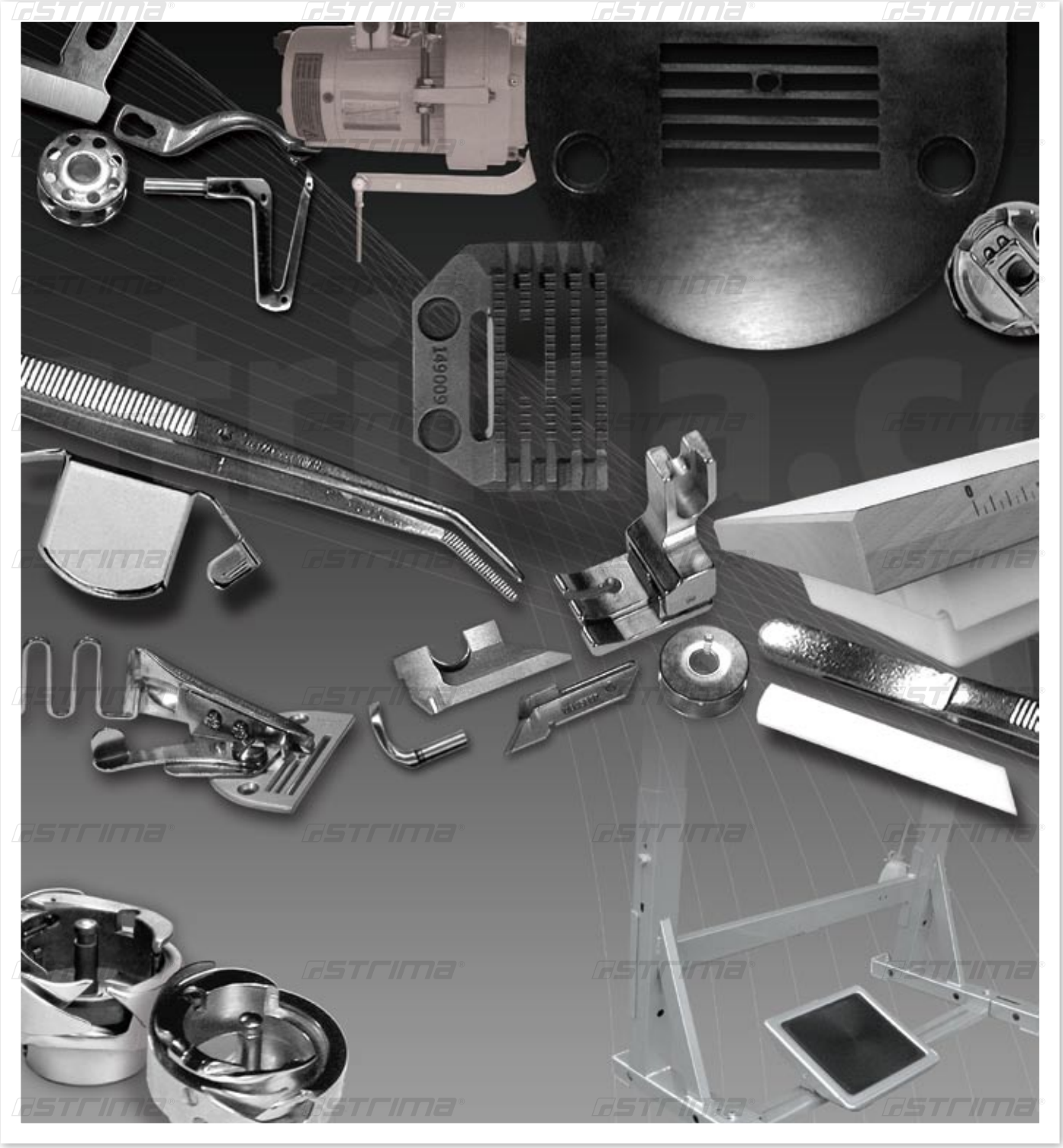
R-03 Pressing machine for general purpose



R-04 Fitting waist band



Accessories and parts for sewing machines



We offer sewing parts for the following sewing brands:

Adamson, Alfa, Allbook & Hashfield-Success, Altin, Amf, Amico, Baratto, Barudan, Bellow, Bernina, Bonis, Brother, Chandler, Claes, Columbia, Consew, Conti Complett, Cornely, Crown, Csepel Pannonia, Dahmen, Dohle, Durkopp Adler, Elcu Sud, Exacta, Feiyue / Yamata, Fischbein, Forte, Fortron, Futura, Gemsy, Global, Golden Wheel, Gribetz, Hanyu, Happy, Hashima, Highlead, Hosoi, Huigong, Husqvarna, Irmscher, Ivomaq, Iwabo, Janome, Juki, Kansai, Katsumi, Kettma, Kingtex, KMF-EAG, Ksm, Laesser, Lewis, Maier Unitas, Mammut, Mauser, Meca, Merrow, Metalplast, Minerva, Mitsubishi, Necchi, New Long, Pegasus, Pfaff, Pik Pik, Porkert, Prazak, Reece, Refrey, Renown, Rimoldi, Rosso, Sanwa / Diamond, Saurer, Seiko, Shiang Wang, Sigma, Singer, Siruba, SL-Spezialnahmaschinenbau, Steppex, Strobel, Styrteknik, Sun Shine, Sun Star, Suzuki, Tailor, Tajima, Taking, Textima, Titan, Toko, Tony, Toyota, Treasure, Typical, Unicorn, Union Special, US Blindstitch, Venus, Willcox & Gibbs, Yakumo, Yamato, Yasima, Zangs, Zoje, ZSK



Stock of table tops

The most popular table tops

Code	Name
30483	Table top for Siruba L818 lockstitch machine
30900	Table top for Siruba DL889 lockstitch machine
30096	Table top for Siruba T828 two needle lockstitch machine
30497	Table top for Siruba overlock, assembled - F type
30013	Table top for Siruba overlock, assembled. - K type
30095	Table top for Siruba F007J interlock machine
30084	Table top for Siruba C007 cylinder bed interlock machine
30482	Table top for Siruba PK533 machine
30489	Table top for Pfaff 9063, 1163 lockstitch machine
30499	Table top for Pfaff 1050/1180/1181/1183 lockstitch machine (new type)
30484	Table top for Pfaff 1245 lockstitch machine
30905	Top table for Pfaff 5714, 5716 overlock
30498	Table top for Pfaff 114 zigzag machine and LK series
30019	Table top for Maier 221 blind stitch machine
30493	Table top for TAKING 117 /TAKING 138 /MS-117 /MS-138 machine
30809	Table top for Siruba HF008 flat chainstitch machine
30803	Table top for SIRUBA YF616 lockstitch machine
30801	Table top for Suzuki ECLS buttonhole machine





30108
Drawer for sewing machine table

New, esthetic, now even more functional drawer which keeps in order bobbins, needles and other little elements which should always be close at hand. Due to fastened runners (coming with the screws), the drawer is protected from complete pulling out.

30106 kpl.
Sewing machine stand

Excellent, durable and universal stand for industrial sewing machines. Set consists of wide and narrow pedal. Our stands we offer in silver colour RAL 9006, which fits to our chairs and elements transfer cars.



30135 kpl.
Sewing machine stand KES-B with adjustment of stand and lubricator

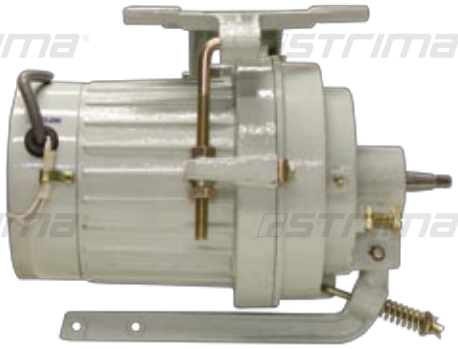
Excellent, durable and universal stand for industrial sewing machines, with level adjusting knob. Version KES-B for heavy machines. Set consists big pedal (narrow, additional pedal, silver colour you can find under the symbol 30106P), oiler with holder. The stands we offer are in silver colour, RAL 9006, and fit to our chairs and elements transfer cars.



1425RPM/230V/50HZ/400W
1425RPM/400V/50HZ/600W
2850RPM/230V/50HZ/600W
2850RPM/400V/50HZ/400W

Clutch motor

strima.com





Stock of motors

1425RPM/400V/50HZ/400W INDUCTION
JW POWER induction motor



Induction motor, without clutch. Very quiet work. Application: button sewing, buttonhole and bar tacking machines.

POWERMAX PMX AH 50
Servo motor



Energy-saving universal motor AC SERVO type for machines and automatic machines. Voltage range 230V, 50/60 Hz, motor power 550W, max. sewing speed 5000 rpm, max bar tacking speed 2200/min. Automatic control: needle positioning, automatic foot lift, thread trimmer, thread wiper, bar-tacking system. All functions controlled by the machine foot pedal. Standard equipped with LCD control panel and internal synchronizer. Adapted to external and internal synchronizer. PMX AH 50 is highly efficient, time and labor-sawing servo motor, also allows to lower power consumption.

Also consider...



MS-029394
Oil lubricator
Capacity 180 ml.



P010
Universal oil lubricator
Capacity 125 ml.

TERESSTIC T32 1L
Oil for high-speed machines

TERESSTIC T32 - is a high class oil for high-speed machines as overlock and coverstitch machines. Based on mineral oil. Used for central and point lubrication. Capacity 1 liter. Available also in **2** and **5** liters canisters.



AP30E
Thread lubricating box



SPIRIT 37 - 5L
Silicon liquid for threads

SPIRIT 37 is a silicon fluid modified especially for textile industry. Used for preparation of sewing thread and yarn, lubrication of knitting machines needles. It's colourless and odourless. It is used with brush, sprinkle or through immersion. Available also in **1** and **2** liters canisters.



sewing machines | thread, yarn | knitting machines







SCHMETZ
NEEDLES SINCE 1851

UDC
Universal counter



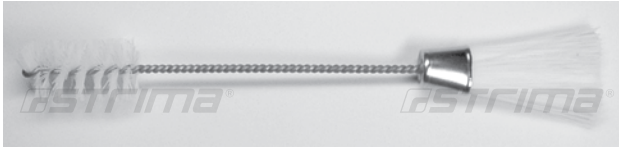
SMG
Magnetic gauge



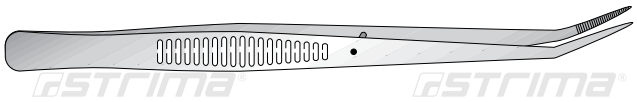
LMG
Magnetic gauge - long (50mm)



AP12
Lint brush



TWE6
Bent tweezers w/pin



37919 1.6MM
Hexagon pin driver 1,6mm for Kingtex, Global, Pfaff, Siruba and others



HA-1-140
Screwdriver



Pullers

Pullers

PS



Small roll for flat machines.

PO



For overlocks, upper belt drive.

PT



For one- and two needle machines, power drive on upper and bottom roll.

PL

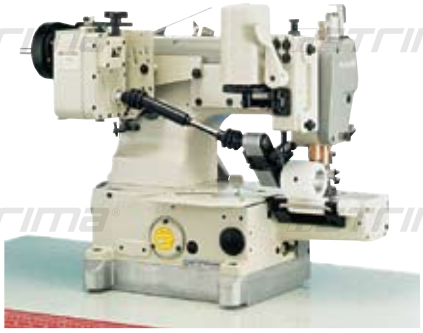
For one- and two needle machines

PL-S1



For flat bed chainstitch machines.

PL-S2



For cylinder bed chainstitch machines.

PF



For feed-off-the-arm machines .

Exemplary of order:

PS/P/25x15/SIRUBA T828-45-064 M/C/230V/50Hz

PS/ Puller type

P/ Material from which the roll is made



P - polyurethane standard



S - steel, not for PS



T - plastic materials, not for PS

25x15/ diameter x width of roll (mm)

upper

55x15 35 50 75 100
25x10 PS 1-needle
25x15 PS 2-needle

lower

30x22 only PF
25x60 only PK
25x80 only PT and PY

SIRUBA T828-45-064 M/C Name and class of machine

230V/50Hz Voltage and frequency

Full offer of pullers, feeders and metering devices

www.strima.com

Rubber and tape feeders

TFU



TFU 16-3 - roll width 70mm
TFU 16-8 - roll width 200mm

TFS



TFS 26-3 - roll width 70mm
TFS 26-8 - roll width 200mm

PFAFF
INDUSTRIAL
fine sewing







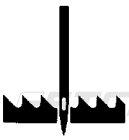




Application



PFAFF 1181 series



strimaTV watch film



1181-8/11-900/24-910/06-911/37BS kpl.

Lockstitch machine for medium fabrics, bottom and needle feed, integrated energy-saving servo motor QUICK ROTAN, 5.500 s.p.m., needle positioning, thread trimmer, automatic presser foot lift and bar-tacking. Maximum stitch length 4,5 - 6 mm.

1181-8/11-900/24-909/14-910/06-911/37BSk

Lockstitch machine, bottom and needle feed, integrated energy-saving servo motor QUICK ROTAN, 5.500 s.p.m., needle positioning, thread trimmer, controller of initial stitch (formerly thread wiper), automatic presser foot lift and bar-tacking. Maximum stitch length 4,5 mm.

1181-G-8/13-900-909-910-911 CSN6,0 kpl.

Lockstitch machine for medium and heavy fabrics, bottom and needle feed, equipped with large hook (G), integrated energy-saving servo motor QUICK ROTAN, 3.800 s.p.m., needle positioning, thread trimmer, controller of initial stitch (thread viper), automatic presser foot lift and bar-tacking. Maximum stitch length 6 mm.

1181-8/13-900/24-910/06-911/37CSN kpl.

Lockstitch machine for heavy fabrics (denim, upholstery), bottom and needle feed, integrated energy-saving servo motor QUICK ROTAN, 5.500 s.p.m., needle positioning, thread trimmer, automatic presser foot lift and bar-tacking. Maximum stitch length 4,5 - 6 mm.

PFAFF 1183 series



strimaTV watch film



1183-8/33-900/24-910/06-911/37 CSN kpl.

Lockstitch machine for heavy fabrics, bottom feed, integrated energy-saving servo motor QUICK ROTAN, 4.500 s.p.m., needle positioning, thread trimmer, automatic presser foot lift and bar-tacking. Maximum stitch length - 6 mm.

1183-8/31-900/24-909/14-910/06-911/37BSk

Universal lockstitch machine, bottom feed, integrated energy-saving servo motor QUICK ROTAN, 5.500 s.p.m., needle positioning, thread trimmer, controller of initial stitch (formerly thread wiper), automatic presser foot lift and bar-tacking. Maximum stitch length 4,5 mm.

1183-SRP-8/31-900/24-911/37 AS kpl.

Universal lockstitch machine, bottom feed, integrated energy-saving servo motor QUICK ROTAN, 5.500 s.p.m., needle positioning, thread trimmer, automatic (fast, smooth and quiet in SRP-PFA system) presser foot lift, automatic bar-tacking. Maximum stitch length 6mm.



SRP
The intelligent presser foot system



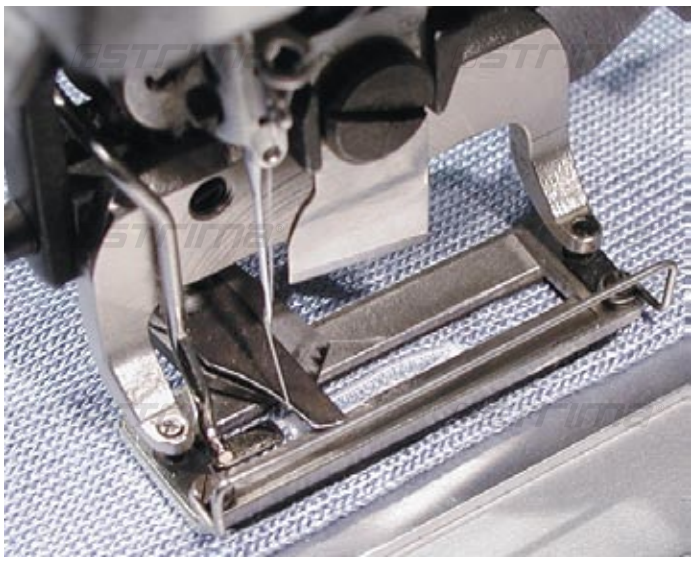


1114-6/01-900/93-909/93-910/93-911/93BSk
Programmable, computerized zigzag

strimaTV watch film

Computerized, programmable zigzag sewing machine. 8 stitch types with 14 pattern variations (e.g. straight stitch, zigzag stitch, two step zigzag stitch, three step zigzag stitch). User can design his own stitches and store them in control panel (up to 99 stitches). Up to 999 stitches in cycle. Electromagnetically controlled functions - no compressed air required. Built-in new and user-friendly S3 control panel, with large display and SD card reader. For the maximum exploitation of machine's capabilities we recommend Pfaff-Stitch-Program (PSP).
Max. sewing speed 5.000 s.p.m. (depends on stitch type). Stitch length (0.1-2 mm) and stitch width (max. 8 mm) depend on sewing set, automatic foot lifter up to 6 mm, automatic thread trimming and bartacking, regulation of thread length remained after trimming, wiper. Stepping motor enables to control sewing patterns. Built-in energy-saving servo motor 375W/230V.





3119-4/51 kpl.
Buttonhole machine

strimaTV watch film

Electronically controlled universal buttonholer, all kinds of buttonholes for shirts, blouses, etc. as well as eyelet buttonhole imitations. Memory with 31 different buttonhole models- each of them can be modified to individual requirements, max speed 4.200 s.p.m., buttonhole hem width 2.0 – 5.5 mm, buttonhole hem length up to 48mm, cut-out length 6.4 – 35.0 mm, compressed air necessary.





SSD - quality stitch assurance system

1525 SSD kpl.
Lockstitch machines

strimaTV watch film

Universal upholstery and leather machine equipped with special sensor detecting missing stitches - machine stops automatically after 1-3 stitches (depending on sewing speed) after detecting a missed stitch, giving the operator possibility to intervene. Together with the unison feed of this machine, big bobbin thread capacity, thread sizes up to 11/3Nm, hook safety clutch, the high top-feed lift ensures consistently high quality even with different work piece materials and structures. High fabric clearance under the presser foot facilities easy material handling. ASM with energy-saving QUICK ROTAN SERVO MOTOR with the operating panel. Exact needle positioning, pneumatic thread trimmer, automatic (pneumatic) backtack and foot lift system, quick (optically signalized) switch for two different stitch lengths, top feed stroke related to speed control, 4.000 s.p.m., max. stitch length 8 mm, the high top-feed lift 7 mm, fabric clearance with foot raised 18 mm, compressed air necessary.

1245-6/01 CLPMN8 kpl.
Lockstitch machines

strimaTV watch film

Universal upholstery and leather machine. Together with the unison feed of this machine the high top-feed lift of 7 mm ensures consistently high quality even with different work piece materials and structures. Big bobbin thread capacity, thread sizes up to 11/3Nm. Attachment and extras for many further operations, max. sewing speed 2.800 s.p.m., max. stitch length 8 mm, fabric clearance with foot raised 14 mm. Complete with clutch motor. Available version with pneumatic foot lifter.



335-G-6/01 BLN kpl.
Lockstitch cylinder-bed machine

strimaTV watch film

Single-needle lockstitch cylinder-bed machine for sewing in hard to get places. Large capacity of the bobbin, unison feed and also small diameter of cylinder bed assure big usefulness in production of footwear, upholstery, and leather products. BL version for medium leather, 2.800 s.p.m., maximum stitch length 6mm, the high top-feed lift 7 mm, fabric clearance with foot raised 14 mm. Complete with stand and clutch motor.

335-G-17/01-650/03 BLN kpl.
Lockstitch cylinder-bed machine

Additionaly equipped with binder.







591-900/81-910/15-911/35 BL kpl.
Lockstitch post-bed machine

Post-bed lockstitch machine (post on the right side of the needle), bottom, upper - rolling and needle transport, max stitch length 4,5mm. Perfect for medium leather and are equipped with integrated servo motor, control panel, needle positioning, electromagnetic thread trimming, electropneumatic foot lifting, automatic bar tack. Max sewing speed 3.000 s.p.m. Compressed air necessary.

574-900/81-910/15-911/35 BLx2,4 N3,6 kpl
Two needle lockstitch post-bed machine

Two needle post-bed lockstitch machine, bottom and upper - rolling transport, max stitch length 3.6 mm.







3371-10/01 kpl.
Electronic lockstitch button sewer



2-threads button sewer (lockstitch). Direct selection of 30 standard stitch patterns - set programs for 2 hole, 3 hole and 4 hole buttons, 10-200% alteration of the seam pattern in the X and Y direction (in 1% steps), memory for 99 different seam diagrams, short cut thread ends, electromagnetically controlled functions - no compressed air required. Easy to service owing to the central fresh oil lubrication system. Direct access to 8 preferred stitch patterns, quick and easy storage of 3- bartack sequences (cycles) with up to 16 stitch patterns. New S3 control panel with integrated data reader (SD-card) for transferring sewing programs and machine software. Max. speed: 2,500 s.p.m., button diameter 8-32 mm (depending on subclass), size of sewing area 6.5 x 6.5 mm.





3371-1/11 kpl.
Electronic lockstitch bartacker

strimaTV
watch film

Machine for thick materials. Direct selection of 40 standard bartack types, 10-200% alteration of the seam pattern in the X and Y direction (in 1% steps), memory for 99 different seam diagrams, short cut thread ends. High productivity due to short cycle times and sewing speeds up to 2700 s.p.m. Electromagnetically controlled functions - no compressed air required.
Easy to service owing to the central fresh oil lubrication system. Direct access to 8 preferred stitch patterns. New S3 control panel with integrated data reader (SD-card) for transferring sewing programs and machine software. Quick and easy storage of bartack-sequences (cycles) with up to 48 stitch patterns. Max. speed 2.700 s.p.m., sewing area 40x20 mm, in standard work clamp foot 21 x 5,1 mm, bobbin thread monitoring: with piece counter (max. 9999 sewing cycles).





8310-042/001 kpl.
Machine for ultrasonic sealing

strimaTV watch film

Machine is designed for ultrasonic sealing of the products with min. 70% content of polyester, polyamide, polyethylene, polycarbonate. Sealing takes place as a result of ultrasonic oscillations of sonotrode and anvil wheel. Version with flat bed and sonotrode at bottom. Built-in touch screen for easy operation or even programming of complete work cycles. Process reliability through monitoring of welding parameters. Equipped with differential feed (separate drive for sonotrode and anvil wheel) which ensures smooth, non-distorted seam and the possibility of obtain creases. User can apply the anvil wheel with specific (own) seam look.

Application examples:
health care articles, pleated filters, isolations, medical mattresses and pillows, TYVEK protective clothing, bullet proof vests, shower curtains, blinds and awnings, zippers, lingerie, covers for cars.

Seam width 2-10 mm (depending on type of anvil wheel), max. speed
10 m /min, voltage 230 V, generator power 400 W, ultrasonic frequency 35 kHz, compressed air necessary.





8303-040/002 kpl.
Hot-air seam sealing machine

strimaTV watch film

Hot-air sealing machine for continuous seam-sealing on water-resistant, waterproof and breathable materials, also for cross seams with 3 layers of material. Width range of applications: seam sealing of materials for the production of garments and shoes, clothing for military and public authorities, protective clothing, tents and awnings; seam preparation for foam padded automobile seats, head and side rests; application of reflectorized foils. Subclass -040/002 is especially useful for clothing, rollers width 20 mm, belt cutting, maximum temperature 650°C, heating capacity 3kW, speed up to 10 m/min. Compressed air necessary.

Machines for testing

Machines are designed for testing the quality of laminated seams. Quick opening and closing of the control ring, possibility to connect to compressed air network, adjustable signaling device of control period, pressure 0 – 1.0 bar.

99-514 162-91
Machine for clothes testing

99-514 163-91
Machine for footwear testing



95-203 099-71/895 PFAFF
Seam testing device

Device for controlling the permeability of sealed seams. Is filled with water and a testing pressure is setted manually (from 0.2 to 1.0 bar).



SiRUBA®


2
4x710 kg
1
K
4x710 kg
0
SIRUBA


SIRUBA
KOMATSU

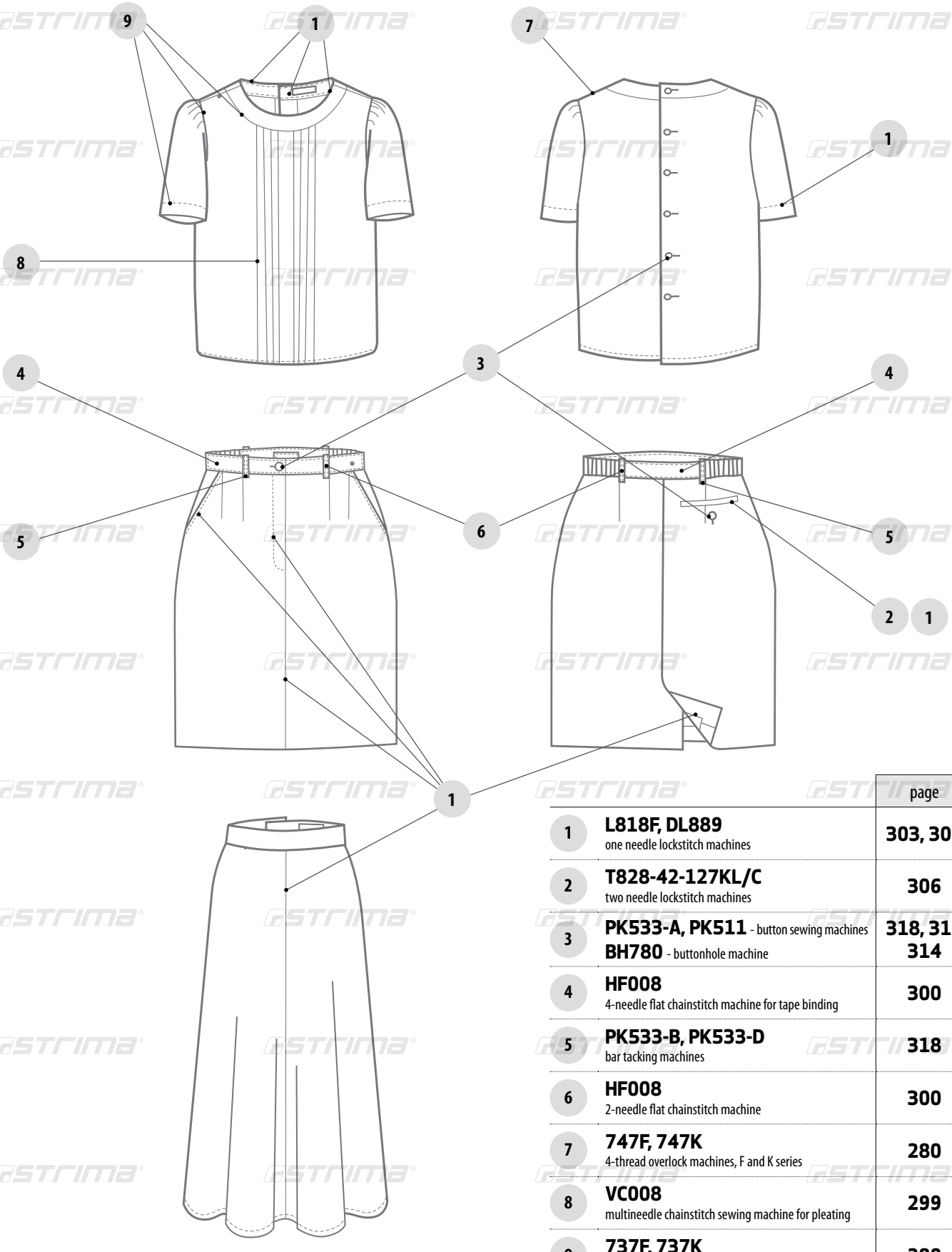
1. Applications

	Ladies wear	267
	Underwear and lingerie	268
	Jeanswear and working clothes	270
	Men's shirts and blouses	271
	Sportswear and knitwear	272
	Coats, jackets, trousers	274
	Caps and hats	275
	Upholstery	276
	Footwear	277
	Leather	278

2. Types of machines

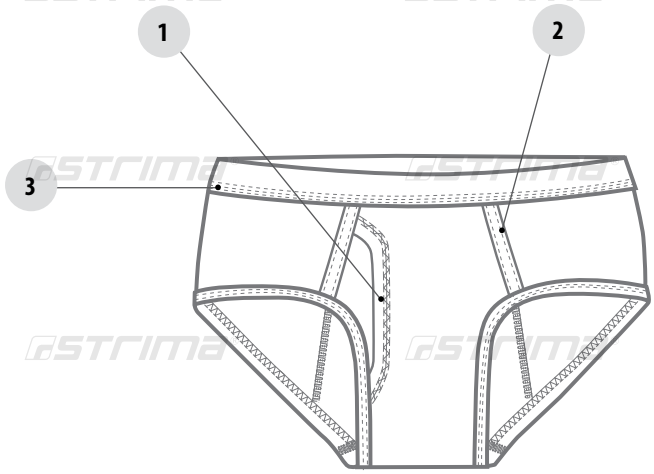
	Overlocks	279-285
	Classic overlocks	280
	Overlocks with small cylinder-bed	284
	Coverstitch machines	286-296
	Cylinder-bed coverstitch machines	287
	Flat-bed coverstitch machines	291
	Small cylinder-bed coverstitch machines	296
	Multineedle chainstitch special machines	297-300
	Two needle zigzag chainstitch machines	301
	Lockstitch machines	302-310
	One needle lockstitch machines	303
	Two needles lockstitch machines	306
	One and two needle post-bed lockstitch machines	307
	Lockstitch machines with bottom and presser foot feed	309
	Cylinder-bed lockstitch machines with bottom and presser foot feed	310
	Two needle chainstitch machine	311
	Feed-of-the-arm chainstitch machines	312
	Autolap machines	313
	Buttonhole, button sewing and electronic bar tacking machines	314-321
	Bad closing machine	322

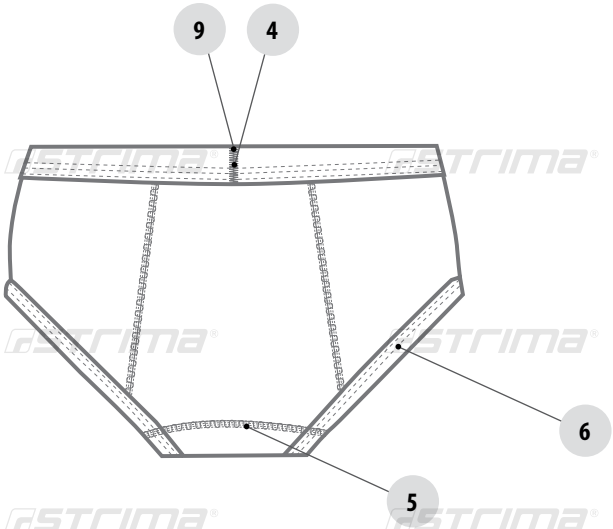
Ladies wear

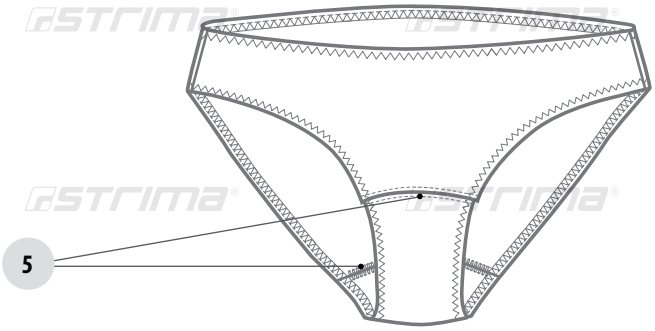


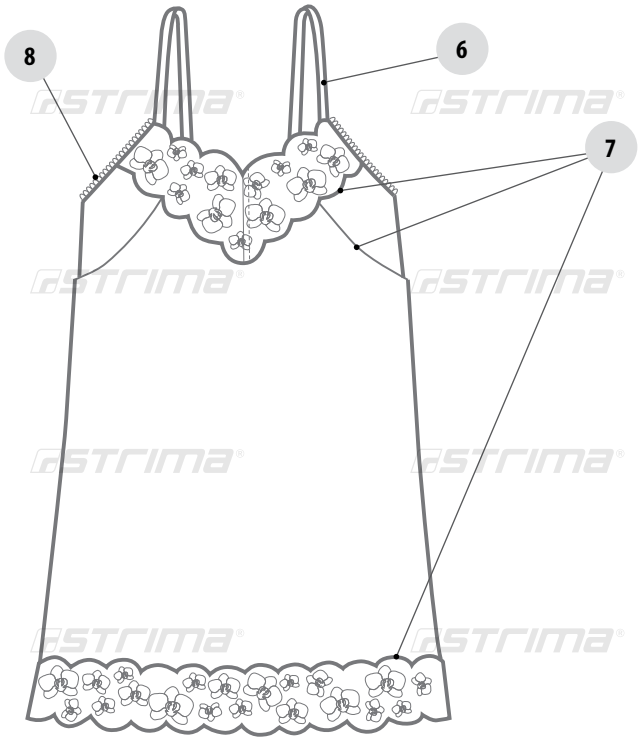
		page
1	**L818F, DL889** one needle lockstitch machines	**303, 305**
2	**T828-42-127KL/C** two needle lockstitch machines	**306**
3	**PK533-A, PK511** - button sewing machines **BH780** - buttonhole machine	**318, 317** **314**
4	**HF008** 4-needle flat chainstitch machine for tape binding	**300**
5	**PK533-B, PK533-D** bar tacking machines	**318**
6	**HF008** 2-needle flat chainstitch machine	**300**
7	**747F, 747K** 4-thread overlock machines, F and K series	**280**
8	**VC008** multineedle chainstitch sewing machine for pleating	**299**
9	**737F, 737K** 3-thread overlock machines, F and K series	**280**

Underwear and lingerie



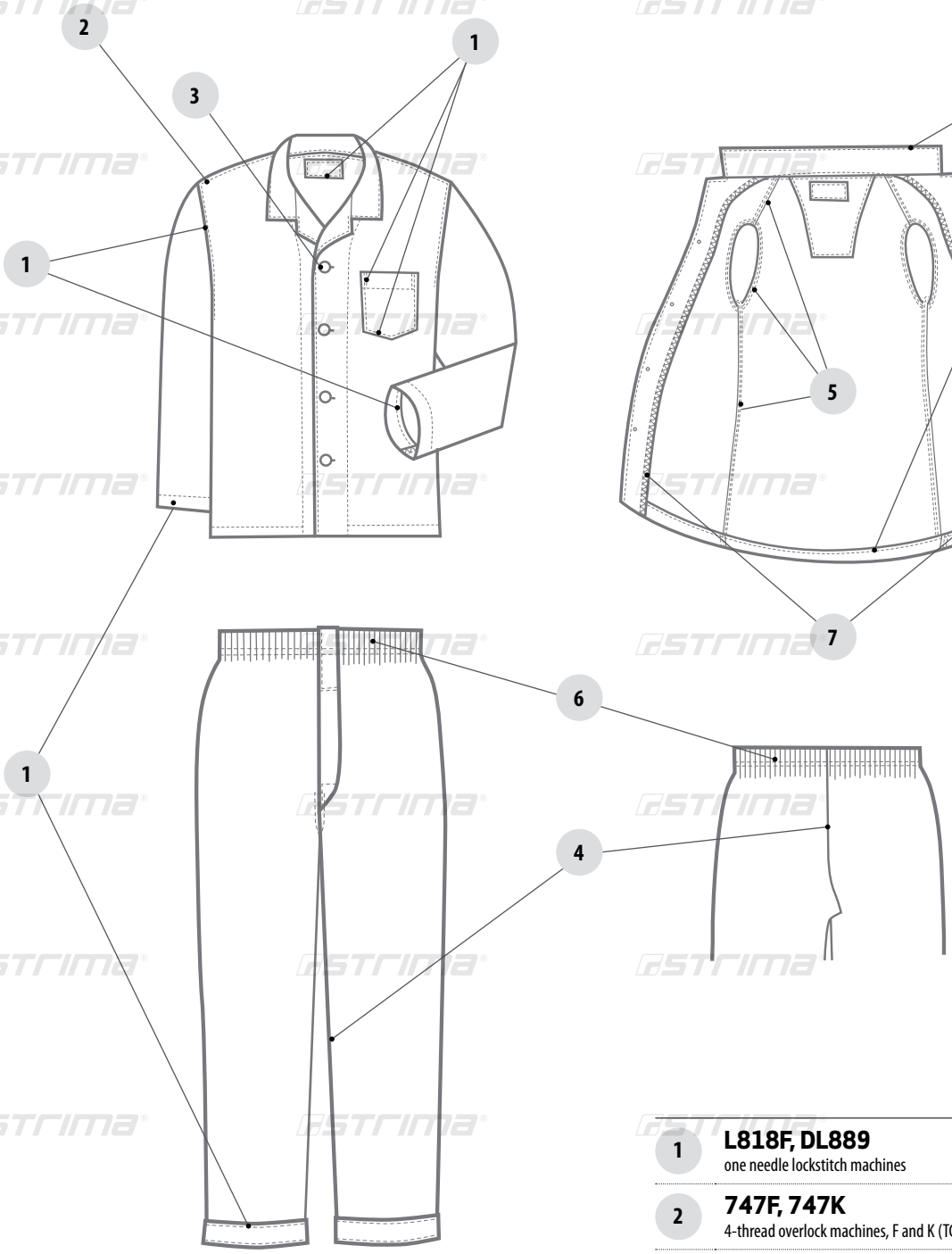






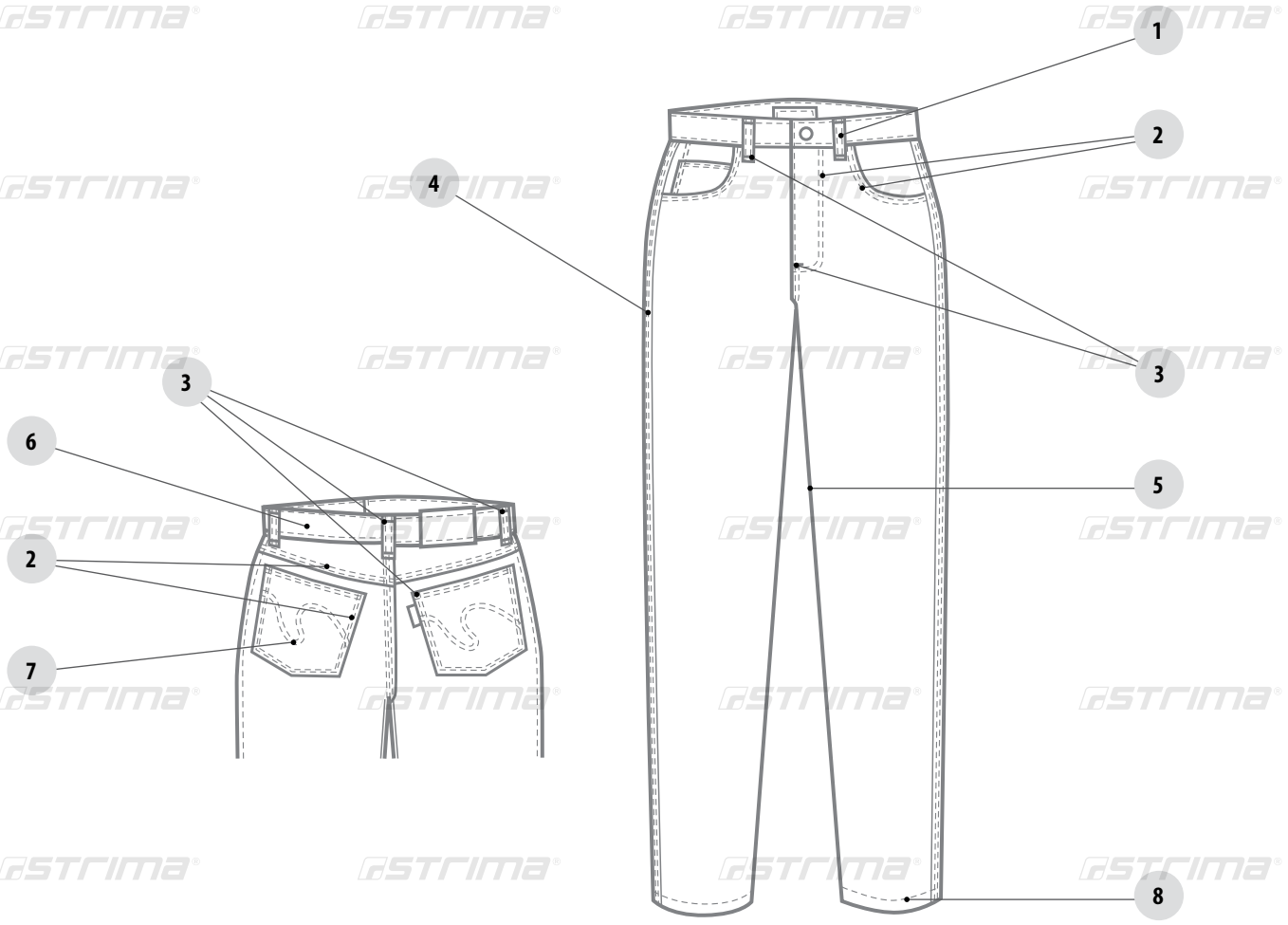
		page
1	**C007J** cylinder-bed coverstitch machine	**287**
2	**F007J** - flat-bed coverstitch machine **D007** - autolap	**291** **313**
3	**C007J** cylinder-bed coverstitch machine for elastic band attaching	**289**
4	**737F, 737K** 3-thread overlock machines, F and K series	**280**
5	**F007J** - flat-bed chainstitch machine **D007** - autolap	**291** **313**
6	**737F** overlock with spaghetti device	**282**
7	**L818F, DL889** one needle lockstitch machines	**303, 305**
8	**Z008** two needle zigzag chainstitch machine	**301**
9	**PK533-B, PK533-D** bar tacking machines	**318**

Underwear and lingerie



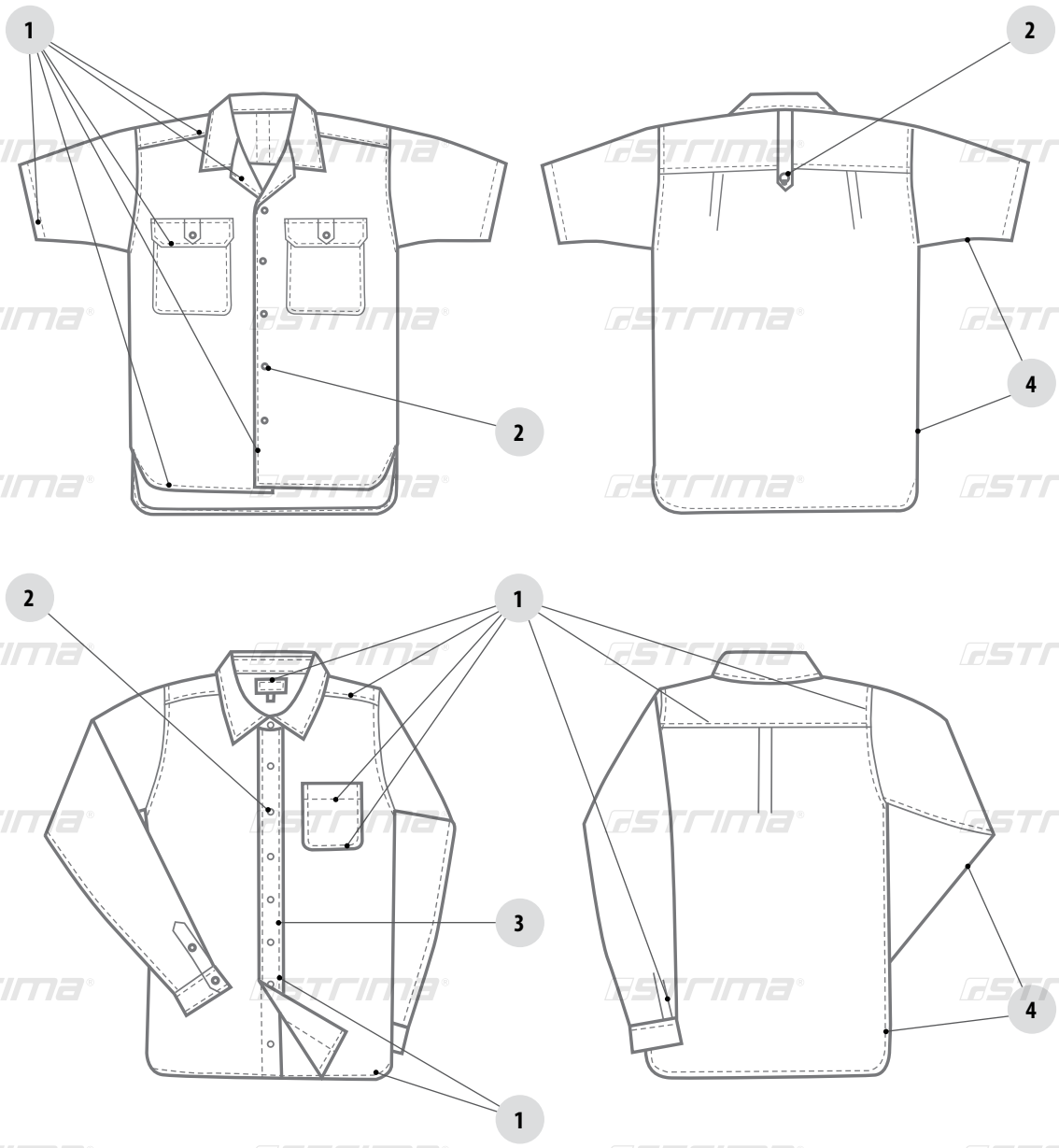
		page
1	**L818F, DL889** one needle lockstitch machines	**303, 305**
2	**747F, 747K** 4-thread overlock machines, F and K (TG) series	**280**
3	**PK533-A, PK511** - button sewing machine **BH780** - buttonhole machine	**318, 317** **314**
4	**737F** 3-thread overlock machines (TG)	**282**
5	**HF008** chainstitch machine (French stitch)	**300**
6	**VC008** elastic waist band attaching machine	**299**
7	**Z008** two needle zigzag chainstitch machine	**301**

Jeanswear and working clothes



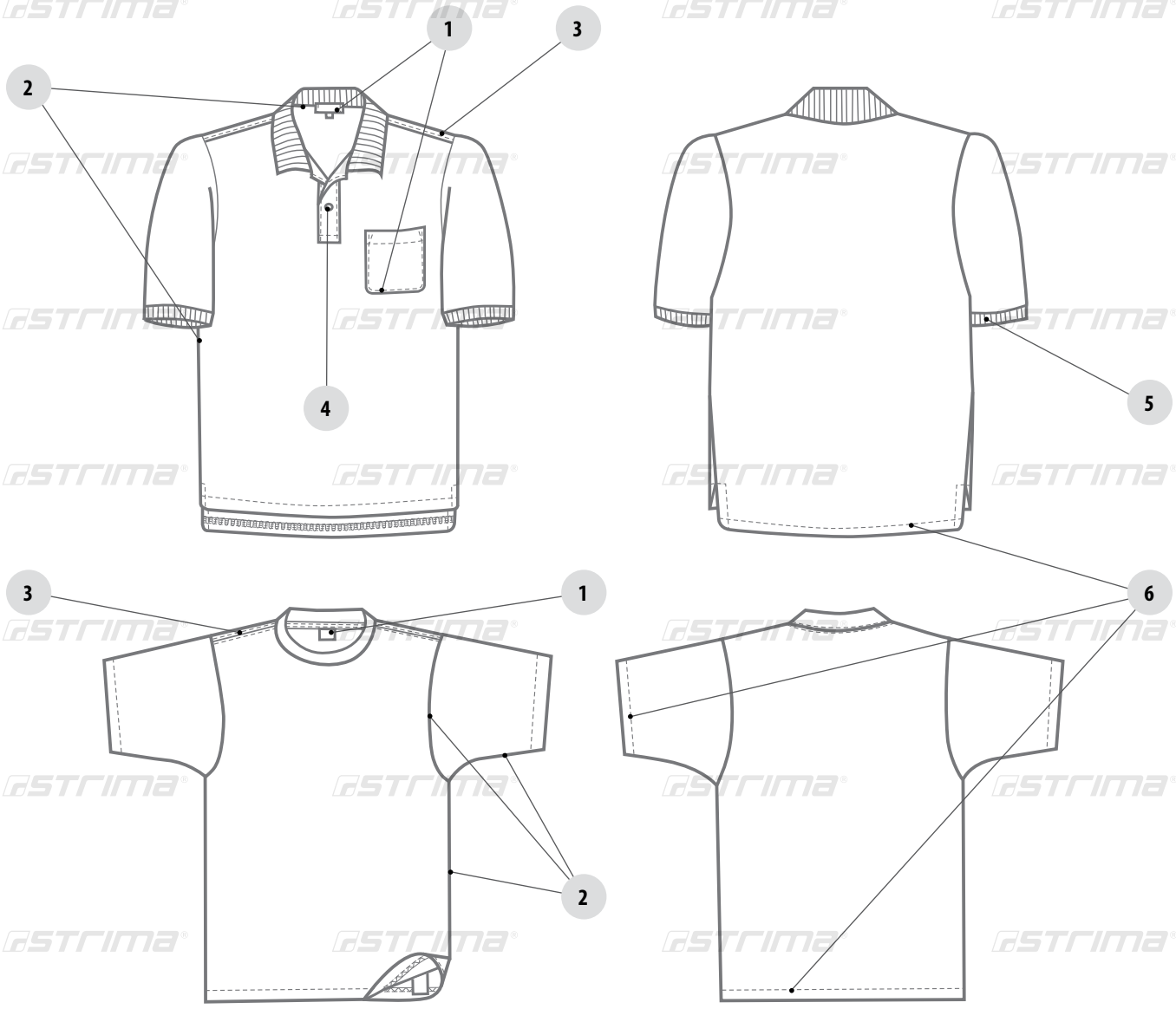
		page
1	**HF008** - flat-bed chainstitch machine for belt-loop	300
2	**T828** two needle lockstitch machine	306
3	**PK533-B, PK533-D** bar tacking machines	318
4	**HF008 (HTF)** - chainstitch machine (French stitch) **L382** - chainstitch machine **FA007** - feed-off-the-arm chainstitch machine	300 311 312
5	**757UX** - 5-thread safety stitch machine for jeans **FA007** - feed-off-the-arm chainstitch machine	283 312
6	**HF008** 4-needle flat chainstitch machine for tape binding	300
7	**PK588** electronic pattern sewing machine	322
8	**L818F** one needle lockstitch machine	303

Men's shirts and blouses



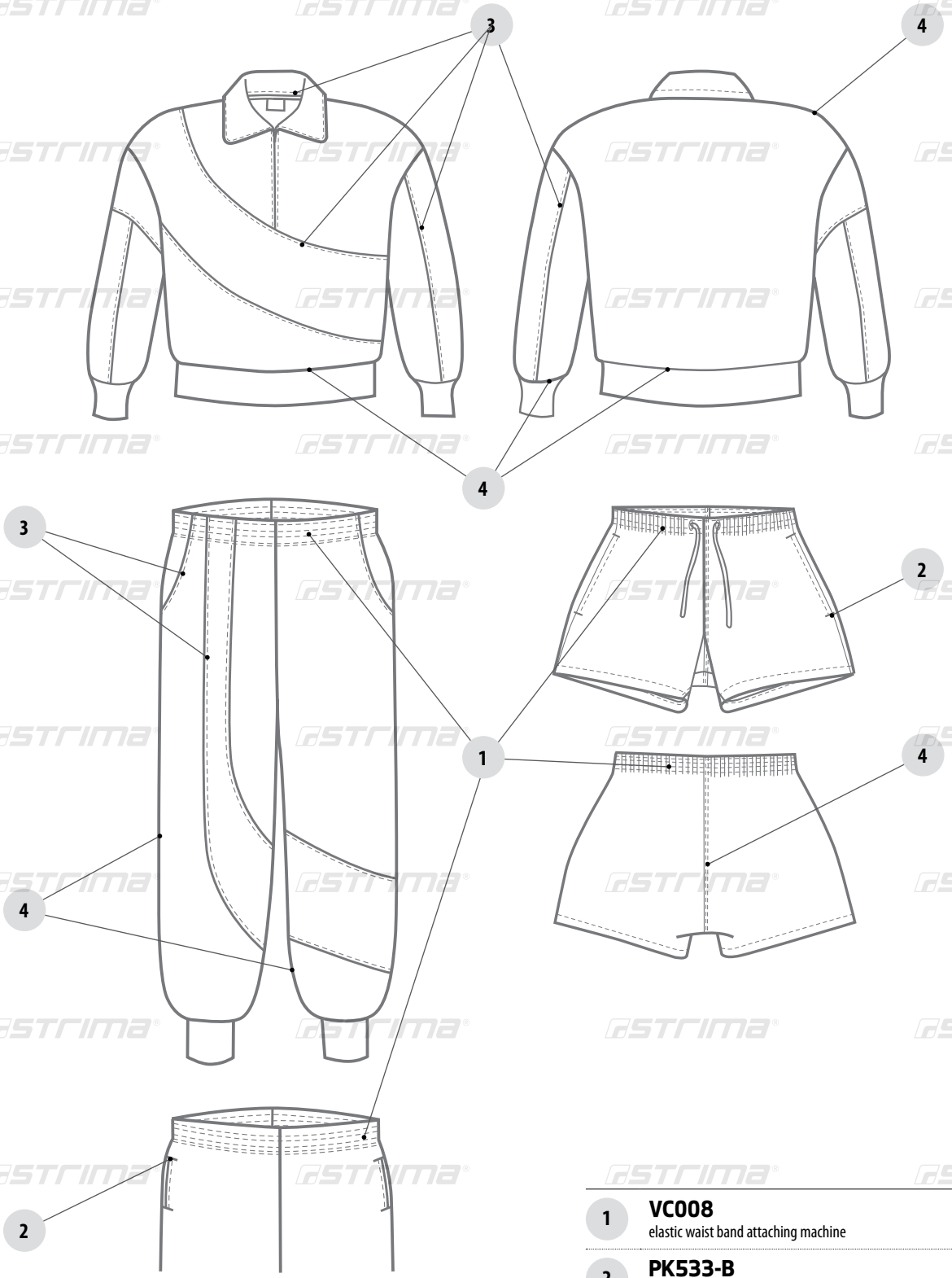
		page
1	**L818F, DL889** one needle lockstitch machines	**303, 305**
2	**PK533-A, PK511** - button sewing machine **BH780** - buttonhole machine	**318, 317** **314**
3	**VC008** multineedle chainstitch sewing machine for sewing on front shirt's selvage	**298**
4	**757F, 757K** 5-thread safety stitch machines, F and K series	**280**

Sportswear and knitwear



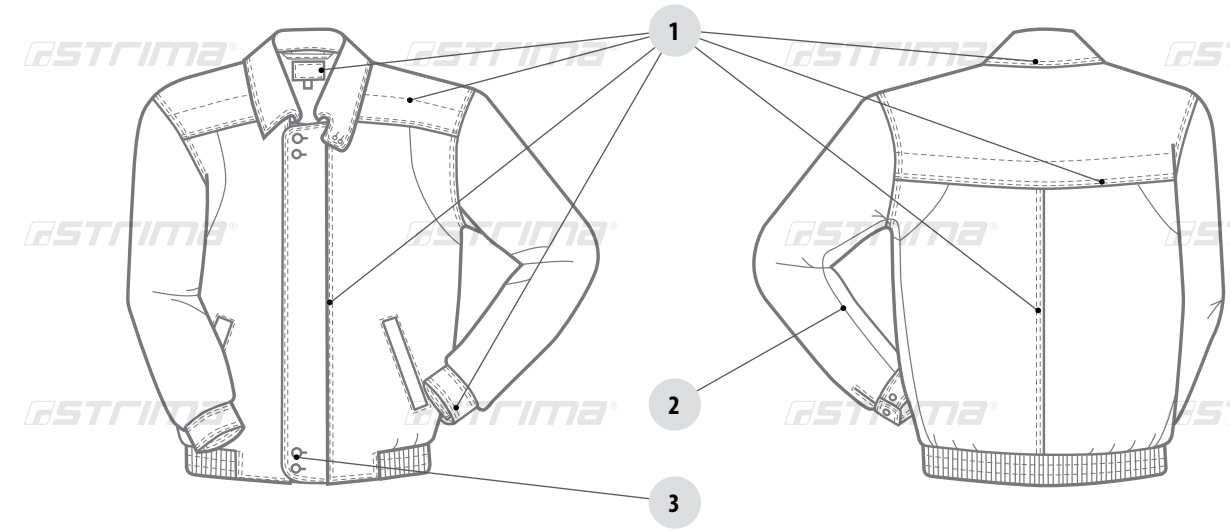
		page
1	**L818F, DL889** one needle lockstitch machine	**303, 305**
2	**737F, 747F, 737K, 747K** 3-thread overlock machines, F and K series	**280**
3	**747F** 4-thread overlock machines (TG)	**282**
4	**PK533-A, PK511** - button sewing machines **BH780** - buttonhole machine	**318, 317** **314**
5	**C007J, F007J** chainstitch machines	**287, 291**
6	**C007** - cylinder-bed chainstitch machine **F007** - flat-bed chainstitch machine **737F, 737K** - 3-thread overlock machines, F and K series	**287** **291** **280**

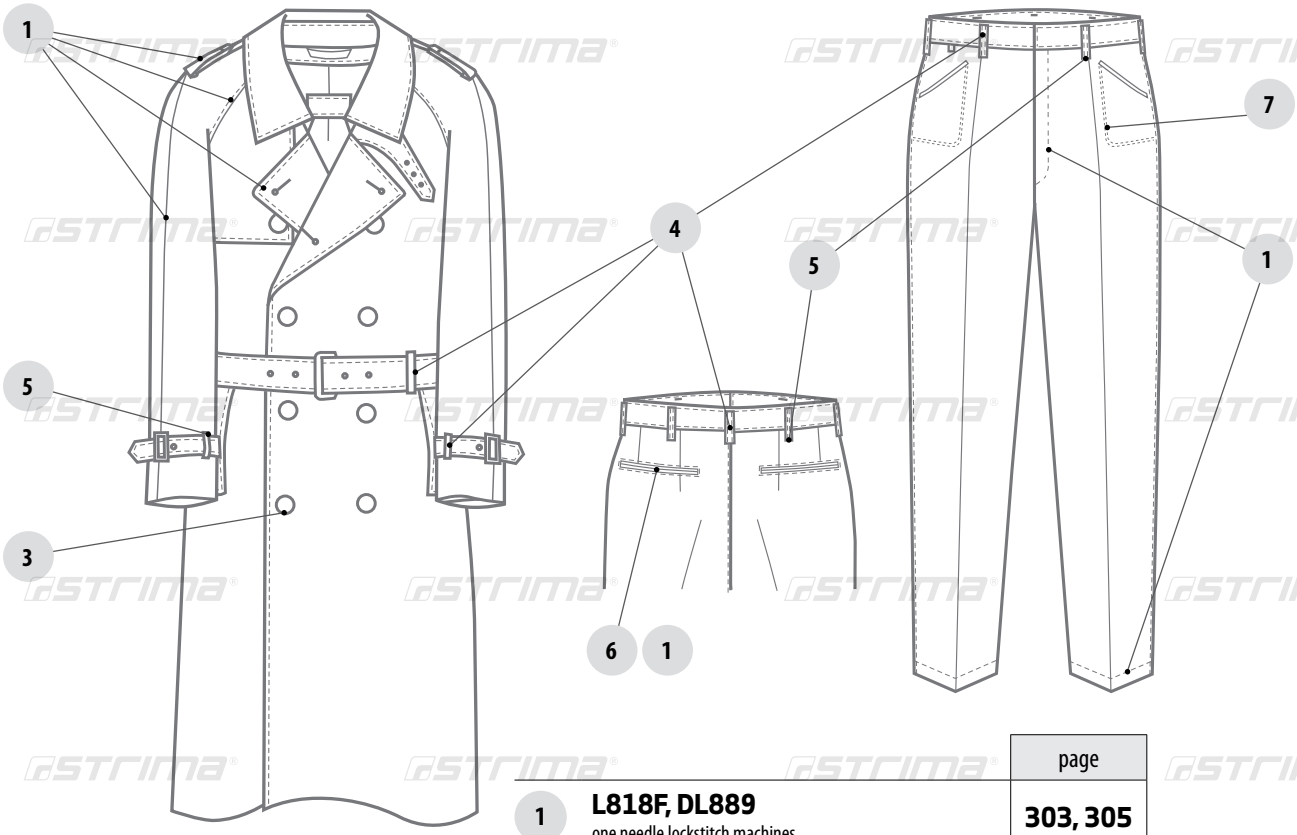
Sportswear and knitwear



		page
1	**VC008** elastic waist band attaching machine	**299**
2	**PK533-B** bar tacking machine	**318**
3	**L818F, DL889** one needle lockstitch machine	**303, 305**
4	**737F, 747F, 737K, 747K** 3- and 4-thread overlock machines, F and K series	**280**

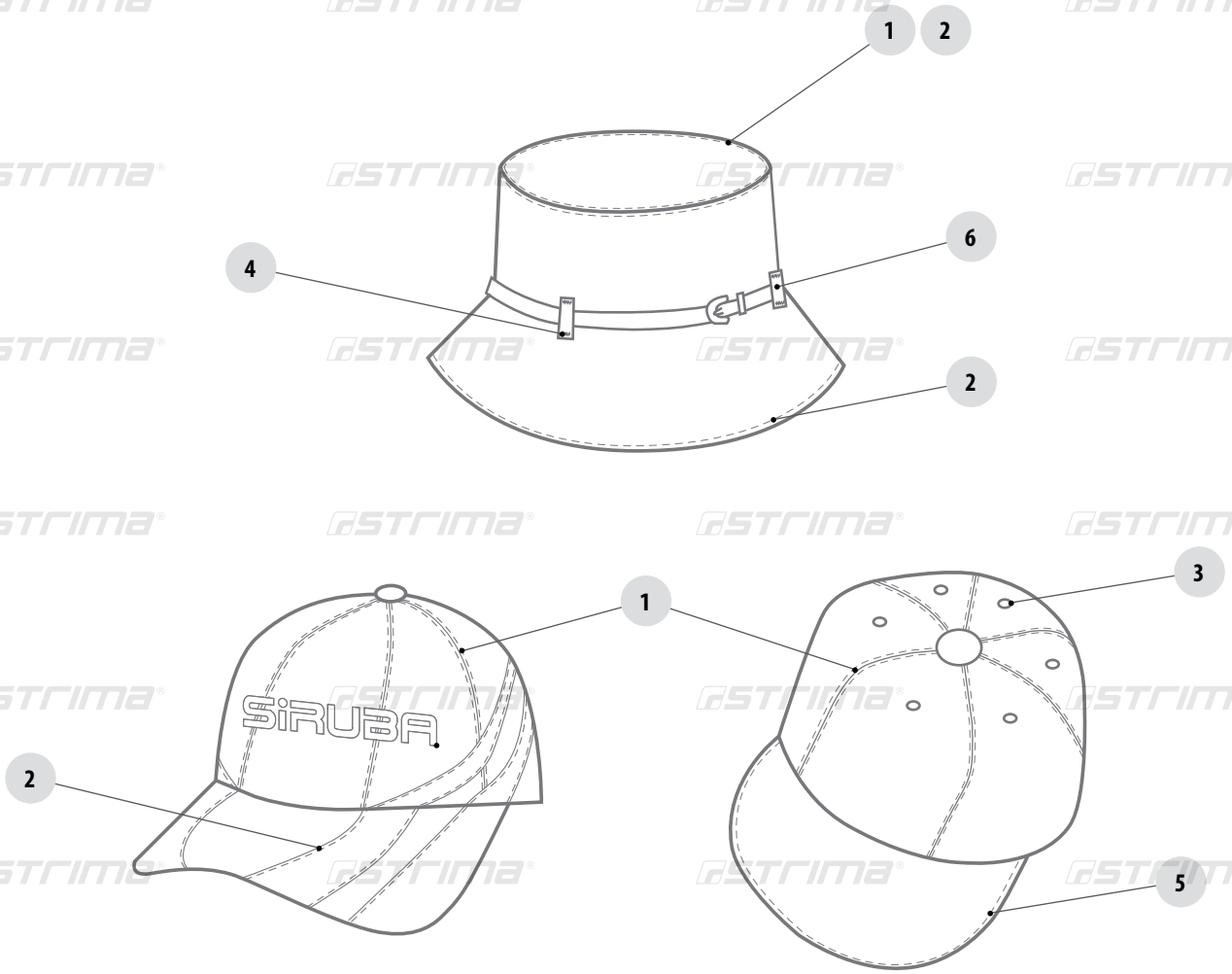
Coats, jackets, trousers





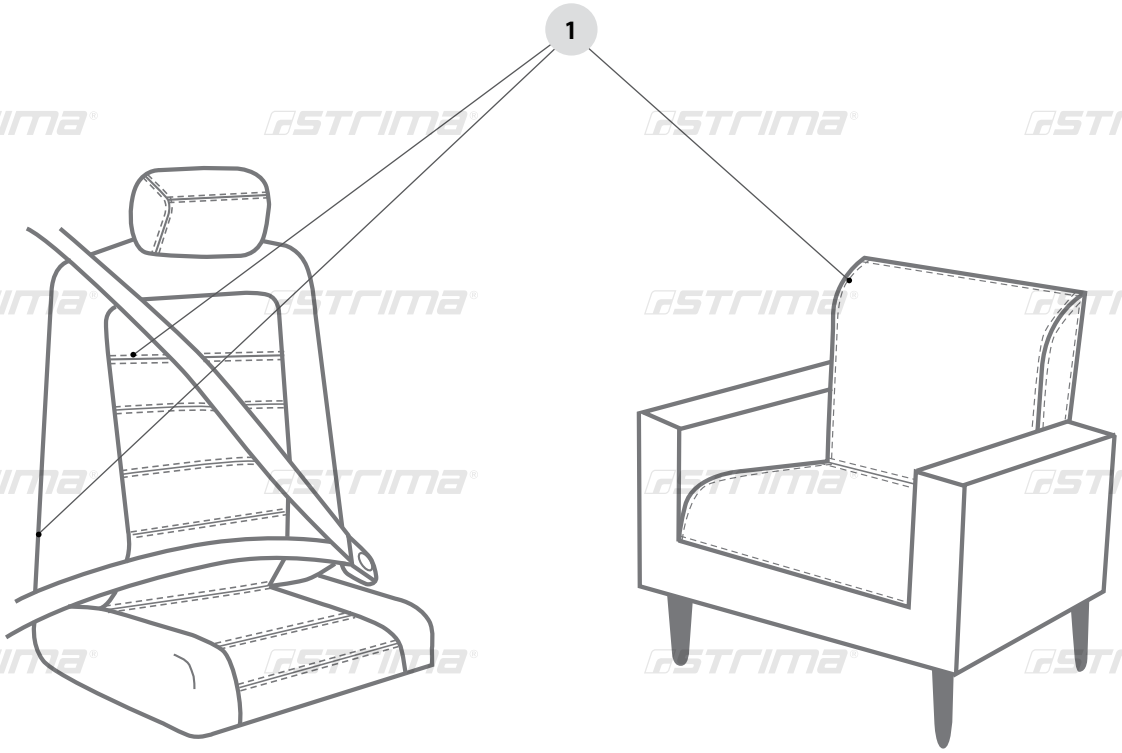
		page
1	**L818F, DL889** one needle lockstitch machines	**303, 305**
2	**737F, 737K** 3-thread overlock machines, F and K series	**280**
3	**PK533-A, PK511** - button sewing machines **BH780** - buttonhole machine	**318, 317** **314**
4	**HF008** 2-needle flat chainstitch machine	**300**
5	**PK533-B, PK533-D** bar tacking machine	**318**
6	**T828-42-127KL/C** two needle lockstitch machine for pocket welting	**306**
7	**757F** safety stitch machine with pocket sewing device	**283**

Caps and hats



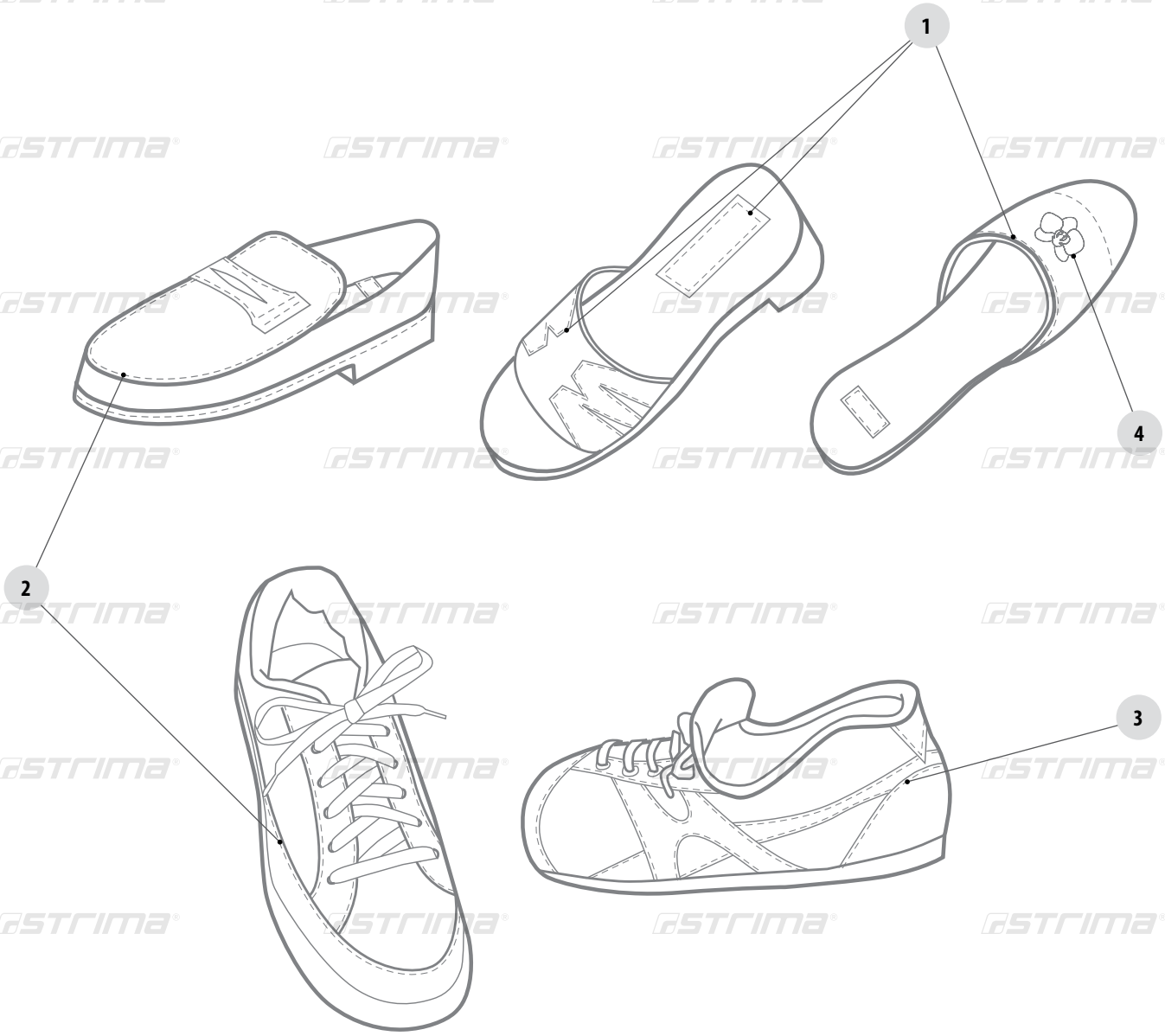
		page
1	**T828** two needle lockstitch machine	**306**
2	**L818F, DL889** one needle lockstitch machines	**303, 305**
3	**PK533-C** bar tacking machine	**318**
4	**PK533-D** bar tacking machine	**318**
5	**YF616, YF619** - lockstitch machines for heavy fabrics	**309, 310**
6	**HF008** 2-needle flat chainstitch machine	**300**

Upholstery



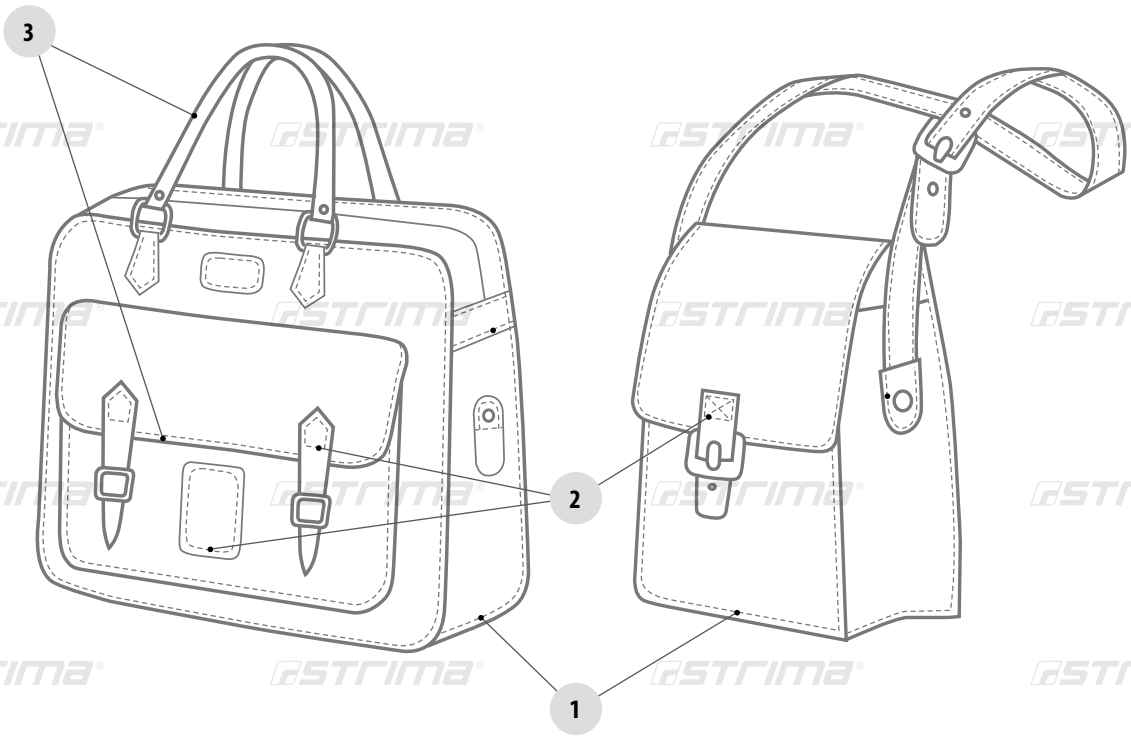
		page
1	**L818F-H, DL889-H** one needle lockstitch machines	**303, 305**
	YF616, YF619 lockstitch machines with bottom and presser foot feed	**309, 310**

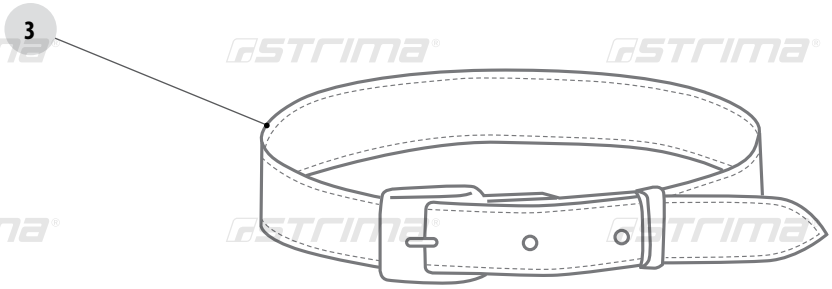
Footwear



		page
1	**L818F-H, DL889-H** one needle lockstitch machines	**303, 305**
2	**P717 / P727** one and two needle post-bed lockstitch machines	**308**
3	**R718 / P728** one and two needle post-bed lockstitch machines	**308**
4	**PK588** electronic pattern sewing machine	**322**

Leather





		page
1	**YF619** - lockstitch machine with bottom and presser foot feed **YC619** - cylinder-bed lockstitch machine with bottom and presser foot feed	**310**
2	**PK588** electronic pattern sewing machine (special bar tacking machine)	**322**
3	**P717 / P727, R718 / R728** post-bed lockstitch machines	**308**

Overlocks

747 F FT - 514 M - 2 - 2 4 DT

Thread quantity

Overlocks type

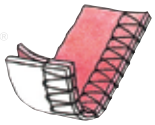
F	universal
FS	small cylinder-bed
K	direct drive needle bar
KD	**K** + built-in servo motor

Sewing mechanism

UX	differential bottom feed for heavy fabrics
DFT	differential bottom feed and front-top-feed
DRT	differential bottom feed and back-top-feed
-	differential bottom feed

Stitch type

504



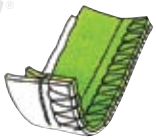
512



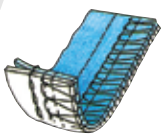
514



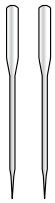
516



514 + 401



Needle gauge (mm)



Overedging width

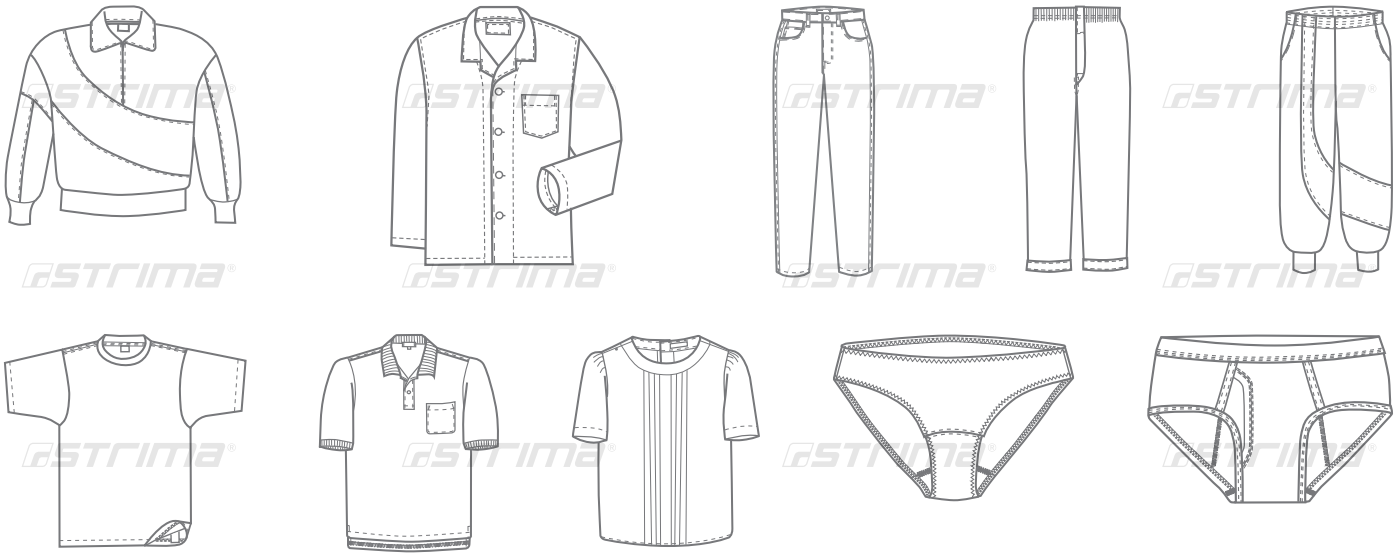
Foot type

Equipment

Type of sewing fabrics

F	fine
L	light
M	medium
H	heavy
X	very heavy

Classic overlocks



General applications

strimaTV watch film



3-thread



4-thread



5-thread



6-thread

Model				mm			mm	mm	B-27	Sewing speed (max.)	Additional equipment
737K-504M2-04	1	3	-	4	-	0.7-2	3.8	5.5	90	7.500	VT
737K-504M3-05	1	3	-	5	-	0.7-2	3.8	5.5	90	7.500	VT
747K-512M1-25	2	4	2	5	7	0.7-2	3.8	6.0	90	7.500	VT, CT
747K-514M2-24	2	4	2	4	6	0.7-2	3.8	6.0	90	7.500	VT, CT
757K-516L1-24	2	5	2	4	6	0.7-2	3.8	6.0	75	7.500	CT
757K-516L1-35	2	5	3	5	8	0.7-2	3.8	5.5	75	7.500	CT
757K-516M2-35	2	5	3	5	8	0.7-2	3.8	5.5	90	7.500	VT, CT
757K-516M2-55	2	5	5	5	10	0.7-2	3.8	6.0	90	7.500	VT, CT
757F-516H2-56	2	5	5	6	11	0.7-2	5.0	6.0	110	7.500	CT
767K-516M2-324	3	6	3 x 2	4	9	0.7-2	3.8	6.0	90	7.000	CT
767K-516M2-524	3	6	5 x 2	4	11	0.7-2	3.8	6.0	90	7.000	CT

see end of the chapter



Hemstitch



Model				mm			mm	mm	B-27	Sewing speed (max.)	Additional equipment
737K-504M1-15	1	3	-	1.5	-	0.7-2	3.6	5.5	70	7.500	VT



Elastic feeding





Model				mm			mm	mm	B-27	Sewing speed (max.)	Additional equipment
737F-504M2-04/LFC-2	1	3	-	4	-	0.7-2	3.6	5.5	80	7.000	LF-A, EC
747F-514M2-24/LFC-2	2	4	2	4	6	0.7-2	3.6	6	80	7.000	LF-A, EC



Bonnet hemming



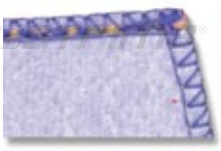


Model				mm			mm	mm	B-27	Sewing speed (max.)	Additional equipment
737F-504M2-04/TR	1	3	-	4	-	0.7-2	3.6	5.5	80	7.500	LF-A, EC



Sewing up of initial stitch

strimaTV
watch film



Model				mm			mm	mm	B-27	Sewing speed (max.)	Additional equipment
737F-504M5-04/BK	1	3	-	4	-	0.7-2	3.6	5.5	80	7.500	-
747F-514M5-23/BK	2	4	2	3	5	0.7-2	3.6	6.0	80	7.500	-



Spaghetti sewing

strimaTV watch film





Model				mm			mm	mm	B-27	Sewing speed (max.)	Additional equipment
737F-504M2-04/WR/LF-B	1	3	-	-	-	0.7-2	3.6	5.5	80	7.500	-



Tape inserting





Model				mm			mm	mm	B-27	Sewing speed (max.)	Additional equipment
747F-514M2-24/TG	2	4	2	4	6	0.7-2	3.6	6.0	80	7.500	EC



Gathering

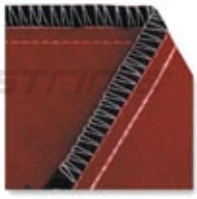




Model				mm			mm	mm	B-27	Sewing speed (max.)	Additional equipment
747F-514H4-24/GA	2	4	2	4	6	0.8-3	3.2	6.0	80	7.500	EC, CT
757F-516H4-35/GA	2	5	3	5	8	0.8-3	3.2	5.5	90	6.500	
757F-516H4-55/GA	2	5	5	5	10	0.8-3	3.2	5.5	90	6.500	



Pocket sewing



Model				mm			mm	mm	B-27	Sewing speed (max.)	Additional equipment
757F-516M2-35/PS	2	5	3	5	8	0.7-2	3.6	6.0	90	7.000	EC
757F-516M2-55/PS	2	5	5	5	10	0.7-2	3.6	6.0	90	7.000	EC



Pocket binding



Model				mm			mm	mm	B-27	Sewing speed (max.)	Additional equipment
757F-401M2-50/TA	2	4	5	-	-	0.7-2	3.6	6.0	90	7.000	EC



Sewing heavy materials (jeans, working clothes)

strimaTV watch film



Model				mm			mm	mm	B-27	Sewing speed (max.)	Additional equipment
757UX-516X2-56	2	5	5	6	11	0.7-1.4	5.0	6.0	110	7.000	CT



Front-top-feed



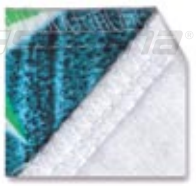


Model				mm			mm	mm	B-27	Sewing speed (max.)	Additional equipment
747DFT-514M2-24	2	4	2	4	6	0.7-2	3.6	6.0	90	5.000	DT
747DFT-514H4-24	2	4	2	4	6	0.7-2	3.6	6.0	110	5.000	DT
757DFT-516M2-35	2	5	3	5	8	0.7-2	3.6	6.0	90	5.500	DT
757DFT-516H4-35	2	5	3	5	8	0.7-2	3.6	6.0	110	5.000	DT
757DFT-516M2-56	2	5	5	6	11	0.7-2	3.6	6.0	90	5.500	DT
757DFT-516H4-56	2	5	5	6	11	0.7-2	3.6	6.0	110	5.000	DT
757DFT-516H4-35/GB	2	5	3	5	8	0.7-2	3.6	6.0	110	5.000	PB/DT
757DFT-516H4-56/GB	2	5	5	6	11	0.7-2	3.6	6.0	110	5.000	PB/DT



Front-back-feed





Model				mm			mm	mm	B-27	Sewing speed (max.)	Additional equipment
747DRT-514M2-24	2	4	2	4	6	0.7-2	3.6	6.0	90	5.500	DT
757DRT-516M2-35	2	5	3	5	8	0.7-2	3.6	6.0	90	5.500	DT
757DRT-516M2-56	2	5	5	6	11	0.7-2	3.6	6.0	90	5.500	DT

Overlocks with small cylinder-bed













Model				mm			mm	mm	B-27	Sewing speed (max.)	Additional equipment
737FS-504M2-04	1	3	-	4	-	0.7-2	3.6	6.5	90	6.500	VT, LFC-2S
747FS-514M2-24	2	4	2	4	6	0.7-2	3.6	5.5	90	6.500	
737FS-504M2-04	1	3	-	4	-	0.7-2	3.6	6.5	90	5.500	LF-D1, LF-D3
747FS-514M2-24	2	4	2	4	6	0.7-2	3.6	5.5	90	5.500	
737FS-505F1-04	1	3	-	4	-	0.7-2	3.6	5.5	65	6.500	ESS, VT

Additional equipment

CT/DT
Horizontal pneumatic type chain cutter



VT
Vertical pneumatic type chain cutter



EC
Electric type tape cutter



ESS
Electric controlled hemmer



LFC-2
Mechanic type elastic feeding device **LFC-2S** – for small cylinder-bed



GA
Gathering device **GB** – for DFT machine



PS
Pocket sewing device



TA
Pocket welting device



TR
Thread tension regulator



TG
Tape inserting device



LF-D1
Programmable elastic metering device





LF-D3
Multi-section programmable elastic metering device





Coverstitch machines

C 007J D - W - 22 2 - 3 56 / CQ

Machine type

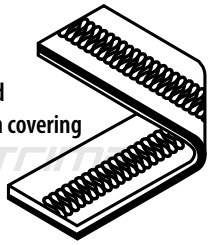
C	cylinder-bed
F	flat-bed
S	small cylinder-bed

Type

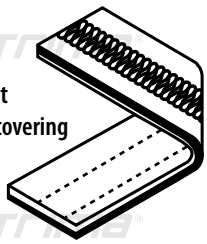
D	built-in servo motor

Stitch type

W top and bottom covering



U without upper covering



Stitch plate type

1	for fine fabrics
2	for medium fabrics
3	for heavy fabrics

Needle quantity

Needle gauge (mm)

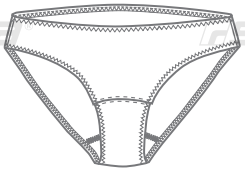
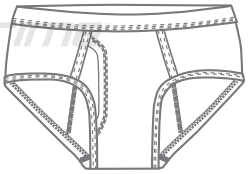


Equipment

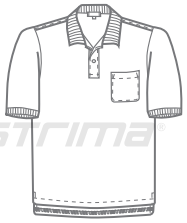
Functions

12	for general applications	61	belt-loop sewing
16	for sewing heavy fabrics	71	for french stitch
22	hemming	72	pocket hemming
32	covering over overlock seams	82	left-side trimmer
52	elastic feeding	92	4-needle flat stitch

Cylinder-bed coverstitch machines







General application

strimaTV watch film



Model				mm		mm	UY 128 GAS	Sewing speed (max.)	Additional equipment
C007J-W122-240/CH *	2	4	4.0	1.4	1 : 03				
C007J-W122-248/CH *	2	4	4.8	≀	≀	5	80	6.000	
C007J-W122-356/CH *	3	5	5.6						CLA, UTR, CLA / UTP, UTP, UTS, CLA / UTQ, UTQ, CLA / UTR, CLA / UTS
C007J-W122-364/CH *	3	5	6.4	3.6	1 : 29				
C007J-W162-240/CH	2	4	2.4	1.4	1 : 03				
C007J-W162-356/CH	3	5	5.6	≀	≀	5	100	6.000	
C007J-W162-364/CH	3	5	6.4	3.6	1 : 29				

* available also in D version with built-in servo motor

see end of the chapter



Hemming

CQ




Model				mm		mm	UY 128 GAS	Sewing speed (max.)	Additional equipment
C007J-W222-240/CQ	2	4	4.0	1.4	1 : 03				
C007J-W222-248/CQ	2	4	4.8	≀	≀	5	80	6.000	CLA
C007J-W222-356/CQ	3	5	5.6						
C007J-W222-364/CQ	3	5	6.4	3.6	1 : 29				



Covering over overlock seams



strimaTV watch film

CC - for 4-thread stitch (medium fabrics)
CE - for 3-thread stitch (medium fabrics)

Model				mm		mm	UY 128 GAS	Sewing speed (max.)	Additional equipment
C007J-W322-356/CC *	3	5	5.6	1.4 ⟩ 3.6	1 : 03 ⟩ 1 : 29	5	80	6.000	CLA, UTP, UTG, UTR, UTS, CLA / UTP, CLA / UTG, CLA / UTR, CLA / UTS
C007J-W322-364/CC *	3	5	6.4						
C007J-W322-356/CE *	3	5	5.6	1.4 ⟩ 3.6	1 : 03 ⟩ 1 : 29	5	80	6.000	
C007J-W322-364/CE *	3	5	6.4						

* available also in D version with built-in servo motor



Elastic feeding

FE
electric type
elastic feeding device

FFC



mechanic type elastic feeding device

CR



right-side trimmer with suction



Model				mm		mm	UY 128 GAS	Sewing speed (max.)	Additional equipment
C007J-W512-232/FE	2	4	3.2	1.4 ⟩ 3.6	1 : 03 ⟩ 1 : 29	5	80	4.500	CL, CL / LF-A, LF-A
C007J-W512-240/FE	2	4	4.0						
C007J-W512-356/FE	3	5	5.6						
C007J-W512-364/FE	3	5	6.4						
C007J-W512-232/FFC	2	4	3.2	1.4 ⟩ 3.6	1 : 03 ⟩ 1 : 29	5	80	4.500	CL, CL / LF-A, LF-A
C007J-W512-240/FFC	2	4	4.0						
C007J-W512-356/FFC	3	5	5.6						
C007J-W512-364/FFC	3	5	6.4						
C007J-W522-356/FE/CR	3	5	5.6	1.4 ⟩ 3.6	1 : 03 ⟩ 1 : 29	5	80	4.500	CL, CL / LF-A, LF-A
C007J-W522-364/FE/CR	3	5	6.4						
C007J-W522-356/FFC/CR	3	5	5.6	1.4 ⟩ 3.6	1 : 03 ⟩ 1 : 29	5	80	4.500	CL, CL / LF-A, LF-A
C007J-W522-364/FFC/CR	3	5	6.4						



Elastic metering with folding

CFE - electric
CFC - mechanic





Model				mm		mm	UY 128 GAS	Sewing speed (max.)	Additional equipment
C007J-W542-356/CFC	3	5	5.6	1.4	1 : 03				
C007J-W542-364/CFC	3	5	6.4	≀	≀	5	80	6.000	CL
C007J-W542-356/CFE	3	5	5.6						
C007J-W542-364/CFE	3	5	6.4	3.6	1 : 29				



Elastic waist band attaching

CZP - manually controlled hemmer
CZ - pneumatic controlled hemmer







Model				mm		mm	UY 128 GAS	Sewing speed (max.)	Additional equipment
C007J-W152-356/CZ/CLA/UTP/RLQ *	3	5	5.6	1.4	1 : 03				
C007J-W152-364/CZ/CLA/UTP/RLQ *	3	5	6.4	≀	≀	5	80	6.000	CLA, CLA / RLQ, RLQ
C007J-W152-356/CZP	3	5	5.6						
C007J-W152-364/CZP	3	5	6.4	3.6	1 : 29				

* available also in D version with built-in servo motor

strimaTV watch film



Elastic waist band attaching

CX - opened guide





Model				mm		mm	UY 128 GAS	Sewing speed (max.)	Additional equipment
C007J-W532-232/CX/CR/UTP *	2	4	3.2	1.4	1 : 03				
C007J-W532-356/CX/CR/UTP *	3	5	5.6	≀	≀	5	80	4.500	CL, RLP, CL / RLP
C007J-W532-364/CX/CR/UTP *	3	5	6.4	3.6	1 : 29				

* available also in D version with built-in servo motor



Folding with elastic feeding

CY



elastic feeding device

CRL



left-side trimmer



Model				mm		mm	UY 128 GAS	Sewing speed (max.)	Additional equipment
C007J-W822-248/CRL/CY *	2	4	4.8	1.4	1 : 03	5	80	4.500	CL, CL / RL, RL / UTQ, RL, CL / UTP, CL / RL / UTP UTP, CL / UTQ, CL / RL / UTQ UTQ, RL / UTP
C007J-W822-356/CRL/CY *	3	5	5.6	≀	≀				
C007J-W822-364/CRL/CY *	3	5	6.4	3.6	1 : 29				

* available also in D version with built-in servo motor



Pneumatic controlled folding

CHP - folder



Model				mm		mm	UY 128 GAS	Sewing speed (max.)	Additional equipment
C007J-W812-248/CRL/CHP *	2	4	4.8	1.4	1 : 03	5	80	4.500	CL, CL / RL, RL / UTQ, RL, CL / UTP, CL / RL / UTP UTP, CL / UTQ, CL / RL / UTQ UTQ, RL / UTP
C007J-W812-356/CRL/CHP *	3	5	5.6	≀	≀				
C007J-W812-364/CRL/CHP *	3	5	6.4	3.6	1 : 29				

* available also in D version with built-in servo motor

Additional equipment



UTP
pneumatic top and bottom thread trimmer



UTQ
pneumatic bottom thread trimmer



UTR
electric top and bottom thread trimmer



UTS
electric bottom thread trimmer



CL (CLA)
puller

Flat-bed coverstitch machines



General application

strimaTV watch film





Model				mm				Sewing speed (max.)	Additional equipment
F007J-W122-240/FHA *	2	4	4.0	1.2	1 : 05	5	90	6.000	FV, UTG, UTJ, UTH, UTK
F007J-W122-248/FHA *	2	4	4.8	⟩	⟩				
F007J-W122-356/FHA *	3	5	5.6						
F007J-W122-364/FHA *	3	5	6.4	4.0	1 : 1.3				
F007J-W162-356/FHA *	3	5	5.6	1.2 ~ 4.0	1:05 ~ 1:1.3	5	110	6.000	

* available also in D version with built-in servo motor



Hemming

strimaTV watch film

FQ hemmer





Model				mm				Sewing speed (max.)	Additional equipment
F007J-W222-232/FQ	2	4	3.2	1.2	1 : 05	5	90	6.000	FAC, FEC
F007J-W222-240/FQ	2	4	4.0						
F007J-W222-248/FQ	2	4	4.8	⟩	⟩				
F007J-W222-356/FQ	3	5	5.6						
F007J-W222-364/FQ	3	5	6.4	4.0	1 : 1.3				



French stitch sewing

FSR french stitch device





Model				mm				Sewing speed (max.)	Additional equipment
F007J-U712-264/FSR	2	4	6.4	1.2 ⟩ 4.0	1 : 05 ⟩ 1 : 1.3	5	100	6.000	FV



Decorative convex stitch (affected crease)

FP
device





Model				mm		mm	UY 128 GAS	Sewing speed (max.)	Additional equipment
F007J-U122-232/FP *	2	3	3.2	1.2 ⟩ 4.0	1 : 0.5 ⟩ 1 : 1.3	5	80	6.000	FV, UTH, UTK

* available also in D version with built-in servo motor



Hemming with elastic feeding

FFP - hemming and elastic feeding
FFD - hemming and elastic feeding with metering



Model				mm		mm	UY 128 GAS	Sewing speed (max.)	Additional equipment
F007J-W222-240/FFD	2	4	4.0	1.2	1 : 0.5				
F007J-W222-248/FFD	2	4	4.8	⟩	⟩	5	80	4.500	
F007J-W222-356/FFD	3	5	5.6						
F007J-W222-364/FFD	3	5	6.4	4.0	1 : 1.3				LF-A, FEC, FEC / LF-A, FAC, FAC / LF-A
F007J-W222-240/FFP	2	4	4.0	1.2	1 : 0.5				
F007J-W222-248/FFP	2	4	4.8	⟩	⟩	5	80	6.000	
F007J-W222-356/FFP	3	5	5.6						
F007J-W222-364/FFP	3	5	6.4	4.0	1 : 1.3				



flat-bed chainstitch machine for belt-loop

FBP
belt-loop folder





Model				mm		mm	UY 128 GAS	Sewing speed (max.)	Additional equipment
F007J-U612-256/FBP	2	3	5.6	1.2 ⟩ 4.0	1 : 0.5 ⟩ 1 : 1.3	5	110	6.000	FEC, LF-A, FEC / LF-A
F007J-U612-264/FBP	2	3	6.4						



Folding and tape sewing

FSP device





Model				mm			UY 128 GAS	Sewing speed (max.)	Additional equipment
F007J-U712-264/FSP	2	4	6.4	1.2 ⟩ 4.0	1 : 0.5 ⟩ 1 : 1.3	5	100	6.000	FEC, LF-A, FEC / LF-A

Elastic feeding

strimaTV watch film



FE



electric type elastic feeding device

FFC



mechanic type elastic feeding device

FR



right-side trimmer



Model				mm		mm	UY 128 GAS	Sewing speed (max.)	Additional equipment
F007J-W522-232/FE/FR	2	4	3.2	1.2 ⟩ 4.0	1 : 0.5 ⟩ 1 : 1.3	5	80	4.500	LF-A, FAC, FEC, FEC / LF-A
F007J-W522-240/FE/FR	2	4	4.0						
F007J-W522-248/FE/FR	2	4	4.8						
F007J-W522-356/FE/FR	3	5	5.6						
F007J-W522-364/FE/FR	3	5	6.4						
F007J-W522-232/FFC/FR	2	4	3.2	1.2 ⟩ 4.0	1 : 0.5 ⟩ 1 : 1.3	5	80	4.500	
F007J-W522-240/FFC/FR	2	4	4.0						
F007J-W522-248/FFC/FR	2	4	4.8						
F007J-W522-356/FFC/FR	3	5	5.6						
F007J-W522-364/FFC/FR	3	5	6.4						
F007J-W512-240/FE	2	4	4.0	1.4 ⟩ 3.6	1 : 0.5 ⟩ 1 : 1.3	5	80	4.500	LF-A, FAC, FEC, FEC / LF-A
F007J-W512-248/FE	2	4	4.8						
F007J-W512-356/FE	3	5	5.6						
F007J-W512-364/FE	3	5	6.4						
F007J-W512-240/FFC	2	4	4.0	1.4 ⟩ 3.6	1 : 0.5 ⟩ 1 : 1.3	5	80	4.500	
F007J-W512-248/FFC	2	4	4.8						
F007J-W512-356/FFC	3	5	5.6						
F007J-W512-364/FFC	3	5	6.4						

Covering over overlock seams



FDC





FDE

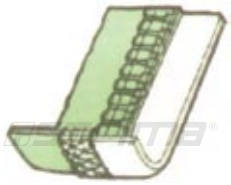




Model				mm		mm	UY 128 GAS	Sewing speed (max.)	Additional equipment
F007J-W322-356/FDC	3	5	5.6	1.2	1 : 0.5				
F007J-W322-364/FDC	3	5	6.4	〉	〉	5	80	6.000	FV, UTG, UTH, UTJ, UTK
F007J-W322-356/FDE	3	5	5.6	4.0	1 : 1.3				

4-needle sewing for pleat sewing





Model				mm		mm	UY 128 GAS	Sewing speed (max.)	Additional equipment
F007J-W922-456/FW *	4	6	5.6	1.2	1 : 0.5	5	70	6.000	FV, UTG
F007J-W922-460/FW *			6.0	〉	〉				
F007J-W922-464/FW *			6.4	4.0	1 : 1.3				

* available also in D version with built-in servo motor

Pocket hemming







Model				mm		mm	UY 128 GAS	Sewing speed (max.)	Additional equipment
F007J-W722-388/FY	3	7	8.8	1.2	1 : 0.5	5	90	6.000	FV
				4.0	1 : 1.3				



Decorative hemming



Model				mm		mm	UY 128 GAS	Sewing speed (max.)	Additional equipment
F007J-W222-248-4/FSM	3	8	4.8 / 4	1.2	1 : 0.5	5	110	3.800	FA
F007J-W222-364-4/FSM	4	9	6.4 / 4	4.0	1 : 1.3				

Additional equipment



FV
pneumatic trimming device



LF-A
electric tape feeding device



UTG
pneumatic top and bottom thread trimmer



UTH
pneumatic bottom thread trimmer



UTJ
electric top and bottom thread trimmer



UTK
electric bottom thread trimmer



FEC
electric tape cutting device

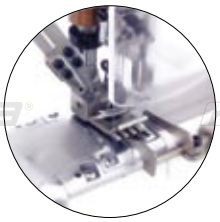


FAC
pneumatic tape cutting device

Small cylinder-bed coverstitch machine



W122 - general application
W922 - 4-needle flat stitch





Model				mm		mm	Needle system	Sewing speed (max.)	Additional equipment
S007K-W122-240/PCH *	2	4	4.0	1.4	1 : 0.6	W : 5	UY 128 GAS	4.500	W : UTT UTX U : UTU UTY PCH WP
S007K-W122-248/PCH *	2	4	4.8	〃	〃				
S007K-W122-356/PCH *	3	5	5.6				80		
S007K-W122-364/PCH *	3	5	6.4	3.6	1 : 1.6	U : 7			
S007K-W922-456/CW	4	6	5.6	1.4	0.8 : 1	W : 5	MY 1014 B	4.500	
S007K-W922-460/CW	4	6	6.0	〃	〃				
S007K-W922-464/CW	4	6	6.4	3.6	1.4: 1	U : 7	80		

* available also in D version with built-in servo motor



Covering over overlock seams

PCD - for 3-thread stitch (fine fabrics)
PCE - for 3-thread stitch (medium fabrics)





Model				mm		mm	UY 128 GAS	Sewing speed (max.)	Additional equipment
S007K-W322-240/PCD *	2	4	4.0	1.4	1 : 0.6	W : 5	80	4.500	W : UTT UTX U : UTU UTY PCD WP
S007K-W322-248/PCD *	2	4	4.8	〃	〃				
S007K-W322-356/PCD *	3	5	5.6						
S007K-W322-364/PCD *	3	5	6.4	3.6	1 : 1.6	U : 7			
S007K-W322-240/PCE *	2	4	4.0	1.4	1 : 0.6	W : 5	80	4.500	W : UTT UTX U : UTU UTY PCD WP
S007K-W322-248/PCE *	2	4	4.8	〃	〃				
S007K-W322-356/PCE *	3	5	5.6						
S007K-W322-364/PCE *	3	5	6.4	3.6	1 : 1.6	U : 7			

* available also in D version with built-in servo motor

Additional equipment



UTT
pneumatic thread trimmer



UTU
pneumatic bottom thread trimmer



UTX
electric top and bottom thread trimmer



UTY
electric bottom thread trimmer

Multineedle chainstitch special machines

VC008 - 04 64 - 254 P / VSF

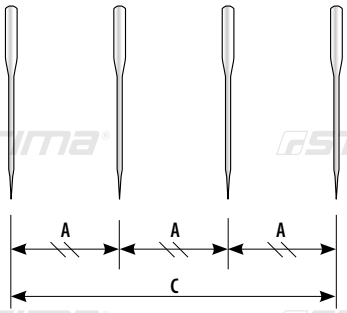
Model

VC008	cylinder-bed machines
HF008	flat-bed machines

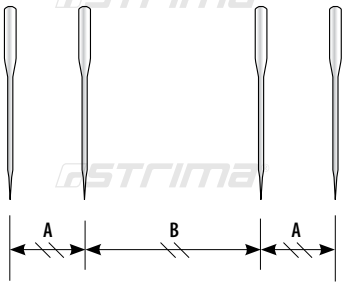
Needle quantity



Symmetrical needle gauge



Non-symmetrical needle gauge



Pullers

P

Equipment

VSF

Multineedle chainstitch machines

strimaTV watch film



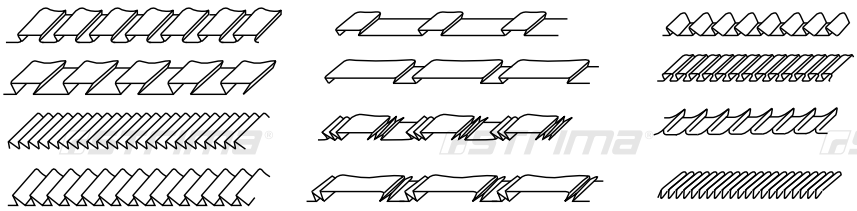


Model				mm	mm	UY 113	Sewing speed (max.)
VC008-04064P	4	8	3/4"	1.4 — 3.6	12	90	4.500
VC008-04085P	4	8	1"	1.4 — 3.6	12	90	4.500
VC008-04095P	4	8	1 1/8"	1.4 — 3.6	12	90	4.500
VC008-04127P	4	8	1 1/2"	1.4 — 3.6	12	90	4.500
VC008-12048P	12	24	3/16"	1.4 — 3.6	12	90	4.500
VC008-12064P	12	24	1/4"	1.4 — 3.6	12	90	4.500
VC008-13032P	13	24	1/8"	1.4 — 3.6	12	90	4.500
VC008-17032P	17	24	1/8"	1.4 — 3.6	12	90	4.500
VC008-21032P	21	24	1/8"	1.4 — 3.6	12	90	4.500
VC008-23032P	23	24	1/8"	1.4 — 3.6	12	90	4.500

Pleating, ruffling etc.



Model				mm	mm	UY 113	Sewing speed (max.)
VC008-02064P/VMR	2	4	1/4"	1.4 — 3.6	12	90	1.000

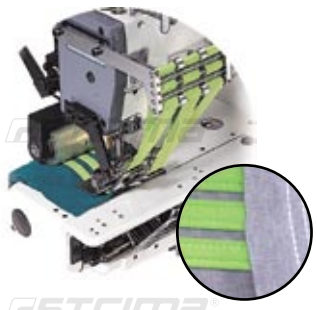


Sewing on front shirt's selvage



Model				mm	mm	UY 113	Sewing speed (max.)
VC008-0448-254P/VSF	4	8	3/16" - 1" - 3/16"	1.4 — 3.6	12	90	4.500
VC008-0464-191P/VSF	4	8	1/4" - 3/4" - 1/4"	1.4 — 3.6	12	90	4.500
VC008-0464-254P/VSF	4	8	1/4" - 1" - 1/4"	1.4 — 3.6	12	90	4.500

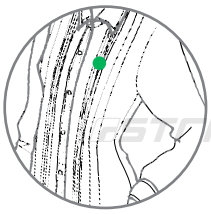
Sewing on stripes



Model				mm	mm	UY 113	Sewing speed (max.)
VC008-06048P/VPL	6	12	3/16"	1.4 — 3.6	12	90	4.000
VC008-06064P/VPL	6	12	1/4"	1.4 — 3.6	12	90	4.000

Pleats arranging and sewing





Model				mm	mm	UY 113	Sewing speed (max.)
VC008-12048P/VPT	12	24	3/16"	1.4 — 3.6	12	90	2.500
VC008-12064P/VPT	12	24	1/4"	1.4 — 3.6	12	90	2.500

Elastic attaching





Model				mm	mm	UY 113	Sewing speed (max.)
VC008-04064P/VWL	4	8	3/4"	1.4 — 3.6	12	90	4.000
VC008-04085P/VWL	4	8	1"	1.4 — 3.6	12	90	4.000
VC008-04095P/VWL	4	8	1 1/8"	1.4 — 3.6	12	90	4.000
VC008-04106P/VWL	4	8	1 1/4"	1.4 — 3.6	12	90	4.000
VC008-04127P/VWL	4	8	1 1/2"	1.4 — 3.6	12	90	4.000
VC008-12048P/VWL	12	24	3/16"	1.4 — 3.6	12	90	4.000
VC008-12064P/VWL	12	24	1/4"	1.4 — 3.6	12	90	4.000



strimaTV watch film

Elastic thread shirring





Model				mm	mm	UY 113	Sewing speed (max.)
VC008-12048P/VPQ	12	24	3/16"	1.4 — 3.6	12	90	4.000
VC008-12064P/VPQ	12	24	1/4"	1.4 — 3.6	12	90	4.000

Shirring



Model				mm	mm	Needle system	Sewing speed (max.)
VC008-12048P/VSM	12	48	3/16″	1.4 — 3.6	12	DVx57 110	2.000
VC008-12064P/VSM	12	48	1/4″	1.4 — 3.6	12	DVx57 110	2.000
VC008-12048P/VSQ	12	36	3/16″	1.4 — 3.6	12	DV-K25 130	2.000
VC008-12064P/VSQ	12	36	1/4″	1.4 — 3.6	12	DV-K25 130	2.000





VSQ - elastic thread shirring device

VSM - thread shirring device



Multineedle chainstitch flat machines

French stitch



Model				mm	Needle system	Sewing speed (max.)
HF008-02064P/HHD	2	4	1/4″	1.8 — 3.6	fine fabrics UY 128 GAS 100	4.200
HF008-03064P/HTF	3	6	1/4″	1.8 — 3.6	heavy fabrics 149x5 140	4.200

Flat-bed chainstitch machine for tape binding

strimaTV watch film



Model				mm	Needle system	Sewing speed (max.)
HF008-0464-254P/HPR	4	8	1/4″ - 1″ - 1/4″	1.8 — 3.6	TV X 5 140	4.200

Flat bed chainstitch machine for belt-loop seaming





optional **HTC -** device for cutting belt-loops according to length

Model				mm		Sewing speed (max.)
HF008-02056/FBQ	2	4	7/32″	1.8 — 3.6	UY 128 GAS 80	4.200
HF008-02064/FBQ	2	4	1/4″	1.8 — 3.6	UY 128 GAS 100	4.200

FBQ - even knifes

strimaTV watch film

Two needle zigzag (picoting) chainstitch machine

Z008 - 2 48 Q

- Z008 — Model
- 2 — Needle quantity
- 48 — Needle gauge (mm)
- Q — Stitch type (see table)

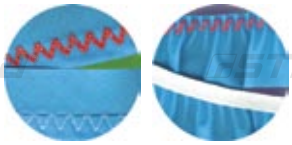




Model			mm	mm (max)		Needle system	Sewing speed (max.)	Stitch type
Z008-248Q	2	4	3.7	1	7	UY 163	3.500	



Z



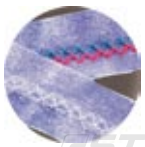
P



W



X



Y



Lockstitch machines

L818F - R M 1 - 48 - 1 3

Model

L818F	High speed one needle lockstitch machine
L918	Advance type high speed one needle lockstitch machine

Type of fabrics

L	light
M	medium
H	heavy

trimming width

1 - control panel



0 - without panel

Machine type

R	side trimmer
N	needle feed

Hook

1	standard
2	big hook
3	hook which doesn't require lubrication
4	special vertical hook

Function	0	1	2	3
automatic thread trimmer	●	●	●	●
bar tacking	●	●	●	●
wiper	-	●	-	●
automatic foot lifter	-	-	●	●



strimaTV watch film

L818F-M1-13 kpl.

1-needle lockstitch machines






Model	mm	Manual lifter	Knee lifter	Hook type	Needle arm stroke	Needle system	Sewing speed (max.)	Functions				
L818F-M1 / L918-M1	5	5.5	13	1	30.7	16x231	5.000	-	-	-	-	-
L818F-H1 / L918-H1	6	5.5	13	1 / 2	35	135x5	4.000	-	-	-	-	-
L818F-L1-03 / L918-L1-03	4	5.5	13	1	29	88x1	4.000	●	●	●	●	-
L818F-L1-13 / L918-L1-13*	4	5.5	13	1	29	88x1	4.000	●	●	●	●	L-600 / L-900
L818F-M1-03 / L918-M1-03	5	5.5	13	1	30.7	16x231	5.000	●	●	●	●	-
L818F-M1-13 / L918-M1-13*	5	5.5	13	1	30.7	16x231	5.000	●	●	●	●	L-600 / L-900
L818F-H1-03 / L918-H1-03	6	5.5	13	1 / 2	35	135x5	4.000	●	●	●	●	-
L818F-H1-13 / L918-H1-13*	6	5.5	13	1 / 2	35	135x5	4.000	●	●	●	●	L-600 / L-900

*L918 equiped with L-900 control panel


automatic foot lifter


additional bar tacking button

One needle lockstitch machine with side trimmer



strimaTV
watch film





Model	mm	mm Manual lifter	mm Knee lifter	Hook type	Needle arm stroke	Sewing speed (max.)	Needle system	Sewing speed (max.)	Functions				
L818F-RM1-32	5	5.5	13	1	30.7	3.2	16x231	4.500	-	-	-	-	-
L818F-RM1-48	5	5.5	13	1	30.7	4.8	16x231	4.500	-	-	-	-	-
L818F-RM1-64	5	5.5	13	1	30.7	6.4	16x231	4.500	-	-	-	-	-
L818F-RM1-48-13	5	5.5	13	1	30.7	4.8	16x231	4.500	●	●	●	●	L-600

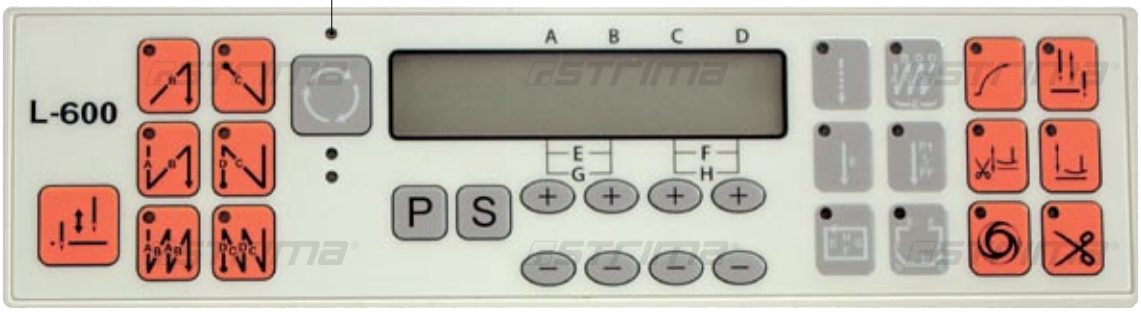


One needle lockstitch machine with needle feed

Model	mm	mm Manual lifter	mm Knee lifter	Hook type	Needle arm stroke	Needle system	Sewing speed (max.)	Functions				
L818F-NM1	4.0	5.5	13	1	30.7	16x231	4.500	-	-	-	-	-
L818F-NH1	4.5	5.5	13	1	30.7	135x5	4.000	-	-	-	-	-
L818F-NM1-13	4.0	5.5	13	1	30.7	16x231	4.500	●	●	●	●	L-600
L818F-NH1-13	4.5	5.5	13	1	30.7	135x5	4.000	●	●	●	●	L-600

L-600
L-900

control panel for Siruba lockstitch machines



- needle positioning – top / bottom
- "partial" bar tacking
- starting bar tacking
- double starting bar tacking
- "partial" bar tacking
- final bar tacking
- double final bar tacking
- passing through programming menu
- turning on the parameters – enter in the parameters
- enter in parameter and accepting its merit
- manual sewing without program
- single segment programming
- programming quantity of stitches for rectangle sewing
- multiple bar tacking program (1-9 times)
- segments programming (max 12)
- sewing programming by button pattern
- disconnection of slow start
- disconnection of foot lifter, thread cutting after end of sewing cycle
- automatic sewing of a section after single pedal pressing
- selection of top or bottom needle's position, after machine stop
- turning on foot lifter after each machine stop
- automatic thread cutting

DL889 - M 1 - 3

Model

Type of material

L	light
M	medium
H	heavy

Lubrication

1	long circulation
2	short circulation

Functions

	0	1	2	3
automatic thread cutting	●	●	●	●
bar-tacking	●	●	●	●
wiper	-	●	-	●
automatic thread lifter	-	-	●	●



strimaTV watch film

One needle lockstitch machine with integrated energy-saving servo motor

Model	mm	Manual lifter	Knee lifter	Needle arm stroke	Needle system	Sewing speed (max.)	Functions				
DL889-M2-3	5	6	16	31	16x231	5.000	●	●	●	●	C-60M
DL889-H1-3	5	6	16	35	135x5	4.500	●	●	●	●	C-60M

Two needle lockstitch machines

T828 - 42 - 064 M L / C

Model

Machine type

42	needle feed, standard hook
45	needle feed, standard hook, split needles
47	bottom feed, standard hook
48	bottom feed, standard hook, split needles
72	bottom feed, big hook
75	bottom feed, big hook, split needles

Needle gauge (mm)

032	3.2
048	4.8
064	6.4

Type of material

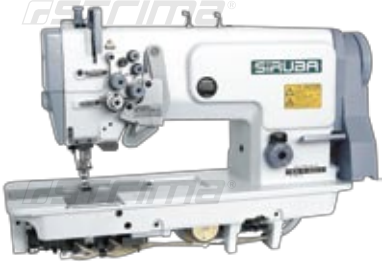
L	light
M	medium
H	heavy

Hook

L	without bobbin
-	with bobbin

Functions

- automatic thread cutting
- bar-tacking
- wiper
- automatic foot lifter
- control panel



Two needle lockstitch machine

strimaTV watch film

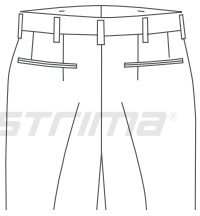


Model	T828-42			T828-45		T828-47	T828-48	T828-72		T828-75	
Type of sewing fabrics	L light	M medium	H heavy	M medium	H heavy	L light	L light	M medium	H heavy	M medium	H heavy
Sewing speed (max.)	4.000	4.000	3.000	4.000	3.000	4.000	4.000	4.000	3.000	4.000	3.000
mm	4	4	5	4	5	4	4	4	5	4	5
mm Manual lifter	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
mm Knee lifter / electromagnet	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	13 / 10	13 / 10	13 / 10	13 / 10
	135x5	135x5	135x5	135x5	135x5	135x5	135x5	135x5	135x5	135x5	135x5



Two needle lockstitch machine for pocket welting (with edging)





Model	mm	mm Manual lifter	mm Knee lifter		Needle system	Sewing speed (max.)	Functions				
T828-42-127KL/C	4	7	10	12.7	135x5	4.000	●	●	●	● pneumatic	C-301-A

One and two needle post-bed lockstitch machines

R 728 - 224 - A - 1 2

Machine type

P	post-bed machine with bottom feed
R	post-bed machine with bottom and upper feed

Needle quantity

Diameter of upper feed roll

-	30 mm
A	25 mm
B	35 mm
H	30 mm, for thick thread
HA	25 mm, for thick thread
HB	35 mm, for thick thread

1 - Control panel
0 - Without panel

Needle gauge and transport type

Model	Number	Needle gauge	Feed type
P717	01	-	bottom
P727	12	1.2 mm	bottom
	16	1.6 mm	bottom
	24	2.4 mm	bottom
	32	3.2 mm	bottom
R718	01	-	bottom
	02	-	needle
R728	16	1.6 mm	roller bottom and upper
	20	2.0 mm	roller bottom and upper
	24	2.4 mm	roller bottom and upper
	28	2.8 mm	roller bottom and upper
	32	3.2 mm	roller bottom and upper
	224	2.4 mm	needle
	228	2.8 mm	needle
	232	3.2 mm	needle

Functions

Functions	00	02	04	05	10	12
automatic thread cutting	●	●	●	●	●	●
bar-tacking	●	●	-	-	●	●
automatic foot lifter	-	●	-	●	-	●
control panel	-	-	-	-	C-30	

One and two needle post-bed lockstitch machines for sewing shoes, leather etc.

Bottom feed

Model		mm		mm	Foot type	mm		Needle system	Sewing speed (max.)
						Manual lifter	Knee lifter		
P717-01	1	-	-	0 - 4		7.2	10	135x5 90	3.000
P717-01A/B/C/D	1	-	-	0 - 4		7.2	10	135x5 90	3.000
P727-12	2	1.2	-	0 - 4		7.2	10	135x5 90	3.000
P727-16	2	1.6	-	0 - 4		7.2	10	135x5 90	3.000
P727-24	2	2.4	-	0 - 4		7.2	10	135x5 90	3.000
P727-32	2	-	3.2	0 - 4		7.2	10	135x5 90	3.000

P717



P727



Needle feed or roller top and bottom feed

Model		mm		mm	mm		Needle system	Sewing speed (max.)
					Manual lifter	Knee lifter / elektro-magnes		
R718-01	1	-	-	0 - 7	7	12	135x5 100	2.500
R718-01H	1	-	-	0 - 7	7	15	135x17 160	1.500
R718-02	1	-	-	0 - 7	7	12	135x5 100	2.500
R718-02H	1	-	-	0 - 7	7	15	135x17 160	1.500
R728-16	2	1.6	-	0 - 4	7	12	135x5 100	2.500
R728-20	2	2.0	-	0 - 4	7	12	135x5 100	2.500
R728-24	2	2.4	-	0 - 4	7	12	135x5 100	2.500
R728-24H	2	2.4	-	0 - 4	7	15	135x17 160	1.500
R728-28	2	-	2.8	0 - 4	7	12	135x5 100	2.500
R728-32	2	-	3.2	0 - 4	7	12	135x5 100	2.500
R728-224	2	2.4	-	0 - 7	7	15	135x17 160	1.500
R728-224H	2	2.4	-	0 - 7	7	15	135x17 160	1.500
R728-228	2	-	2.8	0 - 7	7	12	135x5 100	2.500
R728-232	2	-	3.2	0 - 7	7	12	135x5 100	2.500

R718



R728



Lockstitch machines with bottom and presser foot feed

YF616 - X 2 - 1 0A

- YF616 — Machine type
- X — Type of fabrics (heavy fabrics and leather)
- 2 — Big hook
- 1 - Control panel
  0 - Without panel
- 0A — Functions

Functions	00	00A	02	02A	10	12
automatic thread cutting	●	●	●	●	●	●
bar-tacking	●	-	●	●	●	●
automatic foot lifter	-	-	●	●	-	●
control panel	-	-	-	-	C-300M	

A - without internal synchronizator

One needle lockstitch machines with bottom and presser foot feed

strimaTV watch film



bottom and presser foot feed



automatic thread cutter (option)



longer arm (length: 335 mm, height: 150 mm)





Model	Functions: Big hook				Automatic foot lifter	Maximum stitch length (mm)	mm: Manual lifter	mm: Knee lifter / electromagnet	Needle system	Sewing speed (max.)
YF616-X2	●	-	-	-	-	8	6	16	135x17 140	2.000
YF616-X2-00	●	●	-	●	-					
YF616-X2-02	●	●	-	●	●					
YF616-X2-10	●	●	C-300M	●	-					
YF616-X2-12	●	●	C-300M	●	●					

One needle lockstitch machine with bottom and presser foot feed

- for very heavy fabrics
- regulation of treading height 2 – 5 mm
- central lubrication





Model	Functions					Maximum stitch length (mm)	mm		Needle system	Sewing speed (max.)
	Big hook				Automatic electric foot lifter		Manual lifter	Knee lifter / electromagnet		
YF619-X2-00	●	●	-	●	-	8	6	16	135x17 140	2.000
YF619-X2-02	●	●	-	●	●					
YF619-X2-10	●	●	C-30	●	-					
YF619-X2-12	●	●	C-30	●	●					

Cylinder-bed lockstitch machines with bottom and presser foot feed

YC619 - X 2 - 0

- **YC619** – Machine type
- **X** – Type of fabrics (very heavy or leather)
- **2** – Big hook
- **0** – Internal synchronizator

One needle cylinder-bed lockstitch machine with bottom and presser foot feed

strimaTV watch film



Model	Functions					Maximum stitch length (mm)	mm		Needle system	Sewing speed (max.)
	Big hook				Automatic electric foot lifter		Manual lifter	Knee lifter / electromagnet		
YC619-X2-0	●	-	-	●	-	7	6	16	135x17 140	2.000

Two needle chainstitch machine

L38 — Model

2 — Needle quantity

R — Double strengthened stitch

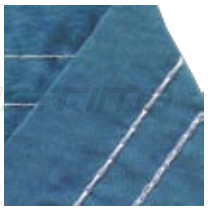
-

32 — Needle gauge (mm)

32	3.2
40	4.0
48	4.8
56	5.6
64	6.4
79	7.9
95	9.5
127	12.7



Two needle chainstitch machine



Model		mm	mm	Needle arm stroke	Needle system	Sewing speed (max.)
L382-32	3.2	1.4 - 4	5.5	30	149x7	4.500

Feed-off-the-arm chainstitch machines

FA007 - 2 32 XL / SP

- **FA007** — Model
- **2** — Needle quantity
- **32** — Needle gauge (mm)

32	3.2
48	4.8
64	6.4
96	9.6

- **XL** — Type of fabrics

M	medium
XL	very heavy

- **SP** — Puller

SP	single
DP	double



Two needle feed-off-the-arm chainstitch machine

strimaTV watch film



Model	Type of fabrics			mm	Puller	Needle system	Sewing speed (max.)
FA007-232	L, M	2	3.2	1.4 - 4.2	-	149x7 90	3.600
FA007-248	L, M	2	4.8	1.4 - 4.2	-	149x7 90	3.600
FA007-264	L, M	2	6.4	1.4 - 4.2	-	149x7 90	3.600
FA007-232/DP	L, M	2	3.2	1.4 - 4.2	2	149x7 90	3.600
FA007-248/DP	L, M	2	4.8	1.4 - 4.2	2	149x7 90	3.600
FA007-264/DP	L, M	2	6.4	1.4 - 4.2	2	149x7 90	3.600
FA007-364M	M	3	6.4	1.4 - 4.2	-	149x5 110	3.600
FA007-364XL/SP	XL	3	6.4	1.4 - 4.2	1	149x5 140	3.600
FA007-396XL/SP	XL	3	9.6	1.4 - 4.2	1	149x5 140	3.600
FA007-364M/DP	M	3	6.4	1.4 - 4.2	2	149x5 110	3.600
FA007-364XL/DP	XL	3	6.4	1.4 - 4.2	2	149x5 110	3.600

Autolap machines

D007 - 01 4 52 / SV / AW

- **Model**
- **Fabrics trimming**
  - 01 — 1 layer
  - 02 — 2 layers
- **Needle quantity**
- **Rozstaw igieł (mm)**
  - 52 — 5.2
  - 60 — 6.0
- **Type of motor**
  - SV — servo
  - CL — clutch
- **Equipment**

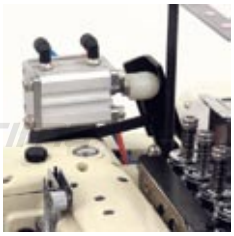




Autolap

strimaTV watch film

Model				mm		mm	UY 118	Sewing speed (max.)
D007-01-452/SV/AT/AW	4	6	5.2	1.6 — 2.5	1:0.7 - 1:0.5	8	70 - 90	4.200
D007-02-452/SV/AT/AW	4	6	5.2	1.6— 2.5	1:0.7 - 1:0.5	6	70 - 90	4.200



AT - pneumatic type foot lifter



ET - electric type foot lifter



AW -automatic waste suction set

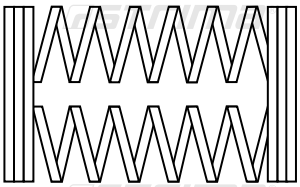
Buttonhole, button sewing and electronic bar tacking machines

BH780 - D

Model

Sewing field

A	30 mm x 5.6 mm
B	40 mm x 6.6 mm
C	46 mm x 6.6 mm
D	53 mm x 6.6 mm



Underwear buttonhole machine

Underwear buttonhole machine equipped with the safety device which prevents the thread trimming accidentally from the falling of the trimmer.





Model	Sewing field	Hole size	Knife size	mm	Needle system	Sewing speed (max.)
BH780-B	Length: 40 mm Width: 6.6 mm	Length: 9.4 - 33 mm Width: 2.5 - 5 mm	6.35 - 38.1 mm	12	135x5	3.600

BH790 - **A**

Model

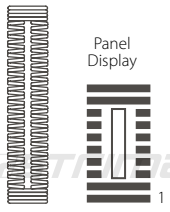
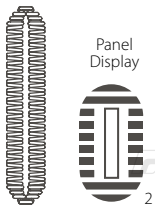
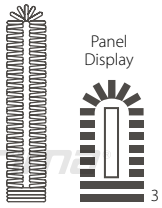
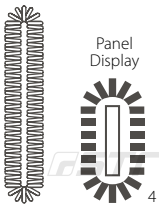
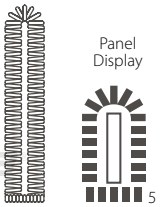
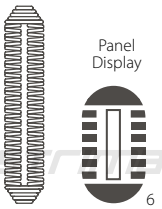
Application

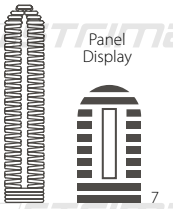
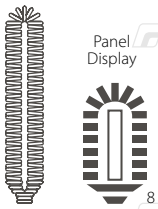
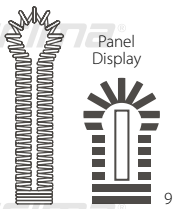
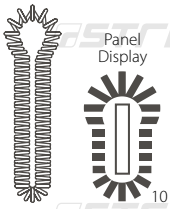
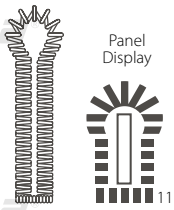
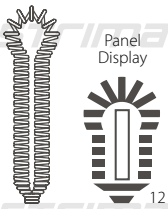
A	Buttonholing of woven cloth
B	Buttonholing of knitting cloth

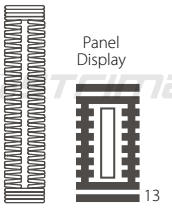
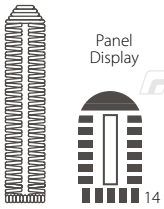
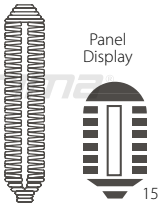
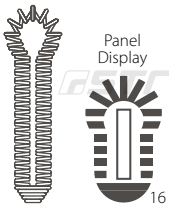
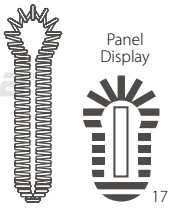
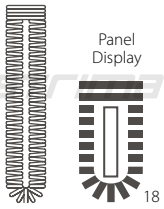
Underwear buttonhole machine

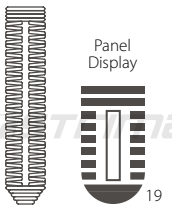
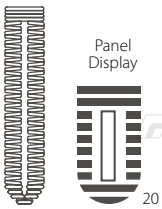
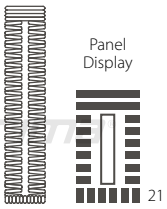
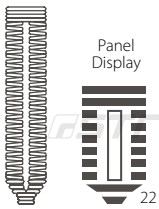
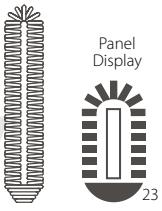
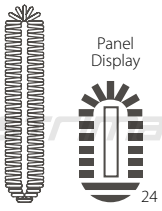


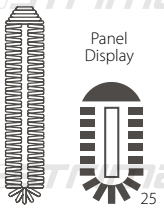
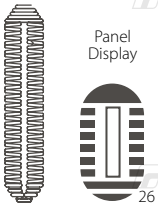
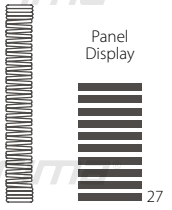
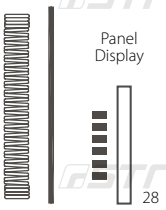
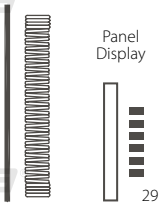
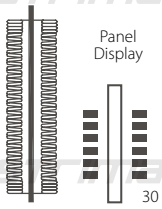
Model	Sewing field	Hole size	Knife size	mm	Needle system	Sewing speed (max.)
BH790-A	Length: 41 mm Width: 6 mm	Length: max 48 mm Width: max 5 mm	6.4 - 31.8 mm	14	135x5	3.600

1 Square Type	2 Round Type	3 Radial Square Type	4 Radial Type	5 Radial Straight Bar-tacking Type	6 Semilunar Type
					

7 Round Square Type	8 Radial Taper Bar-tacking Type	9 Eyelet Square Type	10 Eyelet Radial Type	11 Eyelet Straight Bar-tacking Type	12 Eyelet Taper Bar-tacking Type
					

13 Square Straight Type	14 Semilunar Straight Bar-tacking Type	15 Semilunar Taper Bar-tacking Type	16 Eyelet Semilunar Type	17 Eyelet Round Type	18 Sqare Radial Type
					

19 Square Semilunar Type	20 Square Round Type	21 Square Straight Bar-tacking Type	22 Square Taper Bar-tacking Type	23 Radial Semilunar Type	24 Radial Round Type
					

25 Semilunar Radial Tpye	26 Semilunar Round Type	27 Bar-tacking	28 Bar-tacking, Right Cut	29 Bar-tacking, Left Cut	30 Bar-tacking, Center Cut
					

Characteristic

- digitalized operations and adjustments can be set or stored in the memory of the operation panel
- through advanced semi-dry technology, no lubrication is required except for the hook
- section (elimination of oil stains on the sewing products)
- electronic control feature adopted for the mechanisms of:
  - feed
  - needle rocking
  - needle and bobbin thread trimming
  - fabric trimming and foot lifting
- foot lifter is driven by a pulse motor and controlled by a pedal
- lengthened distance between machine arm and needle
- 99 patterns stored in the memory of operation panel

PK511 - **U**

Model

Sewing type

U		clamp (holder) number **B2401-373-0B0+** in option	automatic trimmer
C		clamp (holder) number **B2401-373-0B0+** in option	automatic trimmer

Button sewing machine

Machine for sewing flat or post buttons. Equipped with clamp (holder) for sewing flat buttons. Post buttons can be sew after installing special clamp (holder) no. B2401-373-0B0+. Depending on the button size and post width use the special supports and adaptors.



strimaTV watch film



Model	Stitch quantity	mm	A / B	mm	Needle system	Sewing speed (max.)
PK511-C	8, 16, 32	9 - 27	A: 2.5 - 6.5 mm B: 0 - 6.5 mm	14	TQx1	1.500

PK533 - M 1 A

Machine type

Type of fabrics

L	light
M	medium
H	heavy

Sewing field

Machine function

A	button sewing machine
B	short bar-tacking
C	decorative sewing
D	universal bar-tacking

PK533-**A

strimaTV watch film

Type	Number	Foot type	Foot width	Button width	Button diameter
L	1	solid	1.2	1.7 - 3 mm	8 - 20 mm
	2	exchangeable	1.5, 2, 2.5, 3	2.2 - 3.5 mm	8 - 20 mm
M	1	solid	1.2	1.7 - 3 mm	8 - 20 mm
	2	exchangeable	1.5, 2, 2.5, 3	2.2 - 3.5 mm	8 - 20 mm

PK533-M*B

Number	Lenght
1	6 - 14 mm
2	14 - 25 mm

PK533-**C

Type	Number	Sewing area
L	-	30 x 30 mm
M		
H		

PK533-**D

strimaTV watch film

Type	Number	Sewing area	Remarks
L	-	4 mm x 12 mm	fabric thickness up to 2 mm
	1	4 mm x 12 mm	
	2	4 mm x 18 mm	
M	3	5.6 mm x 33 mm	fabric thickness up to 3 mm
	4	R6	semicircular bar-tacking
	5	12	circular bar-tacking
H	1	5.6 mm x 23 mm	fabric thickness up to 3 mm
	2	5.6 mm x 28.4 mm	



Model	PK533-A	PK533-B	PK533-C	PK533-D
mm	0.1 - 6.4 mm	0.1 - 10 mm	0.1 - 10 mm	0.1 - 10 mm
Sewing speed (max.)	2.700	2.700	2.700	2.700
Main motor	servo motor 400			
Sewing area adjustment	●	●	●	●
Display	LCD			
Quantity of solid programs	99	99	99	99
Quantity of user programs	50	50	50	50
Programs circulation	10	10	10	10
Test program	●	●	●	●
Sewing step by step	●	●	●	●
Pattern modification	●	●	●	●
Pedal type	single / double			

PK533-A button sewing machine

Program number	Pattern	Length (mm)	Width (mm)	Stitch quantity
01		3.6	0	12
02		3.6	0	14
03		3.6	0	16
04		3.6	0	18
05		3.6	0	21
06		3.6	0	27
07		3.6	0	33
08		2.8	2.8	24
09		2.8	2.8	28
10		2.8	2.8	32
11		2.8	2.8	24
12		2.8	2.8	28
13		2.8	2.8	32
14		2.8	2.8	19
15		2.8	2.8	23
16		2.8	2.8	27
17		2.8	2.8	21
18		2.8	2.8	25
19		2.8	2.8	29
20		2.8	2.8	18
21		2.8	2.8	22
22		2.8	2.8	26
23		3.6	0	12
24		3.6	0	14
25		3.6	0	16
26		3.6	0	18
27		2.8	2.8	24
28		2.8	2.8	28
29		2.8	2.8	32
30		2.8	2.8	19
31		2.8	2.8	23
32		2.8	2.8	27
33		2.8	2.8	19
34		2.8	2.8	23
35		2.8	2.8	27
36		3.6	0	21
37		3.6	0	27
38		3.6	0	33
39		2.8	2.8	19
40		2.8	2.8	23
41		2.8	2.8	27
42		2.8	2.8	18
43		2.8	2.8	24
44		2.8	2.8	30

Two needle machine for sewing flat buttons.

Lockstitch prevent from rip off a button.

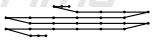
Maximum sewing field 6.4 x 6.4 mm, enables obtain stitch 0.1 – 6.4 mm.

2700 s.p.m.

Thread cutting.

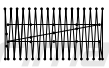
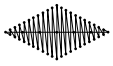
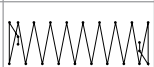
44 designed patterns,
50 patterns to design.

PK533-B short bar-tacking

Program number	Pattern	Length (mm)	Width (mm)	Stitch quantity	Stitch length (mm)
01		10	0	21	4
02		10	0	28	6
03		20	0	28	6

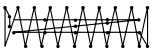
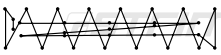
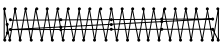
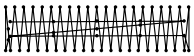
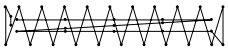
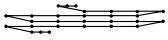
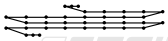
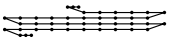
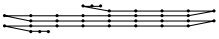
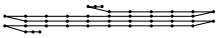
Program number	Pattern	Length (mm)	Width (mm)	Stitch quantity	Stitch length
04		20	0	35	8
05		20	0	42	10

PK533-C decorative sewing

Program number	Pattern	Length (mm)	Width (mm)	Stitch quantity	Stitch length (mm)	Zygzag width
01		20	20	45	2	-
02		20	20	70	2	-
03		20	20	83	2	-
04		20	20	89	2	-
05		2	8	50	0.5	-
06		20	11.5	39	2	-
07		20		34	2	-
08		20	-	50	2	-
09		10	10	110	0.5	2
10		20	10	161	0.5	2
11		10		21	2	-
12		16	2	82	0.5	-
13		10	5	55	0.5	-
14		3	16	28	6	-
15		20	10	37	2	-
16		10	2.5	21	4	-
17*		16	2	83	0.5	-
18		7	2	24	0.8	-

Program number	Pattern	Length (mm)	Width (mm)	Stitch quantity	Stitch length (mm)	Zygzag width
20		9	-	73	-	3.2
21		9	-	101	-	3.2
22		9	-	111	-	3.2
23		9	-	121	-	3.2
24		9	-	131	-	3.2
25		9	-	141	-	3.2
26		9	-	151	-	3.2
27		9	-	161	-	3.2
28		9	-	171	-	3.2
29		9	-	181	-	3.2
30		9	-	191	-	3.2
31		9	-	201	-	3.2
41		9	-	50	1.5	2
42		-	9	50	1.5	2
43		9	-	50	1.5	2
44		-	9	50	1.5	2
51 *		9	-	50	1.5	2
52 *		-	9	50	1.5	2
53 *		9	-	50	1.5	2
54 *		-	9	50	1.5	2

PK533-D universal bar-tacking

Program number	Pattern	Length (mm)	Width (mm)	Stitch quantity	Stitch length (mm)
01		7	2	35	0.8
02		7	2	27	1.56
03		7	2	26	1.75
04		7	2	24	2.5
05		8	2	50	0.5
06		8	2	34	1
07		8	2	29	1.5
08		8	2	24	2.5
09		10	2	51	0.6
10		10	2	31	1.5
11		10	2	26	2.5
12		16	2	58	0.8
13		16	2	39	1.5
14		16	3	58	0.8
15		16	3	45	1.2
16		16	3	39	1.5
17		20	3	48	1.33
18		20	3	36	2.22
19		24	3	66	1
20		24	3	37	2.5
21		10	0.3	21	4
22		10	0.3	28	6
23		10	0.3	35	8
24		10	0.3	42	10
25		20	0.3	21	4
26		20	0.3	28	6
27		20	0.3	35	8
28		20	0.3	42	10

Electronic pattern sewing machine





manual adjustment of needle position and hook

PK588

Sewing area	130 x 60 mm
Stitch length	adjustable from 0.05 to 12.7 mm
Sewing speed (max.)	2.700
Clamp lifter	22 mm
Foot lifter	10 mm
Needle arm stroke	41.2 mm
Stitch type	one needle lockstitch
Needle tear stroke	68 mm
Hook type	big shuttle
	135x17 100

Characteristic:

- direct drive through servo motor
- user-friendly panel
- LCD display
  - precise design imaging from screen
  - panel mode: learning, standard, graphics, data loading, automatic optimalization of sewing path
- control computer
  - floppy disk 3.5" drive
  - possibility of loading scanned graphics and Auto CAD files



High speed bag closing machine

SIRUBA AA-6

- 1-thread chainstitch
- sewing speed 1.700 s.p.m
- thread trimming
- good lubricating
- quiet work
- easy to use
- closes all kinds of bags
- needle system D-5



SIRUBA AA-6



SB-5000



F25010SH FISCHBEIN

Machines for various applications

SUZUKI ECLS kpl.
Electronic eyelet buttonhole machine



strimaTV watch film



SUZUKI

Universal type industrial eyelet buttonhole sewing machine. All functions: cutting before or after sewing, without cutting, eyelet buttonhole or straight, with taper bar or without, buttonhole length regulation sets by means of levers or dials (no cams exchange necessary). In case of changing buttonhole type or length it is necessary to exchange knife or cutting block. The clutch mechanism replaced with built-in step motors guarantees perfect stitch on the highest sewing speed, durability and noise reduction as well as possibility of smooth adjustment of sewing speed. Clamps closing and opening, machine start controlled by foot switch. Thread trimming, sewing speed up to 2.000 stitches/min., buttonhole length 14 – 40 mm, taper bar length 4 – 9 mm, stitch length 0,5 - 1,5 mm, stitch width 2,2 - 3,2 mm. Complete sewing machine includes stand and table top.

TONY H-373 kpl.
Button sewing machine



The machine is used to sew the flat buttons or the post buttons. 1.500 s.p.m., thread trimming. The standard equipment consists the clamp (holder) for sewing the flat buttons. The post buttons can be sewed after installing the special clamp (holder) no. B2401-373-0B0+. It is necessary to use the special supports and adaptors depending on the button size and post width. Complete sewing machine with stand and induction motor.

MS-117 kpl.
Shell-shape edging machine, shell length 7-17 mm



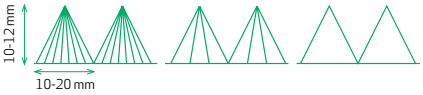


Shell-shape edging machine. 117 series is particularly used for delicate decorating (baby blankets, shawls, baby collars). 3 or 6 stitches per clam pattern, stitch depth 6 mm, shell length 7-17 mm, maximum fabric thickness 2.8 mm, the maximum speed 1900 s.p.m. Complete sewing machine with stand and clutch motor.

strimaTV watch film

MS-138 kpl.
Shell-shape edging machine, shell length 10-20 mm





Shell-shape edging machine. 138 series is particularly used for delicate decorating (blankets, brushed wool clothes). 1, 4 or 8 stitches per clam pattern, stitch depth 10-12 mm, shell length 10-20 mm, maximum fabric thickness 7.00 mm, maximum speed 1200 s.p.m. Complete sewing machine with stand and clutch motor.

strimaTV watch film

YAO HAN N600A-230V
Bag closing machine

YAO HAN



TONY H-04
4-cone thread winder



4-cone thread winder for all kinds of threads (for embroidery, decorative sewing and quilting machine), can be wound around cones. The winding volume of thread is adjusted by timer. Specially constructed motor (230V) ensures ergonomic operating.

Zigzag



LUOKE LK20U33 kpl.
Zigzag (stitch width 8 mm)

Universal one needle zigzag sewing machine for light and medium fabrics, bottom feed, 2.000 s.p.m., max zigzag stitch length 5mm, foot lifter up to 12 mm. The starting needle position can be adjusted between the left and the right. Complete sewing machine with stand and clutch motor.

LUOKE LK20U43 kpl.
Zigzag (stitch width 10 mm)

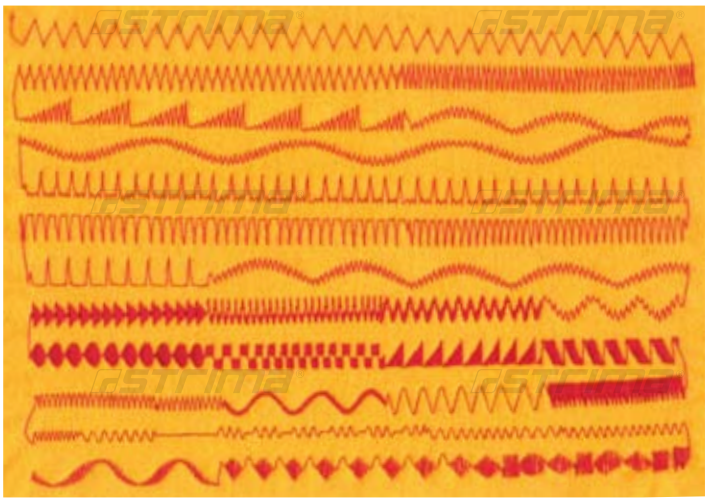
Universal one needle zigzag





LUOKE LK2280 kpl.
Zigzag computerized

Computerized, programmable one needle zigzag sewing machine for light and medium materials., bottom feed, 2 000 s.p.m., max zigzag length 6 mm, max zigzag width 8 mm, foot lifter up to 12 mm. Possibility of choice between 60 designed stitch patterns (e.g. straight, zigzag, double zigzag, triple zigzag stitch). Stitch selection by means of built-in control panel. Complete sewing machine with stand and clutch motor.




MAIER

MAIER blind stitch machines **for producing jackets**



Lapel roll-padding
Class **230 and 230 RPA**



Automatic sewing-in of fixing tapes
Class **251-41**



Book seam for unlined and half-lined jackets
Class **221-18/1**

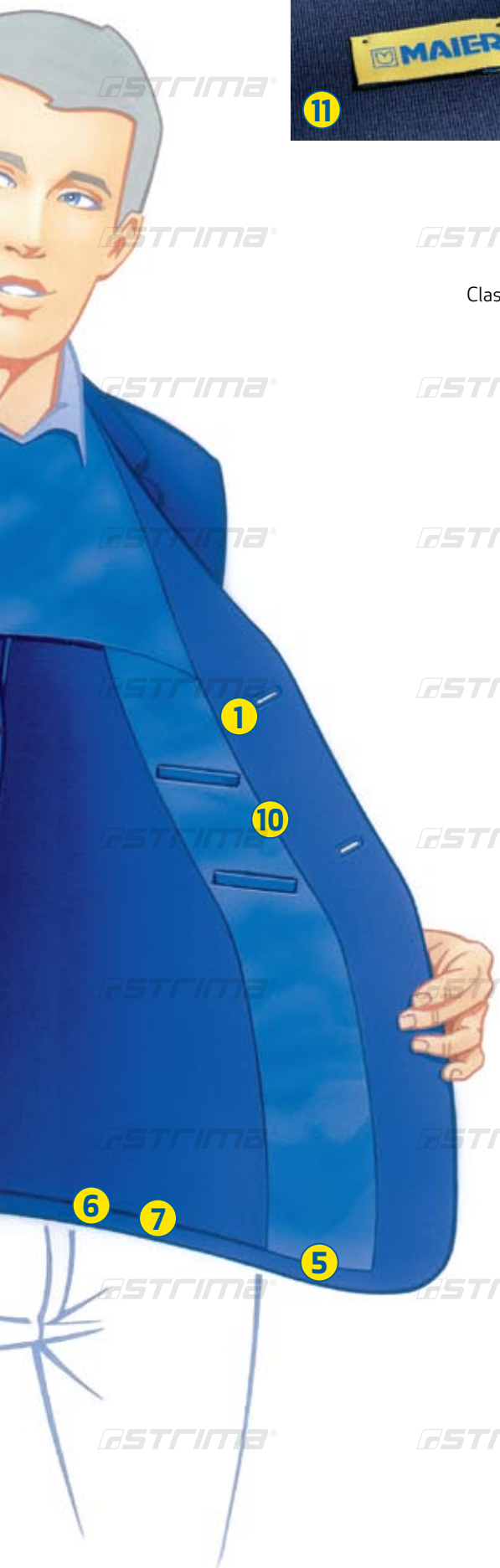


Blind hemming jacket front interfaces
Class **230**



Closing a lining at the bottom of a jacket
Class **512**





Tacking
Class **610, 660**

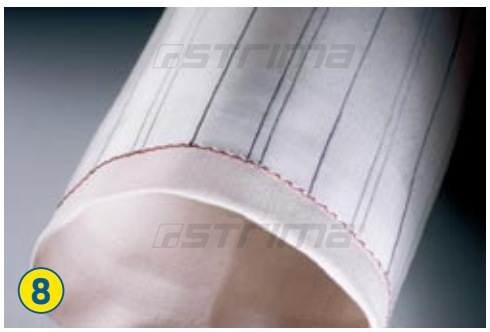




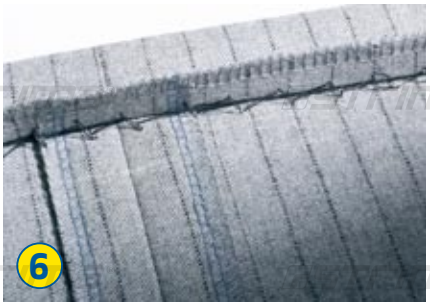
Blind hemming of inserts
Class **251**



Sewing sleeve linings
from inside
Class **510**



Sewing sleeve linings
from outside
Class **510**



Hemming unlined or
half-lined jackets
Class **352**



Hemming unlined or
half-lined jackets
Class **512 L**

MAIER blind stitch machines **for producing jackets**

1 Automatically sewing-in fixing tapes

Class 251-41
By blind-stitching the fixing tape for the front part of the jacket, the interface is fixed in when the jacket is pressed later. This ensures gentle handling.



The seamstress's work is limited to inserting the piece and guiding the front of the jacket.

The following tasks are carried out automatically: laying, sewing and cutting the tape, cutting the thread and lowering the presser feet. All these functions are controlled by the electronic motor.

The garment is easy to guide over the large fabric support table. The tape feed can be swivelled. Then the machine can be used as a normal class 251.

Work station with upper section class 251 (spring-loaded plunger), tape drawing and tape feed device (tape width 10 – 30 mm).



Class 230 RPA

2 4 Roll padding collars sewing-in

Class 230
The ideal machine for roll padding collars and lapels when tailoring high quality jacket and coats. Plunger and press feet sit almost vertically beneath the needle plate. This guarantees accurate stitching on sheer and thick materials. When the roll horn is used to support the fabric, outstanding roll padding work can be achieved.

The machine is equipped with a long arm, and thus has a wide throughway. This is particularly useful when tailoring over-coats. The arm and base plate are cast in one piece. This means that the machine is very quiet - even at high speeds.



If the roll horn is removed and optional fabric support table swivelled in, other hemming tasks can be carried out as well. So class 230 is most suitable anywhere where universal blind stitch sewing machines are required. For men's, youth, and women's garment production, and in tailors' workshops.

Class 230 RPA
Roll padding machine
This symmetrical 2-head machine can be used for automated roll padding work on the right and left hand lapels. Class 230 RPA is the perfect equipment for series production of high-quality jackets.

By using a left-hand and right-hand sewing head it is possible to achieve completely even seams, and a naturally rolled lapel. The automation achieves a high level of efficiency.

The perfect arrangement of the pre-feed and differential rollers achieves optimum garment visibility and makes it very easy for the operator to insert the jacket front.

The entire work process is controlled by a two-button operation. It is very easy to operate with a menu-driven touch-screen display, combined with an up-to-date micro-processor control system. It is an easy matter to change the automatically programmed seam sequences. Fully equipped with thread monitor, piece counter, sewing light and compressed air gun. Customer settings can be changed rapidly - seam distances, sewing speed, stitch length and the roll effect.

3 Book seaming

Class 221-18/1
High quality book seaming - hand-sewn quality. This narrow hem offers advantages when the garment is pressed. No pressing marks occur on the outside of the jacket, as happens when working with back stitch. Supplied with an integrated special folder for easy folding and adjustable wide overstitch. The folders can be supplied for different hem widths and fabric thicknesses.

8 9 Sewing-in lining in jacket sleeve

Class 510
Two-thread backstitch blind stitching machine for sewing sleeve linings into high quality jackets and overcoats. The backstitch makes for a secure and sturdy seam.

With class 510, the seam can be sewn from outside on a closed sleeve, or from inside on an open sleeve. When sewing from outside a standard thread layer is used, to provide a hand-stitched look (zigzag).



If the sleeve seams are worked from the inside, no thread layer is used. This produces two parallel rows of thread.

The spring-loaded plunger does not close the sleeve vent. The convenient arm extension serves as fabric support, helping the seamstress to guide the material for sewing.

11 Tacking

Class 610, Class 660
The machine for countless applications: jackets, trousers, dresses, pullovers, shirts, scarves, ties....

The tacking machine can be used in many ways. With the extensive range of accessories the widest possible range of tacking operations can be carried out with no marks. *



For jacket-making this machine is used for the following jobs: Spot sewing labels, securing linings, seam and hem inserts, as well as contoured forms.

The needle plate is easy to change to various needle plate sections, making it easy to work with both sheer and thick fabrics. The stitch loosening finger can be brought in to ensure extremely loose tacking.

Additional equipment for class 660

The display unit makes it easier to set the correct stitch depth. Using stepped motor technology up to 20 different stitch depth values can be stored and called up separately, or in programmed sequences. The stitch count can be pre-selected and is programmable. The standard electronics system, proven over many years, ensures that the machines enjoy low maintenance and minimum wear.



10 Blind hemming interfacing

Class 251
Interfacing is blind hemmed using the standard class 251 blind stitch sewing machine. Please see page 4 for a detailed description of this standard machine.

strimaTV watch film

6 7 Hemming half-lined and unlined jackets

Class 352
The class 352 double blind stitch sewing machine sews this type of hem. Please see page 5 for a detailed description of this standard blind stitch machine.



Class 252
Universal double blind stitch machine (the seam is not visible neither on the inside nor the outside) with wide needle plate cutout for medium and heavy fabrics (e.g. duffel), automatic spring-loaded rib shafts device (plungers) ensures high quality even when sewing over cross seams.

strimaTV watch film

Class 512 L
Two-thread backstitch blind stitch sewing machine for high quality jacket hems. The seam is invisible both inside and out.



When working on half-lined and unlined jackets the jacket lies to the right of the needle. That is why the class 512L is designed as a long arm version. It is easy to use, thanks to the increased throughway (500 mm) and a large detachable work support.

The machine is supplied as standard with PFL-P presser foot ventilation

A swinging needle bar makes it possible to alternate the needle stitching in the lining or the jacket material.

With the two separately operating plungers, the sewing machine can be adjusted to suit the lining and jacket fabrics. The spring-loaded plunger ensures the class 512L will sew over cross seams without problem.

The class 512L is equipped with a lower feed unit as standard and a differentiated lateral feed for working in added width. The advantage lies in the way the lining is loosely sewn in.

5 Lining hems at the bottom of the jacket

Class 512
Two-thread back stitch blind stitching machine for high-quality lining closure at the bottom edge of the jacket. The seam is invisible both inside and out.



A swinging needle bar makes it possible to alternate the needle penetration into the lining or the jacket material. With the two separately operating plungers, it is possible to adjust the sewing machine to suit the lining and jacket fabrics. The spring-loaded plunger ensures the class 512L will sew over cross seams without problem.

The class 512L is equipped with a lower feed unit as standard and a differentiated lateral feed for working in added width. The advantage lies in the way the lining is loosely sewn in.

MAIER blind-stitch machines **for making trousers and skirts**



Waistband European style
Class 250-32



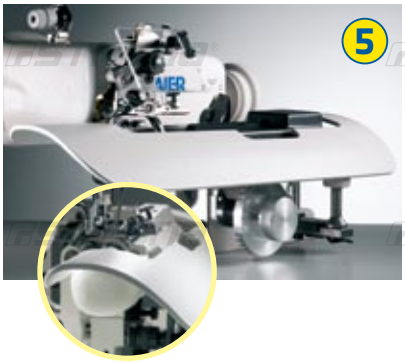
Waistband American style
Class 250-32



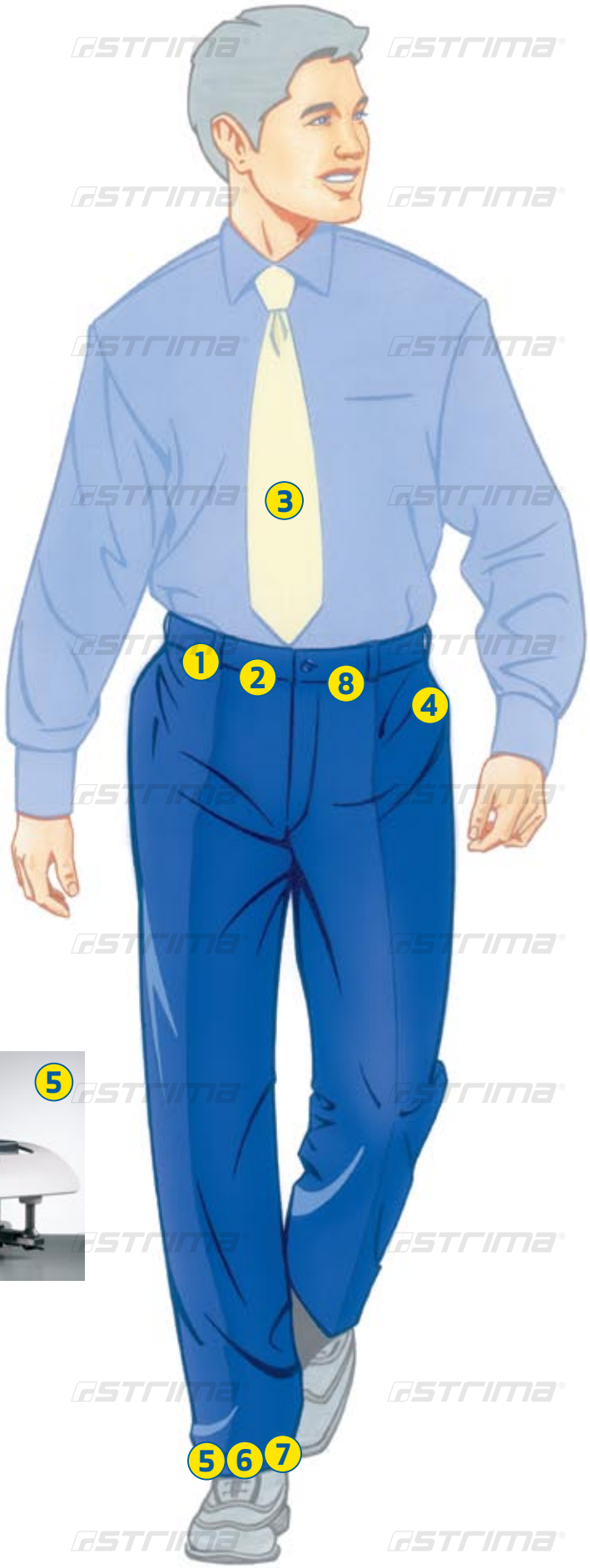
Tacking
Class 610, 660

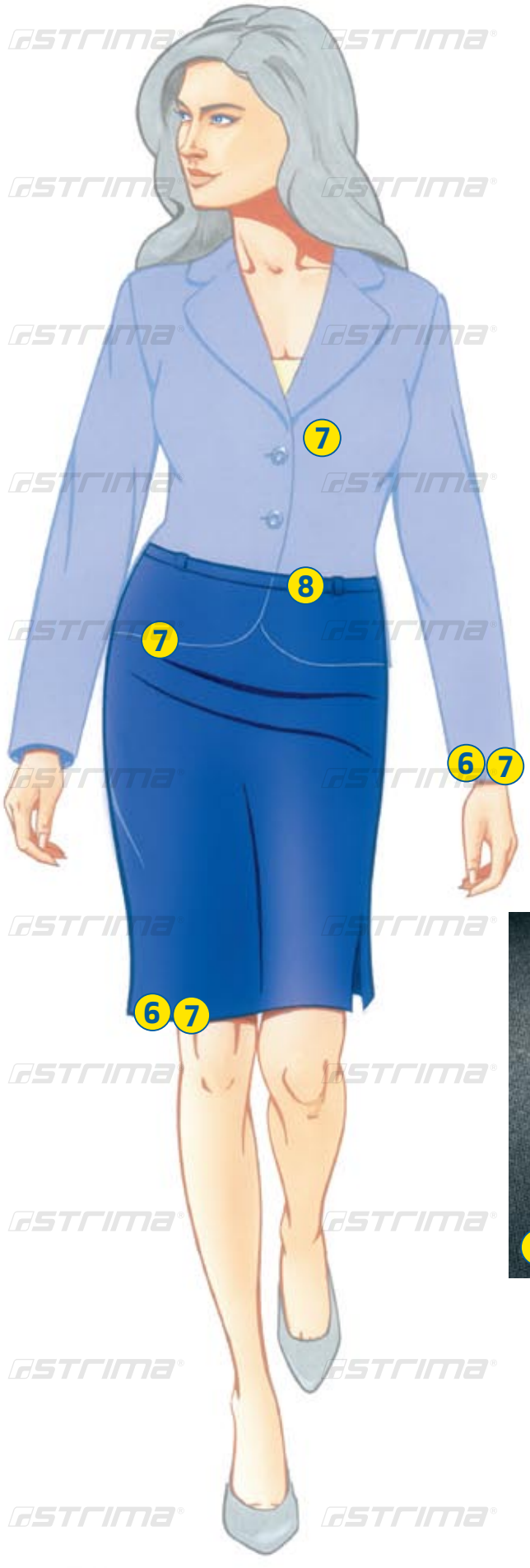


Tacking
Class 610, 660



High arch on table to hem trouser legs
Sub-class - 50







Belt loops
Class 221-19/2



Hemming, double blind stitch
Class 252, 352



Hemming
Simple blind stitch
Class 221, 241, 251, 271



MAIER blind-stitch machines **for making trousers and skirts**

1 2 Waistbands – European and American styles

Class 250-32
The high-quality Italian style is outstanding for comfortable wear and fashionable design. Blind stitch seams provide the means to produce the style, and are a characteristic of the quality.



When blind hemming a trouser waistband, we differentiate between the European and the American methods.

Class 250-32 blind stitch sewing machines are excellent for hemming waistbands in both versions. The spring-loaded plunger means that when sewing over pockets and belt loops only the upper layer of the fabric is penetrated. The spring tension of the plunger can be regulated to suit the fabric.

The arched detachable work support and the extended presser feet prevent belt loops and pockets from getting caught and preventing a smooth feed. The presser feet, which open wide, make it easier to handle and insert the waistband.

The class 250-32 can be fitted with stitch burling at the end of the seam, sub-class 48. The last stitch is knotted, preventing the seam from coming loose.

3 4 Tacking

Class 610, class 660
The machine for countless applications: jackets, trousers, dresses, pullovers, shirts, scarves, ties....



The tacking machine can be used in many ways. With the extensive range of accessories the widest possible range of tacking operations can be carried out with no marks.

It is particularly suitable for trousers, when tacking waistband linings, pockets and additions to the trousers.

The needle plate is easy to change to various needle plate sections, making it easy to work with both sheer and thick fabrics. The stitch loosening finger can be brought in to ensure that the tacking is very loose.

Additional equipment for class 660
The display unit makes it easier to set the correct stitch depth. Using stepped motor technology up to 20 different stitch depth values can be stored and called up separately, or in programmed sequences. The stitch count can be pre-selected and is programmable. The standard electronics system, proven over many years, ensures that the machines enjoy low maintenance and min. wear.

5 6 7 Blind stitch sewing machines for hemming trousers and skirts



Depending on the material used, several machines from our "compact" or "universal" ranges are suitable for this type of work, e.g. class for single blind stitching (visible only on the left side of product): **220, 221, 221-31, 271, 271-31, 240, 241, 241-31, 251, 251-31,** for double blind stitching (entirely not visible): **252, 352.**
Additionally subclass - **50** – fast rounded table, considerably facilitate work during hemming legs of trousers. Subclass suitable for blind stitch machine class **241 and 251.**



Blind stitch machine class **271** (medium fabrics) and **271-31** (fine fabrics) is a special machine for hemming legs of trousers. Equipped with spring-loaded rib shaft device (plunger) ensures high quality even when sewing over cross seams.

8 Belt loops for trousers, skirts and coats

Class 221-19/2
High performance machine for making double-folded belt loops with insert tape. The machine is equipped with a front cutter which cuts any fabric residues to the required width for the folder integrated inside the machine. The cutting device is equipped with hard metal hook knives.



Two upper feed units, one in front of and one behind the needle, ensure problem-free feeding. The special folders can be supplied for loop widths between 6.5 and 12 mm and for different fabric thicknesses. A special quick fastener allows the folders to be changed quickly within a belt loop width.

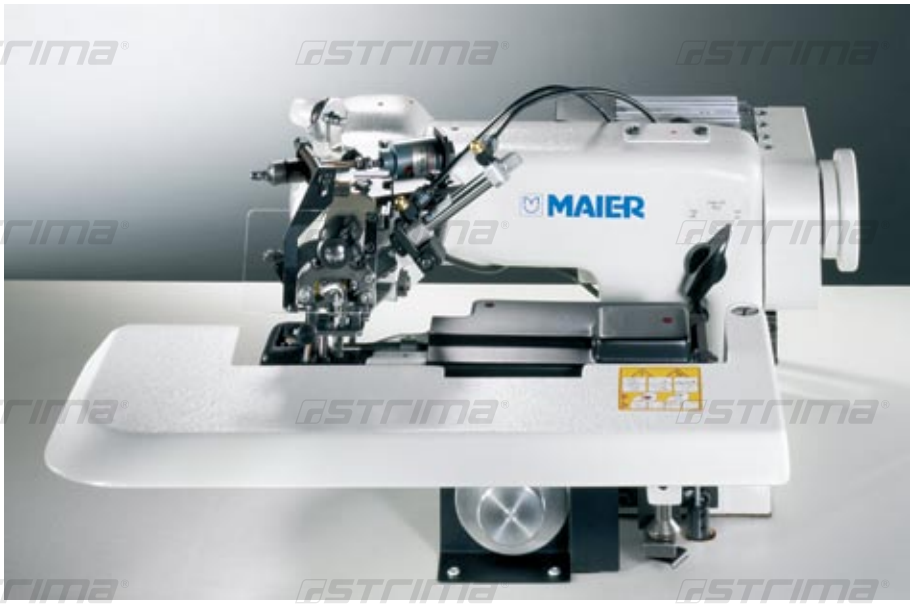
Class 221-19/2-B/1/K
Class 221-19-B/2/K
Cut, fold, blind hem and press - all in one work process. Automatic belt loop machine with upper section of sewing machine, frame base, electronic motor and pressing station. This machine is supplied fully ready for use. In c ombination with a separate cutter or rolling up device, it is possible to automate the making of belt loops.

Sub-class B/1
Including a steam iron with integral steam suction and electronic puller with stepping motor control External steam and compressed air supply.

Sub-class B/2
Including two irons (no steam) for working fixable insert tapes in thick materials. Including electronic puller with stepping motor control. External compressed air supply.



MAIER blind-stitch machines **for making trousers and skirts**



Class 251-48

Stitch burling at end of seam
Sub-class –48

You've sewn a seam and it unravels? Now that is a thing of the past!! With our special burling function with integral thread cutter, the final stitch is properly knotted. That stops the seam from coming undone accidentally. Reduce such undesirable costs with a perfect seam that will not come undone.

Suitable for classes **251, 251-31, 251-25, 250-32, 252, 352.**



Example of seam, **sub-class –48**

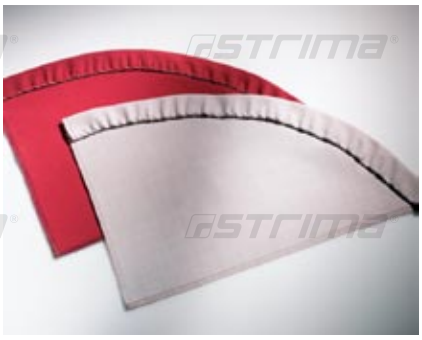


Sub-class –40

Differential feed –20

Combined with the -40 pre-feed unit, the differential feed allows fullness to be worked in automatically in flared skirts, dresses etc. The differential feed is steplessly adjustable and makes it easy for the seamstress to incorporate the fullness evenly.

A set screw is used to make the adjustment.



Example of seam, **sub-class –20**

Pre-feed
Class 251-40

The pre-feed system, with an extra feeder operating in front of the needle, allows the seam to start right at the edge of the fabric. Ideal for split skirts, curtains etc. Can be combined with sub-classes **–10, -20, -31.**



Example of seam, **class 251-40**

Fittings for blind hemming drapes and net curtains

Sub-class -37
Conveyor belt

A valuable aid to feeding the item over the sewing table. The seamstress is able to concentrate fully on guiding the hem edge and on the actual sewing process. The conveyor is incorporated into the sewing table and is ideal for very large items such as drapes. The machine is installed flush with the table.

A synchronous drive mechanism advances the conveyor towards the fabric feed.

Sub-class – 37 can also be used in combination with the puller – sub-class – 29/1. Please enquire about belt length and table size.

Sub-class -37/1

Blind stitching machine **built-in flush with table level**. This installation provides crucial advantages particularly for large items.

Puller – fabric feed aid
Sub-class -29/1

The puller is built in directly behind the needle plate. It works intermittently and ensures that the fabric is advanced evenly and gently, even when the quality of the material makes this difficult. A stepping motor provides the drive mechanism.

Supplied for class **251**, **261**, and also in combination with the following sub-classes:
-**10** velvet fitment,
- **25** for thick materials,
- **37** conveyor belt on sewing table,
-**37/1** flush fitting



Sub-class -29/1

Sub-class -45/3
Programmable electronic stitch depth setting

This stitch depth setting makes it possible to call up or change to different programmable stitch depths.

A display unit makes it easier to set the correct stitch depth. Using stepped motor technology up to 20 different stitch depth values can be stored and called up separately, or in programmed sequences.

The values can be changed on a keyboard, using the knee lever or stitch counter (motor dependent).



Class **241** – **37/1** with accessories
- **12** thread cutter
- **29/1** puller feed
- **40** pre-feed

Special machines for blind hemming thick and heavy materials
(quilts, duvets, mattresses, neoprene suits etc.)

Class 261

Special model for working particularly thick and heavy materials and strong cross seams, in ladies' gentlemen's and sports clothing, for drapes, quilts, neoprene suits and for blind hemming bindings on car seats. With a spring-loaded plunger and also with the carriage plate set lower, thus giving more throughway height.



Class 261

Class 261 L

The long-arm machine with 500 mm working width, and large 1050 mm work support.

Class 251-25

For thick material, with spring-loaded plunger shaft. The spring resistance can be adjusted steplessly to suit the type of material. Where it is necessary to sew over a cross seam, a pocket or other place where the fabric is thicker, the fabric pusher latch presses the plunger down and the needle stitches only the upper layer of fabric, so the outside is not marked with thread take-up. With skip stitch device switchable between 1:1/1:2.



Belt feed – class 261-39/1

The belt feed is an important aid when working with difficult-to-feed materials, such as neoprene, leather or synthetic leather.
Optimum adjustment of belt progress.
It works intermittently using the most up-to-date stepping motor technology.

Fabric feed aid – puller –29/1

The puller is built in directly behind the needle plate. It operates intermittently and ensures that even difficult materials are advanced evenly and gently. Feed progress is adjusted to optimum with the aid of the most up-to-date stepping motor technology.

Supplied as classes:
251-29/1, 261-29/1



Sub-class -29/1

Blind-stitch machines for rolled hems
(neck-scarves, head-scarves, nightwear, blouses, underwear etc.)

Class 221-23/1

with integral spring-loaded hemmer. This allows you to sew over cross-seams, for example on blouses, night attire, underwear etc.

Can be supplied with a folder for different hem widths. We require an example of the seam and a material sample in order to establish the correct folder for the task.



Example of seam from **class 221-23/1**

Blind stitch machine for sewing rooms, ateliers, service points etc.

Class 221

strimaTV watch film

An outstanding quality of hem is a sign of quality work in custom production at tailoring establishments.

The Class 221 is the ideal blind stitch machine for tailoring establishments; it is able to handle the wide variety and qualities of fabrics that such workshops have to handle.

With skip stitch device 1:1/1:2 (1:3 as option).

Top section of the sewing machine for fitting to a sewing machine frame.



Class 221



Class 211

Low cost design (baby model)

Designed especially for alteration workshops. Portable and can be used with attached motor for medium materials.

With skip stitch device between 1:1 / 1:2.



Fitments and accessories for MAIER blind stitch machines

Sub-class -10

For blind stitching velvet, velour, etc. - leaving no marks. These machines are equipped with gentle springs, rounded plunger and highly polished sewing tools. And of course this sub-class can also be used to blind-stitch normal fabric qualities (woven materials).

Suitable for **class 251**.



Sub-class -12
Electro-magnetic thread cutter

Fast, secure, problem-free. Combined with a position motor and automatic presser foot it is very easy to operate, providing a rationalisation effect.

Suitable for classes **220, 221, 230, 240, 241, 250, 251, 261, 271, 252, 352.**



Sub-class -35

Large add-on support table for large items.

Fitted to the sewing table. Please state the machine class.

Suitable for classes **241, 251, 261, 252, 352.**

Sub-class -46

Add-on for mini-motors made by Efka and Quick and fitted directly to the body of the machine. Can be retro-fitted.

Suitable for classes **220, 221, 240, 241, 250, 261, 271, 252, 352.**



Sub-class -D

Digital display unit for the set stitch depth or plunger position. A valuable rationalisation aid to finding an earlier plunger setting. Stepless adjustment of plunger.

The setting accuracy per increment is 0.002 mm. Power is supplied through power supply unit. So no battery is required to act as buffer for the digital display unit.

Suitable for classes **220, 221, 240, 241, 251, 261, 271, 610. Classes 252 and 352** for the left-hand plunger.



PFL-M

Electro-magnetic presser foot ventilation for automatic lowering of the support plate, combined with an electronic motor.

PFL-P

Pneumatic presser foot ventilation for automatic lowering of the support plate, combined with an electronic motor.

For Maier blind stitch machines both clutch and electronic motors are suitable. Applying electronic motor enables automatize of work through use such equipment as e.g. electromagnetic thread trimmer, digital display for set stitch depth, device for electromagnetic lowering of the support table and many others.

Ask our salesmen in which automatic functions we can equipped blind stitch machine for you.

Zusun blind stitch machines

Zusun CM-500L-1
Portable blind stitch machine for light and medium materials



Universal, portable blind stitch machine for light and medium materials. Ideal for sleeves, trousers, skirts and jackets. Skip stitch device (interval) 1:1/1:2, max. stitch length 3-8 mm, max. sewing speed 1200 s.p.m. Standard equipped with: knee lift, pedal, integrated motor 230 V and thread stand. Perfect for production preparation departments, sewing ateliers, clothes shops, service points.
For this machine we recommend SCHMETZ needles system 2140 TP, with correct needle points, depending on the fabric.

Zusun CM-500H-1
Portable blind stitch machine for heavy materials



Universal, portable blind stitch machine for heavy materials. Ideal for coats, curtains etc. Skip stitch device (interval) 1:1/1:2, max. stitch length 3-8 mm, max. sewing speed 1200 s.p.m. Standard equipped with: knee lift, pedal, integrated motor 230 V and thread stand.
For this machine we recommend SCHMETZ needles system 2140 TP, with correct needle points, depending on the fabric.

Zusun CM-101L kpl.
Universal blind stitch machine



Universal blind stitch machine (light, medium and heavy fabrics), maximum sewing speed 2.500 s.p.m., compact body (vibration-free work and accurate stitch), skip stitch device (interval) 1:1/1:2, stitch length 3-8 mm. Ideal for sleeves, trousers, skirts and jackets. Complete sewing machine with stand and clutch motor.
For this machine we recommend SCHMETZ needles system 2140 TP, with correct needle points, depending on the fabric.

Zusun CM-813
Universal blind stitch machine for extremely delicate, fine and medium fabrics



Universal blind stitch machine for extremely delicate, fine and medium fabrics (georgette, jersey, etc.) maximum sewing speed 2.500 s.p.m., compact body (vibration-free work and accurate stitch), skip stitch device (interval) 1:1/1:2, stitch length 3-8 mm, narrow cylinder arm ideal for sleeves, trousers, skirts and jackets.
For this machine we recommend SCHMETZ needles system 2140 TP, with correct needle points, depending on the fabric.

Zusun CM-1190M
Double blind stitch machine (medium fabrics)



Universal double blind stitch machine (medium fabrics), maximum sewing speed 2.200 s.p.m., stitch length 3-8 mm, stitch distance from material's edge 5 mm, automatic spring-loaded rib shafts device (plungers) ensures high quality even when sewing over cross seams. Ideal for men suits and two-pieces.
For this machine we recommend SCHMETZ needles system 1669 E EO, with correct needle points, depending on the fabric.

Zusun CM-1190H
Double blind stitch machine (heavy fabrics)



Universal double blind stitch machine (heavy fabrics), maximum sewing speed 2.200 s.p.m., stitch length 3-8 mm, stitch distance from material's edge 5 mm, automatic spring-loaded rib shafts device (plungers) ensures high quality even when sewing over cross seams. Ideal for sewing coats.
For this machine we recommend SCHMETZ needles system 1669 E EO, with correct needle points, depending on the fabric.

Special automatic machines

BASS 3202 kpl.
Universal flap pocket machine



Automatic flap pocket machine for sewing all kind of pockets: straight, slanted, with or without flap. Sewing with zipper is also possible. Freely programmable control with LCD display. High sewing speed - efficiency 1600 pcs/8 hours.

Standard features: memory of 40 seams, pocket length from 20 to 200 mm (optional up to 240 mm), needle gauge from 8 mm to 30 mm in steps of 2 mm available, stitch length, sewing speed and transfer speed can be programmed individually, pocket seam can be programmed with true back-tack or condensed stitches, 5 separate programmable laser beam marking lights, double piping attachment, top thread monitor, bobbin detector, stacker.

Technical information: two needle double lockstitch sewing head, can be tilted for service, suction device (optional), main drive: DD SERVO 230V motor, maximum sewing speed 3.000 s.p.m., stitch length 0.5 - 3 mm, clamp transfer and corner cutting controlled by step motors, microprocessor control with LCD display, adjustable working surface height from 85 to 115 cm, compressed air necessary (6 bar).

For this machine we recommend SCHMETZ needles system 2134-85 Nm 90 – 100.

BASS 5800/1 kpl.
Automatic short seamer



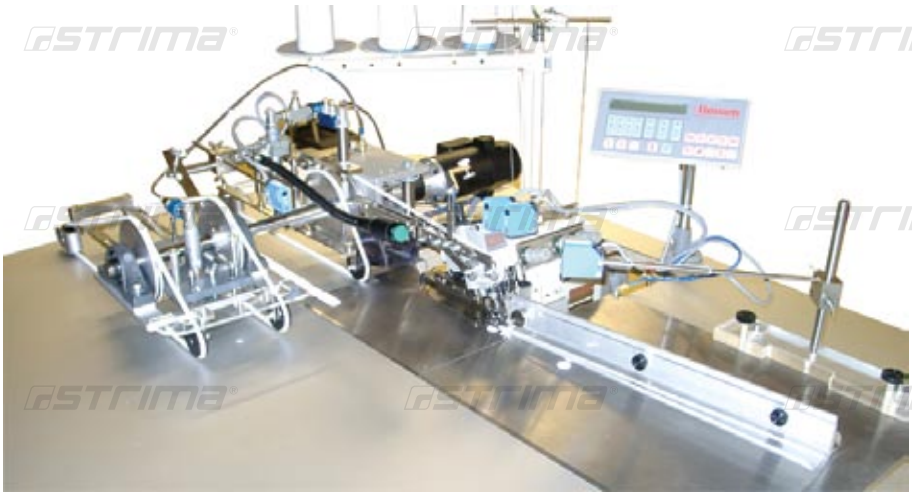
Automatic machine for sewing pocket facing to pocket pouches, and to lap fell the left and right fly pieces to front trouser parts. Programmable control with LCD display. Efficiency up to 480 complete pairs of trousers/8 hours (4x pocket facing; 1x right and 1x left fly piece).

Standard features: easy operation (machine functions are marked with graphic symbols with additional display), folding and loading station (up to fly piece length of 318 mm), sensor scanning of beginning and end of the workpiece, bar-tacking device at the beginning and end of seam as well as condensed stitches (optional setting), small parts stacking unit, laser positioning of the workpieces, thread monitor, automatic air-blast removal of the parts at the end of the seam, automatic scanning of the seam length.

Technical information: Lockstitch sewing head BROTHER 7200 with integrated DD SERVO 230 V motor and pneumatic thread trimming device, maximum sewing speed 4.500 s.p.m, stitch length 0.5 - 5 mm, adjustable working surface height from 89 to 125 cm, compressed air necessary (6 bar).

For this machine we recommend SCHMETZ needles system 134 R.

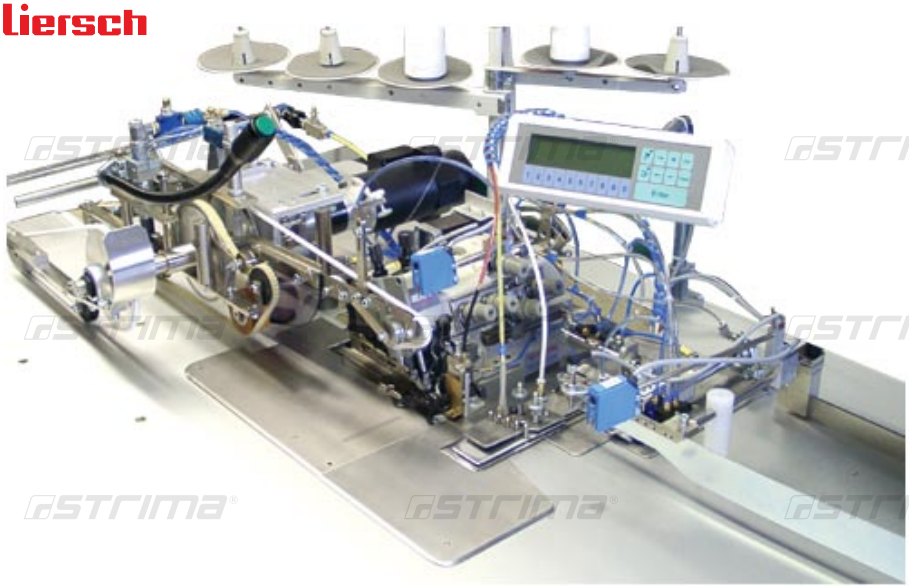
3533-EX/91-DOB
Automatic serging machine
Liersch



Automatic serging machine for skirts, dresses, trousers, jackets etc.
No over-stretching of fabric edges. Serging of difficult-elastic fabric, plisse-skirts and Dior pleats possible. Efficiency e.g.: approx. 1.200 skirts / 8 hours (3-panel skirt, serged on 3 sides). Stacker included. Equipped with additional following devices :
L70855 - self-edge control for narrow curves ,
L50800 - wide material feed,
L70201 - touch-key for feed dog lifting,
L70300 - pneumatic presser foot lift,
L70460 - edge guide for seat seams.

For this machine we recommend SCHMETZ needles system B-27, with correct needle points, depending on the fabric.

3534-3M99
Automatic closing machine
Liersch



Automatic closing machine for side and inside seams of trousers. Applicable for a lot of different purposes. Beautiful, smooth 2-thread (401) stitch. 4-thread (515) or 5-thread (516) closing possible. Efficiency e.g.: approx. 600 trousers / 8 hours (side and inside seam). Stacker and control board OC-TOP included. Sewing unit equipped with the following device:
L71210MP - contour guide,
L70860 - Slit-stop,
L72320 - rack.
Stepper motor for steering upper feed and control board GRAFI-TOP are available as an option.

For this machine we recommend SCHMETZ needles system B 27, with correct needle points, depending on the fabric.

D6
Stacker
Liersch



For elements automatic stacking in clothing production. Works with sewing and other machines. Fabrics length from 35 to 200 cm, automatic adjustment of the stacking bow to the bundle height (max. 30 cm), solid construction, easy integration into different machines, speed up to 45 cycles / min.

Decorating





DAIRO DK-2000

Ultrasonic hot-fix rhinestone setting machine

Ultrasonic hot-fix setting machine. Perfect for decoration of women and children's wear, knitwear, T-shirts, jeans, underwear, caps, embroideries, belts, bags, etc. Soft oscillating system, applied in pneumatic feeder, prevents the rhinestones from being crushed or scratched. Special vacuum holder pin makes the air flow smoother and prevents the vacuum holder cup from being clogged by the fine fragments of rhinestones. Machine equipped with control panel for setting work parameters, digital screen counter of operations and adjustable laser pointer. Max. capacity 130 pcs / min. Set consists of 2 various round boards for fixing rhinestones of diameter 2-7mm, various nozzles for pneumatic feeder, narrow board for application on trousers or stockings. Voltage 230V, ultrasonic power 200 W, frequency 28kHz, operation board size 300x400 mm, compressed air is necessary 5-6 bar.

strimaTV
watch film



DAIRO DK-2300

Ultrasonic and heater hot-fix rhinestone setting machine

Ultrasonic and heater hot-fix setting machine. Enables to fix any kind of rhinestones, metal studs and rhinestuds onto any sort of fabric, regardless of its thickness (e.g. nylon). Soft oscillating system, applied in pneumatic feeder, prevents the rhinestones from being crushed or scratched. Special vacuum holder pin makes the air flow smoother and prevents the vacuum holder cup from being clogged by the fine fragments of rhinestones. Machine equipped with control panel for setting work parameters, digital screen counter of operations and adjustable laser pointer. Max. capacity 130 pcs / min. Set with 2 various round boards for fixing rhinestones of diameter 2-7mm and metal studs of diameter 2-8 mm, various nozzles for pneumatic feeder, narrow board for application to trousers or stockings. Voltage 230 V, ultrasonic power 200 W, frequency 28 kHz, operation board size 370x400 mm compressed air is necessary 5-6 bar.





DAIRO DK-2400 AUTO

Computer controlled ultrasonic and heater hot-fix rhinestone setting machine - two baskets

Computer controlled ultrasonic and heater hot-fix rhinestone setting machine. Enables to fix any kind of rhinestones, metal studs and rhinestuds onto any sort of fabric regardless of its thickness (e.g. nylon). Gives possibility of patterns import from graphic programs e.g. CorelDraw, Illustrator. Work parameters set automatically due to materials thickness and rhinestone diameter. Two cooperative baskets enable to fix 2 different sizes or colors of rhinestones without any separate changing of round board. Soft oscillating system, applied in pneumatic feeder, prevents the rhinestones from being crushed or scratched. Special vacuum holder pin makes the air flow smoother. Also prevents the vacuum holder cup from being clogged by the fine fragments of rhinestones. Machine equipped with control panel for setting working parameters, digital screen counter of operations and adjustable laser pointer. Max. capacity 130 pcs / min. Set with 2 various round boards for fixing rhinestones of diameter 2-7 mm, various nozzles for pneumatic feeder, narrow board for application to trousers or stockings. Voltage 230 V, ultrasonic power 200 W, frequency 28kHz, compressed air is necessary 5-6 bar.



DAIRO DK-2400

Ultrasonic and heater hot-fix rhinestone setting machine - two baskets

Ultrasonic and heater hot-fix setting machine. Enables to fix any kind of rhinestones, metal studs and rhinestuds onto any sort of fabric regardless of its thickness (e.g. nylon). Two cooperative baskets enable to fix 2 different sizes or colors of rhinestones without any separate changing of round board. Soft oscillating system, applied in pneumatic feeder, prevents the rhinestones from being crushed or scratched. Special vacuum holder pin makes the air flow smoother. Also prevents the vacuum holder cup from being clogged by the fine fragments of rhinestones. Machine equipped with control panel for setting work parameters, digital screen counter of operations and adjustable laser pointer. Max. capacity 130 pcs / min. Set with 2 various round boards for fixing rhinestones of diameter 2-7 mm and metal studs of diameter of 2-8 mm, various nozzles for pneumatic feeder, narrow board for application to trousers or stockings. Voltage 230 V, ultrasonic power 200 W, frequency 28kHz, operation board size 330x400 mm, compressed air is necessary 5-6 bar.



DAIRO DK-2200
Ultrasonic and heater sequin setting machine

Ultrasonic and heater sequin setting machine. Enables to fix sequins on fabric, regardless of its thickness (e.g. nylon), with use of machine's dual function of „ultrasonic" and „heater". Possibility of making various designs with 2 moulds. Easy mould changing system by pressing a button. User can set different moulds on mould groove in an easy and prompt way, with simple adjustment of a bolt. Built-in triple loop enables setting up to 3 different colors of roll sequin. Available mould designs: round - diameter 4, 5, 6, 7 mm; star - diameter 5, 7 mm; flower - diameter 5, 7 mm; heart - diameter 5, 7 mm; hexagon - diameter 5, 7 mm; diamond - diameter 5, 7 mm; rectangle - diameter 5, 7 mm. Standard equipped with mould in round design. Another designs are option. Voltage 230 V, ultrasonic power 200 W, frequency 28 kHz, compressed air is necessary 5-6 bar.



DAIRO DK-3000
Automatic nail head setting machine

Automatic nail head setting machine. Equipped with automatic feeding system, which enables to fix nail heads of diameter 2-8 mm. Possibility of work in automatic mode for prompt process, as well as in manual mode for accurate process. Built-in adjustable laser pointer. Control of working speed and time interval (in automatic mode). Can fix various shapes of nail head (hexagon, round, flat). Machine equipped with vacuum device for manual fixing of imitation jewelry. A chute for automatic fixing of imitation jewelry is available as additional option. Voltage 230 V, compressed air is necessary 5-6 bar.

DAIRO DK-4000
Automatic pearl setting machine

Pearl setting machine. Equipped with automatic feeding system of pearls and claws with ‚chute' (slope rail). Enables fixing pearls of diameter 4-8 mm and claws of diameter 2-3 mm with chute's length 2-2.7 mm. Possibility of work in automatic mode for prompt process as well as in manual mode for accurate process. Adjustable working speed and time interval (in automatic mode). Voltage 230 V, compressed air is necessary 5-6 bar.





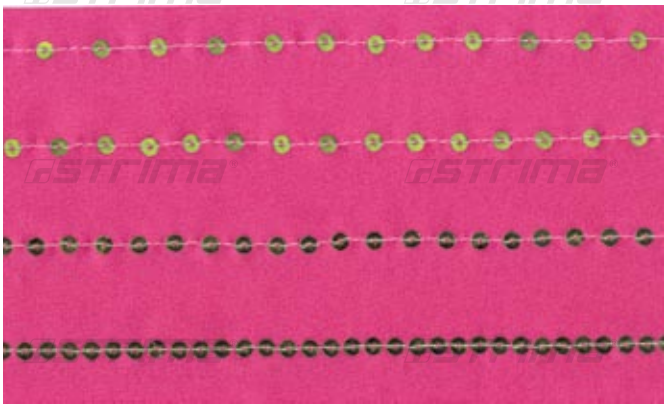
LK8808 kpl.
Computer controlled sequin sewing machine

LUOKE



strimaTV watch film

Computer controlled machine for sew sequins from the roll. Standard equipped in accessories to sew sequins size 3, 5, 7 mm. Max. sewing speed 1000 sequin / min. Sequins can be sew overlapping, adhering or with space between. Machine enables decorating of finished or semi-finished products.



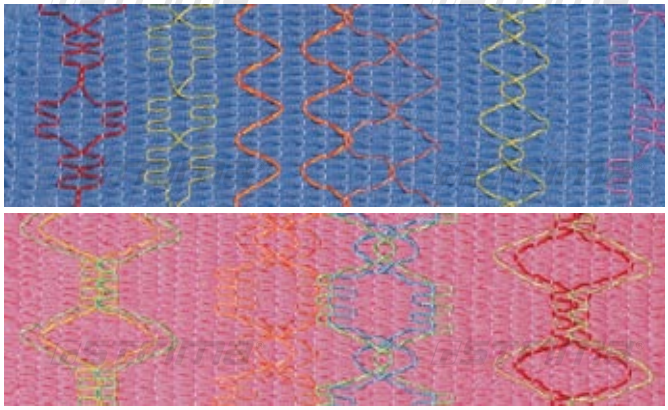
WX008-12064PSSM kpl.
12-needle, 24-thread machine, 2-threads decorative chainstitch - complete

MURATA



strimaTV watch film

12-needle, 24-thread (including 12 rubber-threads) machine, 2-thread chainstitch, additional interlace of decorative threads up to 22 pcs, creases and embellishes garments made of knitwear and woven fabrics. Needle gauge 6.4 mm. Upper interlace enable to receive interesting ornamental effects. Complete machine equipped with puller, with table and 3-phase clutch motor, max. sewing speed 3000 s.p.m.



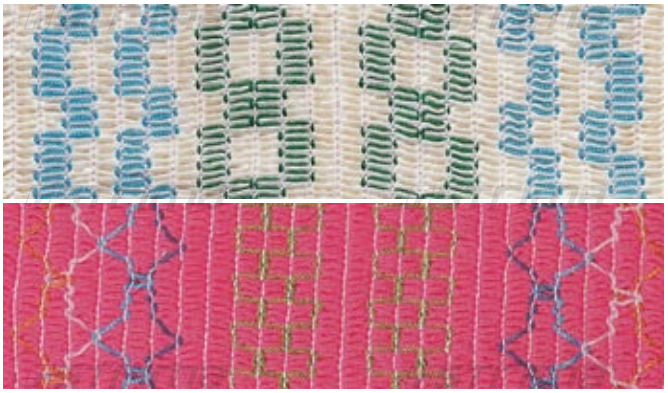
WX008-33048PQSM kpl.
33-needle, 33-thread machine, 1- thread elastic chainstitch – complete

MURATA



strimaTV watch film

33-needle, 33-thread machine (rubber-threads), single thread chainstitch, needles distance 4.8 mm, equipped with puller. Designed for creasing on wide area of knitwear and fine woven fabrics. Additional interlace of decorative threads (up to 33 spools) enables to receive interesting ornamental effects. Complete sewing machine with 3-phase clutch motor, max. sewing speed 1500 s.p.m.



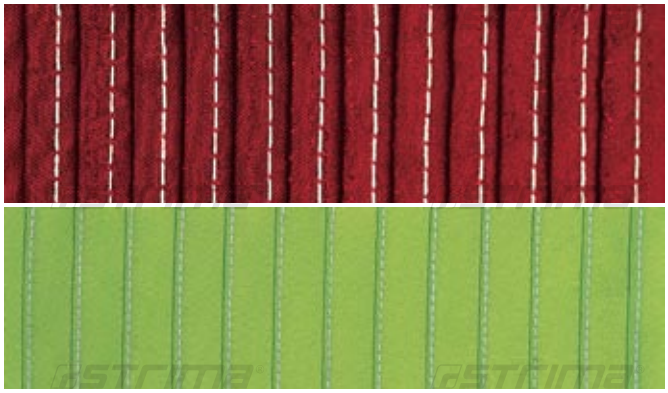
WX008-33048PTV kpl.
33-needle, 66-thread machine, 2-threads chainstitch, equipped with packet of folders for pleating – complete

MURATA



strimaTV watch film

33-needle, 66-thread machine, 2-threads chainstitch, needle gauge 4.8 mm. Built-in special folder for pleating, replaceable elements of folder enable sewing pleats of various width. Complete sewing machine equipped with puller, with 3-phase clutch motor, max. sewing speed 1500 s.p.m.



JANOME MB-4

Compact, one-head, four-needle embroidery machine

JANOME

strimaTV
watch film



It joins features of efficient industrial machine with pleasure of comfortable work which gives you small sized embroidery machine. Perfect for short series productions in embroidery services, shops, on the organized occasional events, for advertising agencies, designer studio, producers of working clothes, sewing rooms.

JANOME MB-4 is one head, four needle, compact embroidery machine with speed 800 stitches per minute. The machine is equipped with touch control panel, automatic change of the 4-threads, sensor informing of breaking upper thread with automatic return to the breaking point, independent system bobbin winder and automatic thread trimmer. It has 10 build-in lettering fonts, 50 ready for choose patterns, 3 kind of hoops (240x200 mm, 126x110 mm, 50x50 mm), special thread stand for 9 big spools. Compatible with Tajima hoops. Industrial hoops handle (heavy-duty), hoop protection from needle hit. It has possibility to embroider slowly (for example using metallic threads). Edition of embroidery patterns allows to calibrate, rotation every 1 degree, join, mirror reflection, copy, etc.

- It's very simple to use.
- All functions are at hand – touch panel.
- Built-in functions gives a possibility to: exact place embroidery on the hoop and instant design of inscriptions. On the panel you may also show instruction films (help function).
- Double lightning of embroidery field gives better control of embroidery.
- Compact sizes and light weight (just 20.5 kg) give the possibility to transport it easily and promptly, due to that it is perfect for all occasional events (fairs, sport competitions on location).
- Built-in USB and ATA PC ports (memory cards reading) considerably reduces embroidery import.
- With the help of one computer and JANOME DIGITIZER MB program you can control work of couple embroidery machines; additionally each of them can embroider something else.



Lasers for engraving and cutting







DS4 GALAXY CO2 - 90W

Machine for laser engraving and cutting on fabrics, plastics and other materials

Laser machine type CO2 for engraving, deep carving and cutting materials. Perfect for decorating textiles, leather, wood, paper, glass, stone and others non-metallic materials. For extremely accurate and instant personalization of garment. Gives individual character to materials as well as to ready-made clothes (e.g. trousers, shoes, wallets). Makes production more attractive, enables its easier sale with bigger profit and quick payback of the investment. Within 10 seconds you engrave a photo on jeans!

Quickness and precision of work connected with simplicity of use. All functions electronically controlled by mainframe. Can read all standard graphic files, among others: BMP, JPG, GIF, PNG, XPM and vector files PLT, HPGL. Possibility of quick patterns transfer from PenDrive. Thank to installed program, machine works without any additional external devices. Equipped with MatriX software, based on Linux operating system, which guarantees comfortable and trouble-free work.

Laser source made in compliance with the strictest military standards. Thank to high-tech construction, machine can be very easily installed to already existing production line. Optical path fully covered, sealed and dust-proof.

Equipped with 2 lenses:
a) Foc.300 DF110 = 185 mm, work field 190x190 mm
b) Foc.400 DF110 = 385 mm, work field 250x250 mm

Possibility of work in automatic mode (application for long production series) and manual mode (for frequent change of patterns and materials).

Set with laser head, cooler (liquid system), base, mainframe with two LCD monitors (15" for edition of patterns and 17" for viewing engraving field, thank to installed CCD camcorder). Base equipped with aspirating table 420x360 mm, pneumatic door controlled by PLC, double laser pointer for perfect arrangement of decorating products. Thank to sliding doors there is a possibility of engraving on big-size elements. Compressor (e.g. SIL-EOL 9/50) and vacuum device are indispensible during the machine work.

strimaTV
watch film



DS4 "FREESTYLE 3" CO2 - 200W
Machine for laser engraving and cutting on fabrics, plastics and other materials



Freestyle 3 CO2 is a high-flexible and easy-to-use CO2 laser, especially customized to optimize all the marking and cutting operations on leather, fabrics, denim and any other textile item.

The high-power laser source is 200 W, the refined optical device and the customized mechanic make easy to work on a size area up to 185x75 cm, with
an extremely accurate detail definition.

Freestyle is also able to mark, engrave and cut materials like glass, wood, plastics, paper, fabric, rubber, marble and stones.

Safe. Fully covered and dust-proof sealed optical path. Protection cover building of working area is possible.

Reliable. CO2 laser source produced in the USA in conformity with the most severe military standards.

MatriX operating software on Linux. This interface makes comfortable and easy to use the laser on all the marking and cutting operations.

strimaTV
watch film







JANOME

Professionals recommended sewing amateurs



JANOME SEW MINI

Sewing machine - small in size, big on features

- Perfect for quick mending jobs, quilting, sewing
- 10 major sewing programs
- Easy threading, top-drop-in bobbin system
- Easy stitch selection
- Free arm for hard-to-reach areas
- Reverse stitch for reinforcing seams
- Two needle positions - left and center
- Tension dial for fine tuning stitches
- Sews up to 6 layers of light weight woven fabric
- Backwards sewing

JANOME MYSTYLE 100

Multifunctional sewing machine, mechanically controlled





- 12 built-in stitches
- 4-step buttonhole
- Smooth regulation of stitch width and length
- Two posts for bobbins enable quick start of sewing with twin needle
- Snap-on feet SYSTEM MATIC
- Free arm for circular sewing
- Steel, solid components
- Easy stitch selection
- Rotary hook

Consider also…



eti matic set 8

6 presser feet + 2 holders among others: universal plastic foot, application foot, invisible zipper foot, hinged roller foot for sky, leather etc., ruffler



eti matic set 15

13 presser feet + 2 holders among others: universal plastic foot, sliding buttonhole foot, button foot, zipper foot for tunnel, foot for narrow hemming, guide foot, cording foot, embroidery, shirring etc.

JANOME 415

Multifunctional sewing machine, mechanically controlled



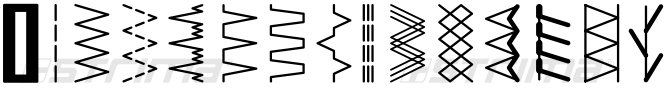
- 15 built-in stitches (including overlock, satin, decorative)
- 4-step buttonhole
- Smooth regulation of stitch width: 5 mm
- Smooth regulation of stitch length: 4 mm
- Built-in needle threader
- Auto-declutch Bobbin Winder
- Sewing backwards
- Drop feed
- Knife for thread trimming
- Snap-on feet SYSTEM MATIC
- Free arm for circular sewing
- Hard cover
- Steel, solid components
- Easy stitch selection

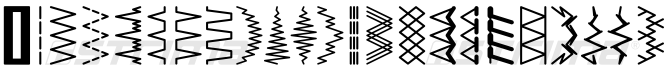
JANOME 423S

Multifunctional sewing machine, mechanically controlled



- 23 built-in stitches (including overlock, satin, decorative)
- One-step buttonhole
- Smooth regulation of stitch width: 5 mm
- Smooth regulation of stitch length: 4 mm
- Built-in needle threader
- Auto-declutch Bobbin Winder
- Pressure foot adjustment (four positions)
- Sewing backwards
- Drop feed
- Knife for thread trimming
- Snap-on feet SYSTEM MATIC
- Free arm for circular sewing
- Hard cover
- Steel, solid components
- Easy stitch selection



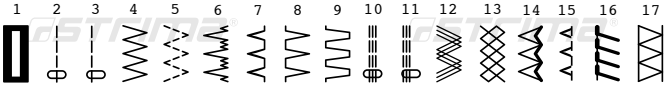


JANOME 2041S

Multifunctional sewing machine, mechanically controlled



- 17 built-in stitches, overlock stitches, satin, stretch and decorative (including one-step buttonhole)
- Practical and heavy-duty
- Smooth regulation of stitch width: 5 mm
- Smooth regulation of stitch length: 4 mm
- Sewing backwards
- Drop feed
- Knife for thread trimming
- Free arm for circular sewing
- Steel, solid components

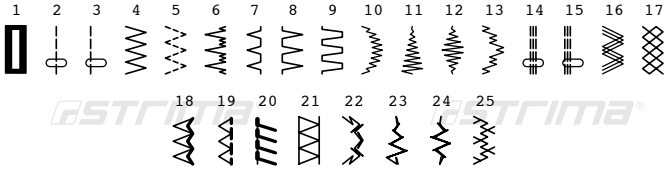


JANOME 525S

Multifunctional sewing machine, mechanically controlled



- Horizontal full rotary hook ensure quiet work and high quality stitch appearance
- 25 built-in stitches (including overlock, satin, stretch and decorative)
- Automatic one-step buttonhole
- Smooth regulation of stitch width: 5 mm
- Smooth regulation of stitch length: 4 mm
- Pressure foot adjustment
- Free arm for circular sewing
- Sewing backwards
- Drop feed
- Knife for thread trimming
- Built-in needle threader
- Steel, solid components



JANOME 625E

Electronically controlled sewing machine



- 25 stitches programs (straight, decorative, overlock, zig-zag)
- Automatic hole hemming
- Fluent regulation of stitch length and width
- Automatic tension of upper thread
- Snap-on feet SYSTEM MATIC
- Sewing backwards
- Drop feed
- Free arm for circular sewing
- Possibility of sewing with double needle (decorative sewing)
- Pressure foot regulation
- Steel, solid components

JANOME DC3030

Computerized sewing machine



- 30 stitches (applied, decorative, overlock, satin)
- 6 types of automatic one-step buttonhole
- Pressure feet regulation
- Regulation of needle positioning (top- bottom)
- START/STOP buttom
- Automatic bartacking
- Sewing backwards
- Precise sewing speed regulation
- Free arm
- Possibility of sewing with double needle - decorative sewing
- Thread cutters within easy reach
- Snap-on feet SYSTEM MATIC
- Automatic needle threader

JANOME DC4100
Computerized sewing machine



- 94 stitches (applied, decorative, overlock, satin)
- 6 types of automatic one-step buttonhole
- Regulation of stitch length and width (7mm)
- Regulation of needle positioning (top- bottom)
- Automatic bartacking
- Sewing speed regulation
- Sewing backwards
- START/STOP buttom
- Possibility of create fonts monograms
- Snap-on feet SYSTEM MATIC
- Free arm
- 7 - piece feed dog
- Maximum sewing speed 820 s.p.m.
- Programming order of applying stitches
- Fair display which inform about stitch parameters and advise which foot apply to achieve the best effects
- Rotary hook
- Possibility of sewing with double needle - decorative sewing
- Thread cutters within easy reach
- Automatic needle threader

JANOME MEMORY CRAFT 5200
Computerized sewing machine



- 580 stitches (straight, covered, stretch, zig-zag, overlock, decorative, chain, triple strengthened)
- 10 types of automatic hole hemming
- 3 alphabet fonts
- Needle positioning (top - bottom)
- Automatic bartacking
- Fluent regulation of stitch length (5mm) and width (7mm)
- Automatic or manual tension of upper thread
- Precise 3-steps pressure feet regulation
- Rotary hook (ensure quiet work and steady stitch)
- LCD guide screen
- Possibility of programming order of stitches (joining stitches in applications and letters in words)
- Automatic needle threader
- Possibility of sewing with double needle (decorative sewing)
- Precise sewing speed regulation
- 7 piece feed dog - thanks to it you can always start sewing from the same material's edge, maintaining absolute precision
- Free arm
- Snap-on feet SYSTEM MATIC
- Sewing backwards
- Thread cutters within easy reach

JANOME MEMORY CRAFT 6600 PROFESSIONAL
Computerized sewing and quilting machine





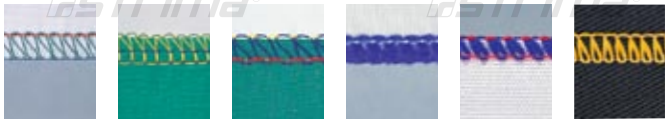
- 404 built-in stitches: decorative, 7 automatic buttonhole styles, 2 built-in monograms
- Fully automatic (thread trimming, memory, buttonhole, monograms, STAR/STOP button – possibility of work without the use of knee starter, knee lifter, needle threader, etc.)
- Memory function: memorable between the modes
- Horizontal full rotary hook ensure quiet work and high quality stitch appearance
- LCD display
- 7 pcs. feed dog SFS (Superior Feed System)
- Needle threader, needle positioning (top-bottom, left-right)
- Smooth regulation of stitch length (max. 5 mm) and width (max. 7 mm) of each stitch
- Built-in upper feed
- Extremely high foot lifter
- Sewing backwards
- Stitch settings default
- Automatic bar-tacking
- Automatic thread trimming with the possibility of trimming memory adjustment after finished stitch
- Stitches' mirror image effect
- Possibility of extremely lengthen of stitches
- Dual sewing lights considerably improve visibility
- Independent bobbin winder (separate motor)
- Precise sewing speed regulation
- Foot pressure adjustment



JANOME 204D
3, 4-threads overlock machine



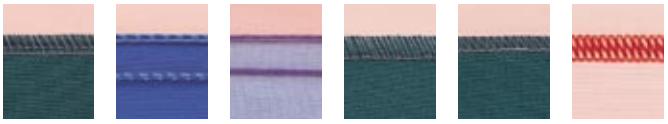
- 3, 4-threads overlock machine with differential feed
- 1.300 s.p.m.
- Regulation of stitch length and width
- Roll hem stitch without stitch plate change
- Regulation of differential feed for materials movement (sewing knitwear, silk, elastic materials, woolen blankets)
- Colorful threading system – fast and convenient change
- Upper knife can be deactivated for decorative sewing



JANOME 744D
2, 3, 4-thread overlock machine



- 2, 3, 4-threads overlock machine with differential feed
- 1.300 s.p.m.
- Very ergonomic – all adjustments available on the outside
- Regulation of stitch length (1 - 5 mm) and width (2 - 7.5 mm)
- Regulation of differential feed (0.5 – 2.2 mm)
- Upper knife can be deactivated for decorative sewing
- Colorful system of threading – fast and convenient change
- Free arm for circular sewing
- Roll hem stitch without stitch plate change
- A lower looper pre-tension control eliminates the need to change tension for most rolled hems.



JANOME 1200D PROFESSIONAL
2, 3, 4, 5-thread overlock machine with cover stitches (2 and 3-threads)



- 2, 3, 4, 5 - thread overlock entirely made in Japan
- 1300 s.p.m.
- Three machines in one: overlock, interlock and lockstitch machine with chain stitch
- 20 overlock and decorative stitches
- 3, 4, 5 - thread overlock stitches
- Two-thread chain stitch
- Two and three-needle cover stitch
- Decorative cover stitches (with top covering) - interlock function
- Rolled hem without any change of stitch plate or foot
- Regulation of stitch length (0.5 - 5.0 mm)
- Adjustable cutting width to 3.5 and 7.5 mm
- Possibility of apply most of the stitches without change of stitch plate
- Automatic thread tension
- Color-coded threading system
- Differential feed
- Snap-on feet SYSTEM MATIC
- Pressure feet regulation
- Switch off knife

JANOME 1000CP COVER PRO
3-needle cover chainstitch machine



- Coverstitch machine, indispensable for finishing underwear, blouses, T-shirts
- 1, 2, 3-needle decorative stitches
- 1.000 s.p.m.
- Large, convenient space between arm and needles
- Free arm for circular sewing
- Colorful threading system
- Thread trimmer
- 3-needle, coverstitch – 6 mm
- 2-needle, coverstitch – 3 and 6 mm
- 1-needle, chainstitch
- Regulation of stitch length 1-4 mm
- Differential feed, enables work with various materials (prevent from shirring of fine fabrics and from surging of elastic fabrics)
- Steel components



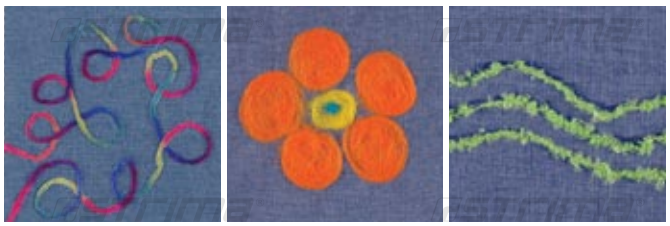
JANOME FM725
Needle felting machine

strimaTV watch film





Sewing machine which does not sew. Doesn't require thread, bobbin or even experience in sewing. Thanks to Janome FM725 you will not only decorate handbags, scarfs, clothes, doilies, tableclothes, pillows but also create beautiful christmas decorations, dolls, mascots etc. Janome FM725 felts with use of special needles with burrs. Articles made with felt are small works of art - you will never create the same motifs. Felting is a technique which allows liberate imagination. Great way to create one's own fanciful artistic projects.





JANOME MEMORY CRAFT 200E
Embroidery machine



- Built-in 73 embroidery designs and 3 fonts type
- Maximum embroidery field 140 x 140 mm
- Standard equipped with hoop 140 x 140 mm
- LCD touch screen
- Built-in USB port to read patterns directly from PenDrive
- Embroidery speed up to 650 stitches per minute
- Screen messages in 11 languages
- Edition of designs - rotation, mirror image, X and Y axis transformations, combining and calibration of designs
- Built-in upper and lower thread's breaking sensor
- Automatic thread winder
- Rotary hook - highly accelerating embroidery speed
- Equipment: embroidery scissors, bobbins and other useful accessories

JANOME MEMORY CRAFT 350E
Embroidery machine

strimaTV watch film



- Embroidery speed up to 650 s.p.m.
- Embroidery field is increased to 200x140 mm
- Equipped with 2 hoops: 126x110 mm and 200x140 mm
- Free arm for embroider sleeves, trouser legs, etc.
- 100 embroidery designs, 3 typefaces
- Automatic system bobbin winder
- Automatic thread cutter
- Rotary hook
- Standard equipped with: embroidery scissors, bobbins, PenDrive with beautiful designs and other useful accessories for embroidery
- Build-in breaking threads sensor
- Build-in USB port

Sewing and embroidering



JANOME MEMORY CRAFT 9700
Sewing, quilting and embroidery machine

Sewing functions:
- LCD touchscreen
- 105 decorative and utility stitches, including 7 buttonholes
- Max. stitch width 7 mm, max. stitch length 5 mm
- Needle positioning (up/down, right/left), mirror reflection, lengthen the pattern
- Automatic bartacking
- Automatic upper thread tension control
- Snap-on feet SYSTEM MATIC
- Precise sewing speed and foot presser regulation
- Rotary hook which provides quiet work and perfect stitch
- Built-in needle threader

Embroidery functions:
- Embroidery speed 650 s.p.m.
- 3 font kinds, two and three letters monogramming, 4 kinds of frames, 95 built-in embroidery designs
- LCD touchscreen
- Free arm embroidering on sleeves and legs
- 45 degree design rotation, horizontal and vertical mirror reflection
- Machine stops automatically when it is necessary to change thread color
- Upper thread breaking sensor (machine stops and displays the information)
- Automatic feed drop mechanism and automatic needle threader
- Built-in and outer memory (Compact Flash)
- Rotary hook which provides quite work and perfect stitch
- Accessories: embroidery scissors, bobbins, hoops: standard (126 x 110 mm) and large (140 x 200 mm) and other accessories

JANOME



New dimension of sewing and embroidering
JANOME MEMORY CRAFT 11000



The biggest, the most colorful and only one movable display in embroidery machines

Display is like in portable DVD players. After pushing a button you can move display up and down to set it in the best position for yourself. Increase the work field!



Precise work – industrial technology

MC11000 moves the hoop with precise of a robot, in industrial embroidery technology is applied.



Large, comfortable work field

Check who will give you more! Memory Craft gives you 234 mm of superb space (on the right side).



The biggest square hoop

We know that square hoop is the best. So our is the biggest. At your disposal among others: 8"x8" that is 200 x 200 mm in standard.



Because the eyes are the most important...

Eight white shine LED diodes perfectly illuminate your work place.



Specification:
Work field: 234 x 110 mm
Maximum sewing speed 860 s.p.m.
Maximum embroidery speed 800 s.p.m.
65.536 color touch screen
Maximum hoop type: 200x280 mm
Standard equipped with 2 hoops: 200x200 mm, 126x110 mm
Bulit-in 122 embroidery patterns, including 10 fonts
Possibility of editing each pattern
USB port
Built-in 307 stitches
13 one-step buttonholes
Max. zigzag 7 mm, max. stitch length 5 mm
Automatic needle threader
Automatic thread cutter
Independent thread winding on bobbin
Sewing speed control
Needle positioning (top/bottom, right/left)
Extremely high foot lifter
Knee lifter
Automatic thread tension
Automatic bar-tacking
Weight: 14.3 kg

strimaTV watch film


Designs
ST:126x110mm
1/16
A~Z
SET
START
Memory Craft 11000

JANOME
Embroidery No. 1



strimaTV
watch film

JANOME MB-4

Compact, one-head, four-needle embroidery machine

It joins features of efficient industrial machine with pleasure of comfortable work which gives you small sized embroidery machine. Perfect for short series productions in embroidery services, shops, on the organized occasional events, for advertising agencies, designer studio, producers of working clothes.

- LCD touch control panel
- Double lightning of embroidery field gives better control of embroidery
- Compact sizes and small weight (just 20.5 kg)
- Sensor informing of breaking upper thread with automatic return to the breaking point
- It is possible to work directly with the computer (or without, than edition and processing of embroidery is creating on the LCD panel)
- Built-in USB and ATA PC ports (memory cards reading)
- Speed 800 s.p.m.
- Automatic change of the 4-threads
- Independent system bobbin winder
- Automatic thread trimmer
- 50 ready to choose patterns and 10 built-in lettering fonts
- 3 kinds of hoops (240x200 mm, 126x110 mm, 50x50 mm)
- Special thread stand for 9 big spools
- Edition of embroidery patterns allows to calibrate, rotation every 1 degree, join, mirror reflection, copy, etc
- With the help of one computer and JANOME DIGITIZERPRO MB program you can control work of couple embroidery machines; additionally each of them can embroider something else



JANOME software



JANOME DIGITIZER JUNIOR

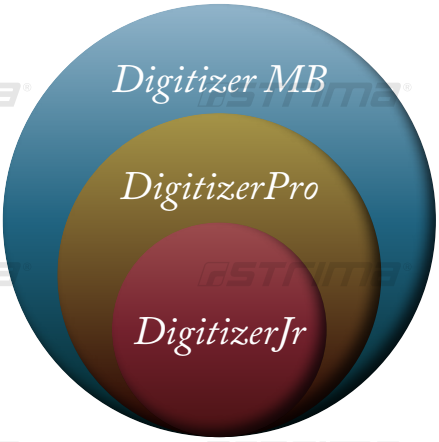
Digitizer JR is an easy-to-use software package that has been designed to help you to get the very best from your JANOME Memory Craft 200E / 350E / 9700 or 11000 embroidery machine.

JANOME DIGITIZER PRO

With Janome DigitizerPro you will easily and quickly design professional embroidery. Everything what you need you will find in one versatile software. Pro means Professional.

JANOME DIGITIZER MB

With Janome DigitizerPro MB-4 you can work wonders. You will design professional embroidery very easy and quickly. Everything what you need you will find in one versatile software. With this program you can also control the work of couple embroidery machines and each of them can embroider diffrent patterns. The only limitation is your imagination.



JANOME accessories for overlocks machines

Suitable for Janome overlock machines (184D, 204D, 534D, 634D, 734D and 744D).



JANOME 200203104
Blind stitch foot for overlock machines

Special foot for finishing with blind stitch e.g. bottoms, sleeves in blouses made by polar, tricot etc. Equipped with guide for equal lead of material.



JANOME 200207108
Piping cording foot for overlock machines

Special foot for simultaneously sewing in piping.



JANOME 200214108
Piping foot for overlock machines

Specially constructed foot equipped with guide for equal lead of sewing in beads.



JANOME 200217101
Shirring foot for overlock machines

Special foot for shirring one layer of fabrics during sewing on the second one and hemming an edge.

JANOME 200234104
Foot set for overlock machines

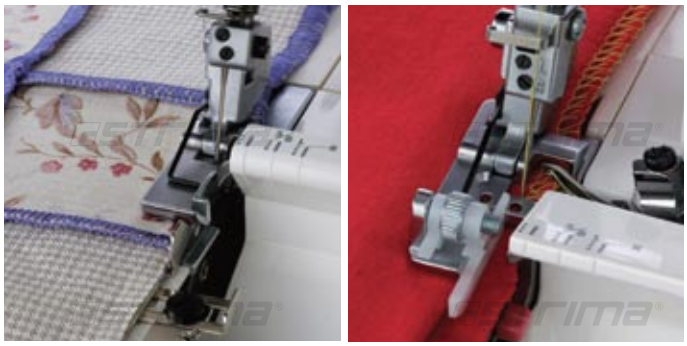
Set contains:
- cording foot
- piping foot
- device for simultaneous shirring of bottom layer of material and for sewing on upper layer with guiding of its edge
- shirring and elastic foot
- tape feeder





JANOME 200235105
Foot set for overlock machines

Set contains:
- blind stitch foot
- piping foot (for beads)
- 2 piping feet in the sizes 1/8" (3,18 mm) i 3/16" (4,76 mm)
- guide for equal lead of stitch





JANOME accessories for sewing machines

Janome accessories are suitable for the most of household sewing machines (Brother, Elna, Toyota, Husqvarna etc.).



Binder foot
Width of non-pressed edging 25 mm (after sewing 5,5 mm), width of pressed edging from 10 up to 14 mm (after sewing 5,5 mm).

JANOME 200001100
Suitable for sewing machines with rotary hook.

JANOME 200140009
Suitable for sewing machines with shuttle hook.



Shirring foot
Perfect for shirring frills, curtains, ruffles.

JANOME 200315007
Suitable for sewing machines with rotary hook.

JANOME 200124007
Suitable for sewing machines with shuttle hook.



Cording foot
Equipped with special guides for cords.

JANOME 200345006
Suitable for sewing machines with rotary hook.

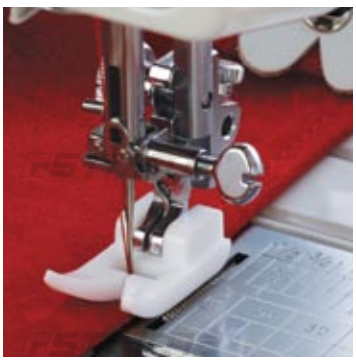
JANOME 200126009
Suitable for sewing machines with shuttle hook.



Foot with upper feed
Perfect for sew materials such as cotton, linen, knitwear, stetch, tricot, vinyl, leather, etc. Foot equipped with side guide.

JANOME 200311003
Suitable for sewing machines with rotary hook.

JANOME 200310002
Suitable for sewing machines with shuttle hook.



Teflon foot
Special foot for sewing sticking fabrics, leathers.

JANOME 200329004
Suitable for sewing machines with rotary hook.

JANOME 200141000
Suitable for sewing machines with shuttle hook.



Cording foot 1/4" (6 mm)
With this foot you will perfectly sew together two (or more) layers of material, equivalent from the edge. Great for piecing quilts and topstitching.

JANOME 200008107
Suitable for sewing machines with rotary hook.

JANOME 200330008
Suitable for sewing machines with shuttle hook.



Hemming foot
Hemming foot set for 5 mm. Perfect for hemming bottoms.

JANOME 820809014
Suitable for sewing machines with rotary hook.

JANOME 200128001
Suitable for sewing machines with shuttle hook.



Plastic foot with rolls for difficult and synthetic materials
Transparent plastic enables better control.

JANOME 200316008
Suitable for sewing machines with rotary hook.

JANOME 200142001
Suitable for sewing machines with shuttle hook.



Piping foot
Special foot for piping. Grooves on the bottom allow for precise foot conduction the sewing piping.

JANOME 200314006
Suitable for sewing machines with rotary hook.



Foot for overlock stitch
Specially constructed foot for precise sewing two fabrics together.

JANOME 822801001
Suitable for sewing machines with rotary hook.

JANOME 200132008
Suitable for sewing machines with shuttle hook.



Piping and cording 2 feet set

One of the foot has special hollows for sewing in 5 bigger piping (of diameter 1,5 mm - 2 mm), and another for sewing in 7 thinner (of diameter 1,5 mm).

JANOME 200317009
Suitable for sewing machines with rotary hook.

JANOME 200328003
Suitable for sewing machines with shuttle hook.



Hemmer feet set

Hemming feet set for 4 mm and 6 mm. Perfect for finishing table clothes, curtains, hemming bottom parts of blouses, shirts.

JANOME 200326001
Suitable for sewing machines with rotary hook.



Invisible zipper foot

Metal foot for sewing in invisible zippers. Professional product.

JANOME 200333001
Suitable for sewing machines with rotary hook.

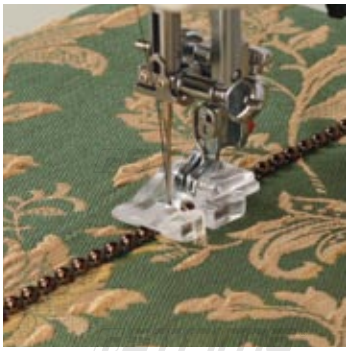
JANOME 941800000
Suitable for sewing machines with shuttle hook.



Plate for ribbons decorating

Specially constructed plate enables easy ribbons decorating.

JANOME 200444408
Suitable for sewing machines with rotary and shuttle hook.



Two feet set for beading

One foot serve for sewing in beads up to 2 mm, second - to sewing in beads from 2,5 mm up to 4 mm.

JANOME 200321006
Suitable for sewing machines with rotary hook.



Sequin and ribbon foot

Special sequin (from tape), ribbon and tape sewing foot. Equipped with guide which doses a sequins on tape. Width of guide 8 mm. Perfect for creating original outfits and fancy designs.

JANOME 200332000
Suitable for sewing machines with rotary hook.



Foot for parallel stitch guiding

Marks on foot facilitate sewing in regular gaps.

JANOME 200434003
Suitable for sewing machines with rotary hook.



Quilting foot

Specially designed quilting foot which lifts itself with needle jump what allows to free movement of material and let you to "paint" with a thread on fabric. Infinite possibilities during quilting.

JANOME 822820006
Suitable for sewing machines with rotary hook.

JANOME 200127000
Suitable for sewing machines with shuttle hook.







Foot + set of folders and tape guide

Set contains:
- specially constructed foot (equipped with two transporting rings to facilitate materials move)
- 3 different sizes folders 1/2" (12,7 mm), 3/4" (19 mm), 1" (25,4 mm)
- guide to sewing in pressed edging or tape, up to 20 mm
- edge guide

JANOME 3237777
Suitable for sewing machines with rotary and shuttle hook.

Accessories for JANOME FM725

725813002 JANOME
Extension table for JANOME FM725.



725822004 JANOME
Set of needles for JANOME FM725.



Accessories for JANOME 1000CP COVER PRO

JANOME 795839104
Hemmer for JANOME 1000CP COVER PRO

Specially constructed hemmer for finishing e.g. bottoms, sleeves in sewing clothes. Indispensable in underwear production. Allows to keep seam equivalent from the edge. Enables hemming from 5/8" (15,88 mm) to 1.3/4" (34,45 mm).



Tape binder for JANOME 1000CP COVER PRO

Set with handle for binder and special foot.

JANOME 795838103
Edge width 32 mm
(after hemming 8 mm).

JANOME 795844009
Edge width 42 mm
(after hemming 12 mm).



Elastic gathering attachment

Enables elastic sewing with simultaneous gathering of fabric

JANOME 795817106
Elastic width 9 - 13.5 mm.

JANOME 795816105
Elastic width 6 -8.5 mm.



JANOME 795806102
Adjustable seam guide

Guide to equal sewing from the edge. Convenient to use - has a precise scale, thanks to which you will easily obtain parallel seams.



JANOME 795812008
Table enlarging working place



JANOME 795819108
Foot with central guide

Foot with central guide which allows very precise sewing on 2- or 3-thread stitch onto two connected fabrics. Perfect for decorating sports underwear (flattened seams). Also used for sew with decorative stitches. Guide helps to keep sewing in a straight line, so the stitch doesn't turn from planned route.



JANOME 795818107
Transparent stitch foot

Transparent foot gives better control during sewing. Especially useful when sewing decorative stitches in earlier selected location. In conjunction with the edge guide, indispensable during quilting.



JANOME accessories for embroidery machines

for JANOME MEMORY CRAFT 200E

HOOP Small
Small hoop 5 x 5 mm

Hoop for embroidering on free arm. Perfect to embroider finished products (sleeve, trouser-leg).



HOOP 140x140
Standard hoop 140 x 140 mm

Standard hoop for JANOME MC 200E. More than 80% of embroidery fit on this hoop.



for JANOME MEMORY CRAFT 300E, 350E and 9700

HOOP A
126 x 110 mm



HOOP B
140 x 200 mm



HOOP C
Free arm, 50 x 50 mm



HOOP D
230 x 200 mm



HOOP F
126 x 110 mm



GIGA HOOP KIT JANOME
Set contains:
- GIGA hoop
- software CUSTOMIZER 10000 PLUS
- 50 embroidery designs in the sizes 20 x 23 cm



HAT HOOP
Allows to place hat on the hoop and embroider on the forehead. Screws at the bottom of the hoop hold down cap's peak and give possibility to embroider on the forehead with dimensions of 12 x 10 cm.



for JANOME MEMORY CRAFT 11000

HOOP FA
Hoop 50 x 50 mm
for embroidering on free arm

Perfect to embroider finished products (trouser legs and sleeves) and to decorate children's clothes.



HOOP MA
Large hoop
280 x 200 mm

Perfect solution for embroidering bigger patterns.



HOOP ST
Standard hoop
126 x 110 mm

Standard hoop for JANOME MC 11000. More than 80% of embroidery fit on this hoop.



HOOP SQ
Square hoop 200 x 200 mm

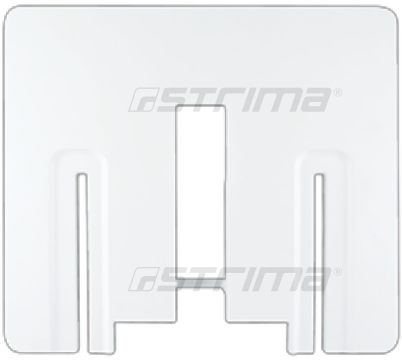
The biggest square hoop in this class of embroidery machine.



JANOME MB-4 TABLE

Table for JANOME MB-4

Reduces the amount of vibration on the MB-4 while embroidering and provides important support for large objects. Also effective for supporting heavier fabrics when using monogram hoops.



HOOP M1

Lagre hoop

E mbroidery area: 200 x 240 mm.

HOOP M2

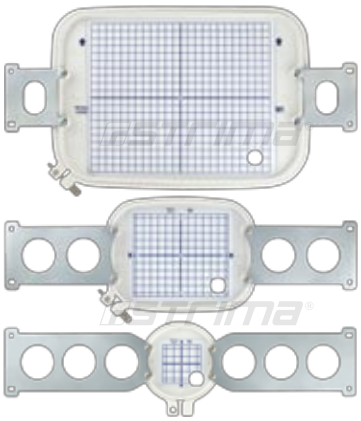
Standard hoop

Embroidery area: 126 × 110 mm .

HOOP M3

Small hoop

Embroidery area: 50 x 50 mm.



770480006 JANOME

Hoops set for embroidering on socks and gloves for Janome MB-4

Set contains four hoops for embroidering on socks and gloves in the sizes 58 mm x 79 mm and 48 mm x 71 mm and two devices which facilitate attachment of socks and gloves.



FLAT HAT HOOP JANOME

Flat hoop insert for JANOME MB-4

Allows to place hat on the hoop and embroider on the forehead. Screws at the bottom of the hoop hold down cap's peak and give possibility to embroider on the forehead with dimensions of 10 x 8 cm.



HOOP J1

Hoop for JANOME MB-4 (śred. 30 mm)

HOOP J2

Hoop for JANOME MB-4 (24 x 54 mm)

HOOP J3

Hoop for JANOME MB-4 (64 x 28 mm)

HOOP J5

Hoop for JANOME MB-4 (46 x 46 mm)

HOOP J6A

Hoop for JANOME MB-4 (66 x 66 mm)

HOOP J6B

Hoop for JANOME MB-4 (66 x 66 mm)

Thanks to special construction hoops J1, J2, J3, J5, J6A and J6B are perfect to embroider on hard to reach surfaces (e.g. sleeves, trouser legs).

HOOP J7

Hoop for JANOME MB-4 (110 x 95 mm)

HOOP J8

Hoop for JANOME MB-4 (120 x 121 mm)



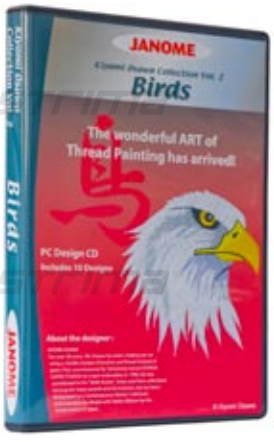
JANOME embroidery collection

A three-volume CD collection by acclaimed Japanese artist Kiyomi Osawa. Her work is unlike any other machine embroidery; a result of her unique technique which uses an embroidery machine to literally paint her subjects in thread. As a result of her technique, her subjects seem to come alive on the fabric. The effect of her singular artistry is stunning.





Vol. 1 - flowers & butterflies



Vol. 2 - birds



Vol. 3 - fish



Ironing



BATTISTELLA TOPPER/T
Trousers finisher (pneumatic topper)

BATTISTELLA

strimaTV watch film



Pneumatic topper especially designed for finishing of jeans and creaseless casual trousers, equipped with strong crosswise stretching device and size indicator, programmable working system, pneumatic clamps control, suitable for dyed and washed out fabrics, blowing motor power 1,25 kW, additional steam heater 1k W. Voltage three-phase 400 V, external steam and compressed air sources required. Weight 290 kg, overall dimensions 70x130x199 cm, packing box volume 3,4 m³.

BATTISTELLA TOPPER COMBI
Pneumatic Topper + Zeus

BATTISTELLA

strimaTV watch film



Pneumatic topper and steaming dummy combine as a revolving set. Pneumatic topper especially designed for finishing of jeans and creaseless casual trousers, equipped with strong crosswise stretching device and size indicator. Programmable working system, pneumatic clamps control. Steaming and blowing dummy with automatic working cycle equipped with 3 timers (steaming, hot and cold air blowing), adjustable shoulder width and trunk size, front clamp, sleeve formers and clamps. Blowing motor power 1,3 kW, additional steam heater. Set power 3,5 kW. Voltage 400 V, external compressed air and steam source is required (2-6 bar).

BATTISTELLA ZEUS/A
Steaming dummy with steam generator

BATTISTELLA

strimaTV watch film



Steaming and blowing dummy with automatic steam generator 9 kW power (12 kW upon request) and 10 l boiler capacity, operating steam pressure 5 bar, completely automatic working cycle equipped with 3 timers (steaming, hot and cold air blowing), blowing unit 1,25 kW, adjustable shoulder width and trunk size, front clamp, sleeve formers and clamps. Voltage three-phase 400 V, weight 135 kg, overall dimensions 58x144x160 cm, packing box volume 1,3 m³. The end of water troubles, for BATTISTELLA steam generators ordinary tap water is just enough.

BATTISTELLA ZEUS/V
Steaming dummy with steam generator

BATTISTELLA



Steaming and blowing dummy with automatic working cycle equipped with 3 timers (steaming, hot and cold air blowing), blowing unit 1,25 kW, adjustable shoulder width and trunk size, front clamp, sleeve formers and clamps. Voltage three-phase 400 V, weight 110 kg, overall dimensions 48x144x160 cm, packing box volume 1 m³. External steam source is required, pressure 5 bar.

BATTISTELLA ZEUS/V PNEUMATIC
Pneumatic steaming dummy

BATTISTELLA

strimaTV watch film



Steam form finisher, pneumatic control of the front and side clamps, automatic, programmable working system, blowing motor power 2,2 kW, additional steam heater 1000 W, sleeve formers and clamps in standard, controlled shoulders width and trunk size. Voltage three-phase 400 V, weight 250 kg, overall dimensions 180x210x161 cm, packing box volume 4,6 m³. External steam source (pressure 5 bar) and compressed air are required.

BATTISTELLA ZEUS/V JACKET-FINISHER
Pneumatic steam jacket-finisher

BATTISTELLA

strimaTV watch film



Pneumatic steam jacket-finisher equipped with electronic operating panel, blowing motor power 2.25 kW, additional heater 1 kW, rotary body. Front, side and rear paddle, pneumatically operated, manual collar clamp. Regulated width of arms and height of body. Equipped with steam/steam iron. External source of steam and compressed air required. Power supply 400 V.

BATTISTELLA ZEUS/V SHIRT-FINISHER
Pneumatic steam shirt-finisher

BATTISTELLA

strimaTV watch film



Pneumatic steam shirt-finisher especially designed both for dry and wet shirts, with long and short sleeves. Equipped with electronic operating panel, working cycle fully automatic. Front and back paddle, body former and arms are pneumatically operated. Sleeve clamps and rear pressure controlled by means of photocells. Equipped with steam iron. Super-heater power 1 kW, blowing motor 2.25 kW, suction 0.37 kW. Power consumption 2.5 kW, average steam consumption 19 kg/h. External source of steam (min. 20 kgs of steam per hour, pressure 5 bar) and compressed air (min. 7 bar) required.

BATTISTELLA MARTE
Pneumatic ironing press

BATTISTELLA

strimaTV watch film



Pneumatic ironing press with universal surface, suction power 0,73 kW, safety frame, head closing by means of a pedal, external steam and compressed air source necessary.

BATTISTELLA URANO FOR CURTAINS
Ironing table

BATTISTELLA

strimaTV watch film



Ironing table especially designed for curtain producers and laundries. Working surface 295x80 cm with two special front and back curtain holders, heating and suction. Heating power 3,7 kW, suction 2 x 0,37 kW. Built in steam generator 3 kW with pump, 7,5 l boiler and steam iron 800 W. The set including trolley cable support with light, condenser, solenoid valve, steam hoses. Power supply 400 V.

BATTISTELLA ANDROMEDA MAX VAP
Ironing table with steam generator

BATTISTELLA

strimaTV watch film



Ideal for laundry universal ironing board. Heated, vacuum, blowing and steaming ironing table, board type 50x130 cm with automatic steam generator (6,6 kW power and 10 l boiler capacity) for 1 iron, board suction and blowing unit 0,37 kW, board steaming, board heating power 0,8 kW, ironing board height 92 cm, heated 0,15 kW and vacuum sleeve ironing buck. Equipped with turning iron support, double pedals (enabling work on both sides of the table), trolley cable support, stainless steel arm for spotting operation and air/steam pistol kit. Voltage 400 V, dimensions 59x160x94 cm.
Iron, iron lifting system and pistol in option, please order separately.

BATTISTELLA ANDROMEDA VS
Ironing table

BATTISTELLA



Ideal for laundry universal ironing board. Heated, vacuum, blowing and steaming ironing table, board type 40x120 cm with board suction and blowing unit 0,37 kW, board steaming (external steam source necessary), board heating power 0,8 kW, ironing board height 92 cm, heated 0,15 kW and vacuum sleeve ironing buck. Condensate separator in standard equipment. Voltage 230 V, weight 97 kg, overall dimensions 59x160x94 cm, packing box volume 1,8 m³.
Iron and iron lifting system in option, please order separately.

BATTISTELLA ERA 2
Ironing table with steam generator

BATTISTELLA



Heated, vacuum ironing table, board type 40x120 cm with automatic steam generator (4 kW power and 5,5 l boiler capacity) for 2 irons, board suction unit 0,37 kW, board heating power 0,8 kW, ironing board height 91 cm, heated 0,15 kW and vacuum sleeve ironing buck. Voltage three-phase 400 V, weight 74 kg, overall dimensions 55x140x93 cm, packing box volume 1 m3. Irons not included. Our all electrically-steam irons, electrically-steam brush or spot remover gun are suitable for ERA 2 table/steam generator. Iron lifting system in option, please order separately.

BATTISTELLA ARGO
Ironing table with steam generator and STEAM MASTER iron

BATTISTELLA



Heated and vacuum ironing table, board type 38x107 cm with automatic steam generator (2,6 kW power and 3 l boiler capacity) for 1 iron, ULKA pump, adjustable steamvalve, security valve, water missing pilot lamp, water exhaust, pressure manometer, silicone iron mat, cables whip, water tank, board suction unit 0,15 kW, board heating power 0,6 kW, heated 0,15 kW and vacuum sleeve ironing buck. Complete with professional **STEAM MASTER** iron. Voltage 230 V, weight 39 kg, overall dimensions 47x132x90 cm, closed dimensions in the packing box 47x137x93 cm.
Version with **blowing**.

BATTISTELLA EGEO
Ironing table

BATTISTELLA



Heated and vacuum ironing table, board type 38x107 cm with suction unit 0,15 kW, heated 0,15 kW and vacuum sleeve ironing buck, board heating power 0,6 kW. Voltage 230 V, weight 33 kg, overall dimensions 42x133x94 cm, closed dimensions in the packing box 40x108x30 cm.

BATTISTELLA EGEO BLOWING
Ironing table

BATTISTELLA

strimaTV watch film



Heated, vacuum and blowing ironing table, board type 38x107 cm with suction unit 0,15 kW, heated 0,15 kW and vacuum sleeve ironing buck, board heating power 0,6 kW, voltage 230 V, weight 37 kg, overall dimensions 42x133x94 cm, closed dimensions in the packing box 40x108x30 cm.

BATTISTELLA NETTUNO
Ironing table

BATTISTELLA

strimaTV watch film



Heated and vacuum ironing table, board type 40x120 cm with board suction unit 0,37 kW, board heating power 0,8 kW, ironing board height 91cm, heated 0,15 kW and vacuum sleeve ironing buck. Voltage 230 V, weight 60 kg, overall dimensions 44x140x93 cm, packing box volume 0,7 m³. Iron and iron lifting system in option, please order separately.

BATTISTELLA NETTUNO BLOWING
Ironing table

BATTISTELLA

strimaTV watch film



Heated vacuum and blowing ironing table, board type 40x120 cm with board suction / blowing unit 0,37 kW, board heating power 0,8 kW, ironing board height 91 cm, heated 0,15 kW vacuum and blowing sleeve ironing buck. Voltage 230 V, weight 69 kg, overall dimensions 44x147x93 cm, packing box volume 0,7 m³. Iron and iron lifting system in option, please order separately.

BATTISTELLA NETTUNO MAXI
Ironing table

BATTISTELLA



Heated and vacuum ironing table, board maxi type 50x130 cm with powerful board suction unit 0,55 kW, board heating power 0,8 kW, ironing board height 91 cm, heated 0,15 kW and vacuum sleeve ironing buck. Voltage 230 V, weight 63 kg, overall dimensions 52x155x93 cm, packing box volume 0,7 m³. Iron and iron lifting system in option, please order separately.

BATTISTELLA VULCANO
Ironing table with steam generator and STEAM MASTER iron

BATTISTELLA



Heated, vacuum ironing table, board type 40x106 cm with steam generator stainless steel boiler 5 l capacity (3,8 l net), adjustable steamvalve, double security valve, security thermostat in default of water, water missing pilot lamp, water exhaust, pressure manometer, silicone iron mat, cables whip, board suction unit 120 W, board heating power 600 W. Complete with professional **STEAM MASTER** iron. Voltage 230 V, total power 3400 W, weight 39 kg, overall dimensions 41x140x98 cm. Heated 150 W and vacuum sleeve ironing buck in option.

BATTISTELLA VULCANO BLOWING
Ironing table with steam generator and STEAM MASTER iron

BATTISTELLA

strimaTV watch film



Heated, vacuum and blowing ironing table, board type 40x106 cm with steam generator stainless steel boiler 5 l capacity (3,8 l net), adjustable steamvalve, double security valve, security thermostat in default of water, water missing pilot lamp, water exhaust, pressure manometer, silicone iron mat, cables whip. Suction and blowing unit 220 W, board heating power 600 W. Complete with professional **STEAM MASTER** iron and heated sleeve buck 150 W. Voltage 230 V, total power 3,5kW, weight 37 kg, overall dimensions 40x135x98 cm.

BATTISTELLA VULCANO MAXI
Iron table with steam generator and STEAM MASTER iron

BATTISTELLA



Heated, vacuum ironing table, board type 46x113 cm with steam generator stainless steel boiler 5 l capacity (3,8 l net), adjustable steamvalve, double security valve, security thermostat in defaul of water, water missing pilot lamp, water exhaust, pressure manometer, silicone iron mat, cables whip, board suction unit 120 W, board heating power 600 W. Complete with professional **STEAM MASTER** iron. Voltage 230 V, total power 3600 W, weight 42 kg, overall dimensions 48x147x98 cm. Heated 150 W and vacuum sleeve ironing buck code in option.

BATTISTELLA VULCANO RECTANGULAR
Ironing table with steam generator and STEAM MASTER iron

BATTISTELLA



Heated and vacuum ironing table, rectangular type 112x58 cm with steam generator stainless steel boiler 5 l capacity (3,8 l net), adjustable steamvalve, double security valve, security thermostat in default of water, water missing pilot lamp, water exhaust, pressure manometer, silicone iron mat, cables whip, board suction unit 120 W, board heating power 600 W. Complete with professional **STEAM MASTER** iron. Voltage 230 V, total power 3400 W, weight 44 kg, overall dimensions 58x145x98 cm. Heated 150 W and vacuum sleeve ironing buck code in option.

BATTISTELLA ARES
Ironing table

BATTISTELLA

strimaTV watch film



Ironing table for long seams flattening with board suction unit 0,37 kW, heated working surface 0,6 kW, ironing surface height 98 cm. Table prepared for working on both sides of the buck. Voltage 230 V, weight 55 kg, overall dimensions 40x144x98 cm, packing box volume 0,7 m³. Iron and iron lifting system in option, please order separately.

BATTISTELLA TECNOSTIR MAXI CHROM
Iron table, chromium-plated

BATTISTELLA



Folding, chromium-plated ironing table, board type (40x120 cm), height adjustment, shelf for an iron or small steam generator placing. Weight 9 kg, overall dimensions 152x41x92 cm, closed dimensions 165x41x10 cm. Sleeve ironing buck (code BATTISTELLA DOMESTIC BUCK) in option, please order separately.

BATTISTELLA T220P CHROM
Iron table, chromium-plated

BATTISTELLA

strimaTV watch film



Folding, chromium-plated, heated and vacuum ironing table, board type 40x120 cm with suction unit 90 W, board heating power 400 W, height adjustment, shelf for iron or small steam generator placing. Voltage 230 V, weight 18 kg, overall dimensions 152x46x91 cm, closed dimensions 165x46x13 cm. Sleeve ironing buck without suction (code BATTISTELLA DOMESTIC BUCK) in option, please order separately.

BATTISTELLA T220P BLOWING CHROM
Ironing table, chromium-plated

BATTISTELLA

strimaTV watch film



Folding, chromium-plated, heated, vacuum and blowing ironing table, board type 40x120 cm with suction/blowing unit 90 W, board heating power 400 W, height adjustment, shelf for iron or small steam generator placing. Voltage 230 V, weight 18,5 kg, overall dimensions 152x46x91 cm, closed dimensions 165x46x13 cm. Sleeve ironing buck without suction (code BATTISTELLA DOMESTIC BUCK) in option, please order separately.

BATTISTELLA URANO
Ironing table

BATTISTELLA



Heated and vacuum ironing table, rectangular type 125x80 cm with suction unit 0,37 kW, surface heating power 1,65 kW, ironing surface height 90 cm, heated 0,15 kW and vacuum sleeve ironing buck. Voltage 230V, weight 81 kg, overall dimensions 82x148x94 cm, packing box volume 1,3 m³. Iron and iron lifting system in option, please order separately.

BATTISTELLA URANO MAXI
Ironing table

BATTISTELLA



Heated and vacuum ironing table, rectangular type 170x80 cm with suction unit 0,37 kW, surface heating power 2,25 kW, ironing surface height 90 cm, heated 0,15 kW and vacuum sleeve ironing buck. Voltage 230 V, weight 98 kg, overall dimensions 82x192x95 cm, packing box volume 1,7 m³. Iron and iron lifting system in option, please order separately.

BATTISTELLA URANO MAXI WITH SG
Ironing table with steam generator

BATTISTELLA



Heated and vacuum ironing table, rectangular type 170x80 cm with automatic steam generator (4,5kW power and 7,5l boiler capacity) for 2 irons, powerful surface suction unit 0,55kW, surface heating power 2,25kW, ironing surface height 90 cm, heated 0,15kW and vacuum sleeve ironing buck. Voltage three-phase 400V, weight 124 kg, overall dimensions 82x192x94 cm, packing box volume 1,7 m³. Irons not included. Our all electrically-steam irons, electrically-steam brush or spot remover gun are suitable. Take simply your favorite tools. Iron lifting system in option, please order separately.

BATTISTELLA URANO V MAXI VAP
Steaming table for knitted fabric

BATTISTELLA



Heated, vacuum and steaming ironing table, rectangular type 170x80 cm with surface steaming (external steam source is necessary), suction unit 0,37 kW, surface heating power 2,25 kW, ironing surface height 90 cm. Voltage three-phase 400 V, weight 119 kg, overall dimensions 82x192x94 cm, packing box volume 1,7 m³. Iron and iron lifting system in option, if necessary, please order separately.

BATTISTELLA URANO MAXI VAP
Steaming table for knitted fabric with steam generator

BATTISTELLA

strimaTV watch film



Heated, vacuum and steaming ironing table, rectangular type 170x80 cm with automatic steam generator 12 kW, surface steaming, suction unit 0,37 kW, surface heating power 2,25 kW, tilted ironing surface height 90 cm. Voltage three-phase 400 V, weight 144 kg, overall dimensions 82x192x94 cm, packing box volume 1,7 m³. Iron not included.
Our all electrically-steam irons, electrically-steam brush or spot remover gun are suitable. Iron lifting system in option, if necessary, please order separately.

BATTISTELLA PLUTONE WITH 2 IRONS
Steam generator + 2 STEAM MASTER irons

BATTISTELLA

TAP WATER



Automatic, electronic controlled steam generator complete with 2 irons **STEAM MASTER** model, Ulka type solenoid pump, two adjustable steamvalves, security valve, water level pilot lamp, water exhaust, pressure manometer, water tank. Voltage three-phase 400 V, boiler heater power 4 kW, boiler capacity 5 lt, operating steam pressure 4 bar, weight 22 kg, overall dimensions 30x43x98 cm, packing box volume 0,13 m³.

In our offer we have also version without irons.

BATTISTELLA SATURNO V ECO
Steam generator

BATTISTELLA



Automatic steam generator for 2 irons with Pedrollo water pump, two adjustable steamvalves, security valve, boiler water level pilot lamp, water exhaust, pressure manometer, 10 l plastic water tank built in. Voltage three-phase 400 V, boiler heater power 4,5 kW, boiler capacity 7 lt, operating steam pressure 3,5 bar, weight 45 kg, overall dimensions 38x54x95 cm, packing box volume 0,25 m³. Irons not included. Our all electrically-steam irons, electrically-steam brush or spot remover gun are suitable.

BATTISTELLA SATURNO V
Steam generator

BATTISTELLA

strimaTV watch film



TAP WATER

Automatic steam generator for 2 irons with Pedrollo water pump, two adjustable steamvalves, security valve, boiler water level pilot lamp, water exhaust, pressure manometer. 20 l stainless steel water tank built in with special signalling and blocking system (when there is no water). Voltage three-phase 400 V, boiler heater power 4,5 kW, boiler capacity 7 lt, operating steam pressure 4 bar, weight 59 kg, overall dimensions 38x54x95 cm, packing box volume 0,25 m³.
Irons not included. Our all electrically-steam irons, electrically-steam brush or spot remover gun are suitable.

BATTISTELLA SATURNO 4F
Steam generator

BATTISTELLA



TAP WATER

Automatic steam generator for 4 irons with Pedrollo water pump, four adjustable steamvalves, security valve, water level pilot lamp, water exhaust, pressure manometer, water tank.
Voltage three-phase 400 V, boiler heater power 9 kW, boiler capacity 10 lt, operating steam pressure 4,5 bar, weight 54 kg, overall dimensions 40x54x97 cm, packing box volume 0,25 m³. Irons not included. Our all electrically-steam irons, electrically-steam brush or spot remover gun are suitable.

BATTISTELLA SATURNO MAX L24/18kW
Steam generator

BATTISTELLA



Automatic, process steam generator, productivity 24 kg of steam per hour, designed for supplying central steam lines, steam presses, dummies, toppers. Heaters power 18 kW (9+9 kW), working pressure 6 bar, built-in high efficiency rotor pump 0,59 kW.
Voltage three-phase 400 V, boiler capacity 24 lt, weight 83 kg, overall dimensions 70x60x105 cm, packing box volume 0,6 m³. Zinced condensate water tank (part nr BATTISTELLA SS 70 lt) in option, please order separately. We offer also version with productivity 50 kg of steam per hour, heaters power 36 kW (18+18 kW) - BATTISTELLA SATURNO MAX L51/36kW.

BATTISTELLA BARBARA 31
Steam generator

BATTISTELLA

strimaTV watch film



Steam generator complete with stainless steel boiler, manual water pump, adjustable steamvalve, double security valve, security thermostat in default of water, visible water level, water missing pilot lamp, water exhaust, pressure manometer, silicone iron mat, cables whip.
Voltage 230 V, power 2300 W, boiler capacity 4 l (2,7 l net), weight 15,5 kg, dimensions 29x25x89 cm. Iron not included. Our all electrically-steam irons, electrically-steam brush or spot remover gun are suitable.

BATTISTELLA SATURNINO
Steam generator

BATTISTELLA



Portable steam generator complete with adjustable steamvalve, double security valve, security thermostat in default of water, water missing pilot lamp, pressure manometer, silicone iron mat, cables whip.
Voltage 230 V, power 2800 W, boiler capacity 5 l (3,8l net), weight 13,5 kg, dimensions 25x29x37 cm. Iron not included. Our all electrically-steam irons, electrically-steam brush or spot remover gun are suitable.
Available also in version with stand: BATTISTELLA SATURNINO PLUS.

BATTISTELLA VAPORINO MAXI
Steam generator with iron

BATTISTELLA



Steam generator complete with stainless steel boiler, adjustable steamvalve, double security valve, security thermostat in default of water, water missing pilot lamp, silicone iron mat, cables whip. Complete with professional iron 800 W.
Voltage 230 V, power 1800 W, boiler capacity 2,1 l net, weight 8,2 kg, dimensions 36x26x28 cm.

BATTISTELLA VAPORINO MAXI INOX
Steam generator with iron

BATTISTELLA



Steam generator complete with stainless steel body, adjustable steamvalve, double security valve, security thermostat in default of water, water missing pilot lamp, silicone iron mat, cables whip. Complete with professional iron 800 W. Voltage 230 V, power 1800 W, stainless steel boiler - capacity 2,1 l net, weight 8.2 kg, dimensions 36x26x28 cm.

BATTISTELLA VAPORBABY INOX
Steam generator with iron

BATTISTELLA

strimaTV watch film

Perfect for shops and clothes wholesales



Steam generator complete with stainless steel body, adjustable steamvalve, double security valve, security thermostat in default of water, water missing pilot lamp, pressure manometer, silicone iron mat, cables whip. Complete with professional iron 800 W. Voltage 230 V, power 1800 W, stainless steel boiler - capacity 1,4 l net, weight 7 kg, dimensions 35x27x22 cm.

BATTISTELLA LUNA
Steam generator with iron

BATTISTELLA

strimaTV watch film

Perfect for shops and clothes wholesales



Automatic steam generator complete with Ulka type solenoid pump, stainless steel body, adjustable steamvalve, security valve, security thermostat in default of water, water missing pilot lamp, pressure manometer, silicone iron mat, cables whip. Complete with professional iron 800 W. Voltage 230 V, power 2250W, stainless steel boiler - capacity 1,5 l net, water tank - capacity 1,1 lt, weight 9 kg, dimensions 37x26x28 cm.

Bucks

BATTISTELLA

BATTISTELLA COLLAR 1 BUCK
Collar buck



Dimensions 450x45 mm. The buck equipped with 100 W heater and 56 mm outside diameter connecting tube.

BATTISTELLA FASTENER BUCK
Fastener buck



Dimensions 105x600x25 mm. The buck equipped with 130 W heater and 56 mm outside diameter connecting tube.

BATTISTELLA RAGLAN BUCK
Raglan buck



Dimensions 110x740x50 mm. The buck equipped with 150 W heater and 56 mm outside diameter connecting tube.

BATTISTELLA COLLAR 2 BUCK
Collar buck



Dimensions 300x670x110 mm. The buck equipped with 150 W heater and 56 mm outside diameter connecting tube.

BATTISTELLA FASTENER DOUBLE BUCK
Fastener double buck



Dimensions 550x20 mm. The buck equipped with 100 W heater and 56 mm outside diameter connecting tube.

BATTISTELLA SEAM-OPENING BUCK
Seam opening buck



Dimensions 110x1260x95 mm. The buck equipped with 200 W heater and 56 mm outside diameter connecting tube.

BATTISTELLA DOMESTIC BUCK
Ironing buck without suction



BATTISTELLA IRONING ARM STANDARD SET
Sleeve buck set for EUROVAPOR, T190, VULCANO



Set consists of a sleeve buck 640x125x80 mm and a fastening arm. The buck equipped with 150 W heater and 36 mm outside diameter connecting tube.

BATTISTELLA SLEEVES BUCK
Sleeves buck



Dimensions 110x800x45 mm. The buck equipped with 150 W heater and 56 mm outside diameter connecting tube.

BATTISTELLA ELBOW BUCK
Elbow buck



Dimensions 750x50 mm. The buck equipped with 150 W heater and 56 mm outside diameter connecting tube.

BATTISTELLA PELVIS BUCK
Pelvis buck



Dimensions 300x570x55 mm. The buck equipped with 250 W heater and 56 mm outside diameter connecting tube.

BATTISTELLA SLEEVES MINI BUCK
Sleeves mini buck



Dimensions 90x480x25 mm. The buck equipped with 115 W heater and 56 mm outside diameter connecting tube.

FLEX 1242 kpl.
Primula ironing table

PRIMULA



Ironing table - type board (DOB), working surface 120 x 42 cm with the sleeve ironing buck. Full version: suction and blowing with stepless adjustment of air flowing, automatic interchange suction or blowing from the working surface to the buck. Heating of working surface and buck. Vario-system with lighting, adjustable working surface height from 72 to 92 cm. Technical parameters: Power supply 400 V / 50 Hz, suction power 590 W, heating power of working surface 1.000 W, heating power of buck 100 W.

FLEX 1365 kpl.
Primula ironing table

PRIMULA



Ironing table - rectangular, working surface 130 x 65 cm with the sleeve ironing buck. Full version: suction and blowing with stepless adjustment of air flowing, automatic interchange suction or blowing from the working surface to ironing buck. Heating of working surface and buck. Vario-system with lighting, adjustable working surface height from 72 to 92 cm, sleeve buck connector diameter 85 mm. Technical parameters: Power supply 400 V / 50 Hz, suction power 590 W, heating power of working surface 1.000 W, heating power of buck 100 W.

ECO DOB3711 kpl.
Primula ironing table

PRIMULA



Ironing table with suction, ergonomic construction and low level of noise board type, working surface 38x110 cm, height 85 cm, voltage 230 V, suction power 0,37 kW, board heating power 1kW, working surface temperature regulation, standard equipped with a sleeve buck of 75 mm connector diameter, iron lifting system (without an iron), safety, low voltage 24 V operation.

ECO FL1360 kpl.
Primula ironing table

PRIMULA



Universal ironing table of ergonomic construction and low level of noise, especially useful for large pieces ironing, working surface 65x130 cm, height 85 cm, voltage 230 V, suction power 0,59 kW, board heating power 1 kW, working surface temperature regulation, standard set consists sleeve buck of 75 mm connector diameter, iron lifting system (without iron), safety, low voltage 24 V operation.

PF/INS kpl.
Primula ironing table

PRIMULA



Ironing table especially useful for fast and quality ironing of the inner seam of both jacket sleeves. Equipped with suction and heating of working surfaces, heating power 2x0,25 kW, power supply 400 V / 50 Hz, suction power 0,74 kW. Low voltage 24 V operation, adjustable working surface height from 75 to 90 cm.

PFL/S+B/TWR/SP-S kpl.
Primula ironing table

PRIMULA

strimaTV
watch film



Ironing table for the finish pressing of linings, with heating of working surface, suction and blowing. Equipped with a spilltray, dry (non-steam) industrial iron with a special rounded base and additional shoulder seam ironing buck (with suction and blowing). Heating power of working surface 750 W, suction power 740 W. Safety, low voltage 24 V operation, power supply 400 V.

PFS/S+B, FS-B + Hanger kpl.
Primula finishing table



Finishing table for jackets and blouses, voltage 400 V, suction power 0,74 kW, heating power 0,75 kW, socket diameter of form 120 mm. Suction and blowing (stepless adjustment), electronic interchange of suction/blowing, safety, low voltage 24 V operation box, heating of working surfaces and forms, adjustable hight 75 to 90 cm. Equipment: supporting stand of hanger, iron resting base with silicone mat.

PFP kpl.
Primula ironing table

strimaTV watch film



Ironing table for long seams, with suction only, working surface 10x135 cm or 11x145 cm, voltage 400 V, suction power 0,55 kW, safety, low voltage 24 V operation box, adjustable high 75 to 90 cm.

DEKO PLUS 3070 kpl.
Primula ironing table

3m of ironing!



Ironing table especially designed for curtain producers and laundries. Working surface 295x70 cm with two special cloth clamps (one in the front and the other in the back) for the deposition of curtains. Equipped with heating of working surface and suction, double lighting system and an iron gantry. Heating power of working surface 2 kW, suction power 2x0,56 kW. The set including condenser, solenoid valve and steam wires. Safety, low voltage 24 V operation. Power supply 400 V.

ECOVAPOR 2-4
Primula Steam generator 400V



Automatic steam generator, fitted for supplying two industrial irons, efficiency 5,2 kg of steam per hour, heaters power 4 kW, working pressure 3,5 bar, built-in rotor water pump 0,5 kM, stainless steel boiler of 8,5 l capacity. Boiler functions electronically controlled. Built-in 25 l feed water tank. Complete with a service tank for the boiler blow-off. 3- phase power supply 400 V / 50 Hz. Equipped with wheels enabling easy moving. The ECO VAPOR generator meets safety standards and official regulations being tested by TÜV and carries the TRD801 certificate.

VAPORMAT 2-4
Primula steam genarator 400V

strimaTV watch film



Automatic steam generator, fitted for supplying two industrial irons, efficiency 5,2 kg of steam per hour, heaters power 4 kW, working pressure 3,5 bar, built-in rotor water pump 0,5 kM, stainless steel boiler of 8,5 l capacity. Boiler functions electronically controlled, touch buttons keyboard. Built-in 25 l feed water tank. Complete with a service tank for the boiler blow-off. 3- phase power supply 400 V / 50 Hz. Not large size is conductive to use the generator on small surface, wheels enable easy moving. The VAPORMAT generators series meets safety standards and official regulations being tested by TÜV and carry the TRD801 certificate.

SG 15KW
Primula steam generator



Automatic, process steam generator, efficiency 19,5 kg of steam per hour, designed for supplying central steam lines, steam presses, dummies, toppers. Heaters power 15 kW, working pressure 5 bar, built-in high efficiency rotor pump 0,7 kM, stainless steel boiler. Boiler functions electronically controlled, touch buttons keyboard. Complete with a 75 l stainless steel tank for the soft feed water and condensate. 3- phase power supply 400 V / 50 Hz.
The SG generators series meets safety standards and official regulations being tested by TÜV and carry the TRD801 - TRD802 certificates.
Available also in version 39 kW with efficiency 26-52 kg of steam per hour.

Bucks PRIMULA

strimaTV watch film

PRIMULA F/EXS
Double buck for sleeve outer seam, with heating 2 x 250 W



PRIMULA F20
Trouser seam buck - flies and crotch



PRIMULA F7
Collar outer seam buck - without covering



PRIMULA F/INS
Double buck for sleeve inner seam, with heating 2 x 250 W



PRIMULA F21
Edge buck, profile for front edges of jackets - without covering



PRIMULA F14
Double buck for shoulders seam opening



PRIMULA F3
Small buck for blouses



PRIMULA F9
Edge buck small for jackets - without covering



PRIMULA F15
Shoulder-collar



PRIMULA F4/C
Trouser seam buck, heating 250 W



PRIMULA FSM
Universal buck for jackets and blouses, heating 400 W, diam. 120 mm



PRIMULA F16
Double buck for shoulders seam



PRIMULA F6/C
Ironing buck for jackets, heating 250 W



More bucks
www.strima.com

JOLLY S
Dry iron



Special, very durable, dry (non-steam) industrial iron. Perfect for lining ironing with application of water haze. Attention: do not use the steam irons for lining ironing of finished clothes. The dry irons you can use for joining fliselin and little elements (more affluent we recommend the fusing machines which allow you to reach higer quality). Monobloc base with the heater 800 W (230 V, 50 Hz), durable construction of cork handle, bimetallic temperature regulator, thermal safety, weight 1,7 kg. We refuse to use teflon shoes for dry irons.

STEAM MASTER
Steam iron with monohose (electric and steam) 2.7 m



Dry steam when using low iron temperature

Special die-cast aluminium heating plate with 32 steam chambers to avoid drops of water even with a steam hose of 5 meters and low ironing temperature. Standard equipped with monohose (steam and electric cable) 2,7 m. You will get the highest industrial quality ironing when it connects to the steam source (any steam generator or central steam source). Heater 800 W (230 V, 50 Hz), durable construction of cork handle, bimetallic temperature regulator, multiple thermal safety, anti-burn guard, weight 1,7 kg. The fitting elements: anti-shine teflon shoe no. 20709, balancer SB-2000 (reducing the iron weight). DECAPFER is recommend for iron cleaning.

Set of spare parts for this iron you can find typing „STEAM MASTER" in search engine.

◂ Consider also: balancer SB-2000 (reducing the iron weight), iron hanger no. 20127.

1990 ROUNDED
Steam iron 1990, rounded



Ergonomic, industrial steam iron with a special rounded base. Perfect for lining ironing. You will get the highest industrial quality ironing when it connects to the steam source (any steam generator or central steam source). The heater 800 W (230 V, 50 Hz), comfortable handle, bimetallic temperature regulator, anti-burn guard, the weight 1,6 kg. Thanks to rounded base it can be used for dry lining ironing. It is applied without teflon shoes.

1990 ROUNDED/DRY
Dry iron 1990, rounded



Ergonomic, dry (non-steam) industrial iron with a special rounded base. Perfect for lining ironing in finished clothes, with application of water haze. Attention: do not use the steam irons for lining ironing of finished clothes. The dry irons you can use for joining fliselin and little elements (more affluent we recommend the fusing machines which allow you to reach higer quality). The heater 900 W (230 V, 50 Hz), comfortable handle, bimetallic temperature regulator, weight 1,7 kg.

JOLLY P+GUARD
Steam iron with the safety guard



Most buying, long-life, industrial steam iron. You will get the highest industrial quality ironing when it connects to the steam source (any steam generator or central steam source). Monobloc base with the heater 800 W (230 V, 50 Hz), durable construction of cork handle, bimetallic temperature regulator, thermal safety, anti-burn guard, weight 1,7 kg. The fitting elements: anti-shine teflon shoe no. 20047, balancer SB-2000 (reducing the iron weight), iron hanger no. 20127. DECAPFER is recommend for iron cleaning.

The fitting elements: balancer SB-2000 (reducing the iron weight), iron hanger no. 20127. DECAPFER is recommend for iron cleaning.

DUE-N
Steam iron for seams opening



Special, narrow iron for seams opening. The steam holes which are placed in line cause that steam opens the fabric layers. This type of irons inreases the efficiency of seams opening positions. You will get the highest industrial quality ironing when it connects to the steam source (any steam generator or central steam source). Monobloc base with the heater 600 W (230 V, 50 Hz), durable construction of cork handle, bimetallic temperature regulator, thermal safety, the weight 1,3 kg. The fitting elements: anti-shine teflon shoe no. 20048, perfect for seam opening the stainless steel shoe no. 20473. DECAPFER is recommend for iron cleaning.

HE KOMPLET
Electronic steam iron



The most precise, ergonomic, industrial steam iron. You will get the highest industrial quality ironing when it connects to the steam source (any steam generator or central steam source). Electronic temperature adjustment assures very little deviations from set parameters, what is particulary important during ironing of very delicate fabrics. The heater 1.250 W (230 V, 50 Hz), comfortable handle, temperature limit fuse, the weight 1,5 kg. The fitting elements: anti-shine teflon shoe No. 20043, balancer SB-2000 (reducing the iron weight), iron hanger no. 20127. DECAPFER is recommend for iron cleaning.



SPEEDY
Electric-steam brush for finishing

Steaming, brushing, refreshing.
Removes shine, creases and little dirty (threads, dust), it arranges the naps, gives final fresh view of clothes and upholstery furniture. Perfect for velvet and others fabrics with naps. Thanks to its special microswitch construction it makes happy right- and left-handed. You will get the highest temperature and the industrial quality ironing when it connects to the steam source (any steam generator or central steam source). The heater 500 W.

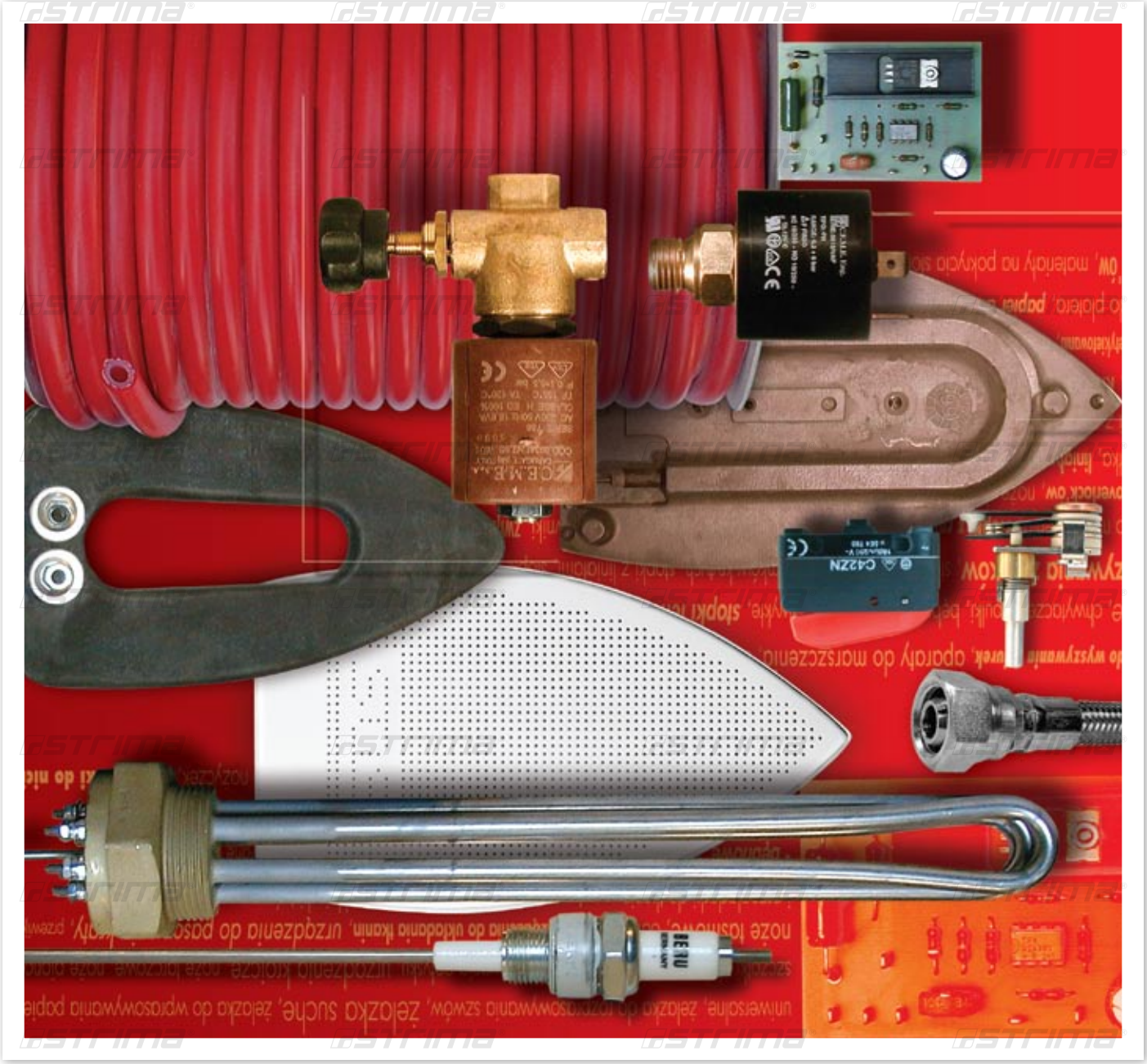


PSH/V
Primula steam gun with heater



10050/ 2 VIE
Spot remover gun 2-ways

Equipped with 2 microswitches and thanks to it the emittance of two different kinds of medium (e.g. steam and compressed air) from one device is possible, 2 m length. It facilitates the spots removing with the other devices cooperation.



Spare parts for ironing machines:

- ball valves
- balancers
- check valves
- heaters for irons and steam generators
- iron-whips
- micro switches
- pressure regulators
- probes for steam generators
- pumps for steam generators
- safety thermostats
- safety valves
- silicone iron mats
- steam & armoured hoses
- solenoid valves
- teflon and iron shoes for irons
- temperature sensors
- thermostats
- thermodynamic steam traps
- water level regulator for steam generators

For all see **www.strima.com**

Spare parts and accesories for ironing machines:



C.E.M.E.

20098

Corner solenoid valve CEME 1/4“ 230V , 50 Hz



C.E.M.E.

20235

Piston for solenoid valve CEME



20370

Boiler heater for COMEL FB/F, GLOBAL 2KW/230V/L14,5cm/3/8“ + gaskets



20085

Solenoid pump ET-500 - for steam generators



C 42 ZN

Micro switch
Equivalents: 2FR33



20058-N

Safety valve 1/2“ new type for PRATIKA, COMELUX and others.



23-B 1990 (4212820060)

Thermostat for 1990, VEIT UNIMAT, SUSSMAN iron



20192

Base plate with heater for JOLLY iron



DECAPFER INDUSTRIAL

Iron foot cleaning stick

For more check www.strima.com



20040

Teflon shoe for Veit HD2000 / 2002

- prevents material against scorches and shinings
- reduces the ironing temperature (around 40° C)
- allows to receive a dry steam and relatively low ironing temperature
- allows good and equable spreading of steam
- ensures excellent slide and smoothness of ironing
- protects the iron's base plate
- silicone rubber preventing against burns

Teflon and inox shoes for irons:

Code: 20048
Teflon shoe for DUE-N

Code: 20916
Teflon shoe for Comel P

Code: 20227
Teflon shoe for Impulsa 2020

Code: 20047
Teflon shoe for Iron Master, Jolly

Code: 20283
Teflon shoe for Veit HN2000 / 2002

Code: 20358
Teflon shoe for Veit ND2000 / 2002

Code: 20043
Teflon shoe for Sussman 100, 1990, Veit Unimat 2128

Code: 20044
Teflon shoe for Cissel, Panta Iron, Pantex Cissel

Code: 20709
Teflon shoe for STEAM MASTER / DRY MASTER

MORE MODELS: www.strima.com



20009

Glassilk-isolation tube 25 - 40 mm



20448

MORE MODELS: www.strima.com

Iron shoe INOX - Sussman 100

Equipped with a distance washer, that allows to separate the iron's base plate and the material. It reduces the ironing temperature without changing the quality of steam.

- transfers very good the temperature from iron to ironed material (without distance washer)
- with distance washer allows to correct the humidity of steam and ironing temperature
- allows good and equable spreading of steam
- ensures excellent slide and smoothness of ironing
- protects the iron's base plate



20012

Silicone steam hose - red (6x3mm) for irons



GLANZ-TEUFEL

Anti-shine fluid-spray

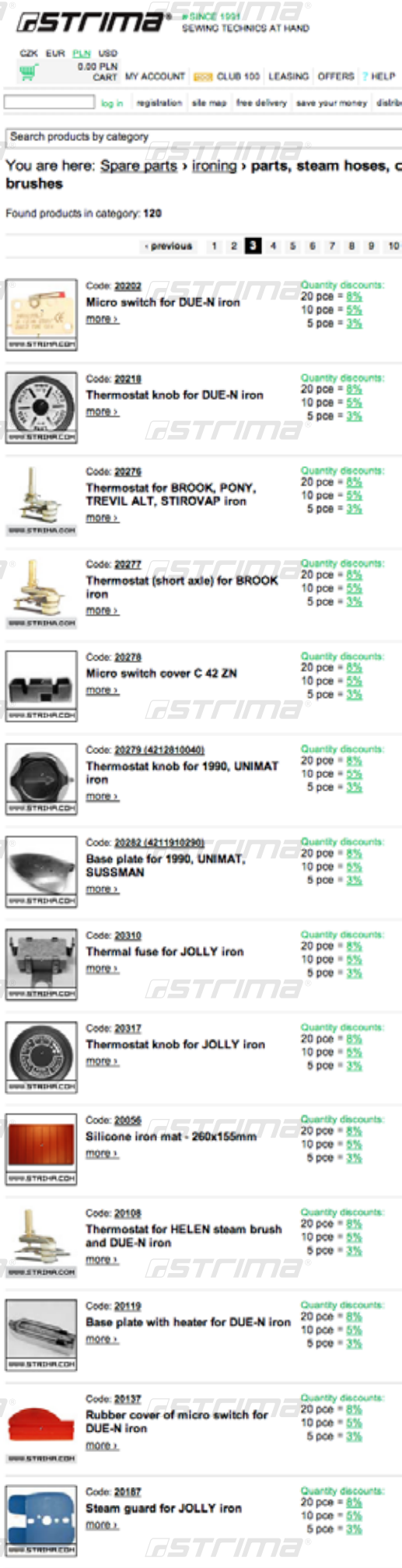
for materials got shiny during ironing. It works especially good with dark materials which are more susceptible to getting shiny during ironing. Many times the preparation rescued all batches of shiny clothes.



1/2"x1000mm

Armoured hoses

For more sizes check www.strima.com



Ironing pads and covers

TAKE FREE
samples book

write e-mail
shop@strima.com



STRIMA ELASTIC foams

	KOD / CODE	WYMIARY DIMENSIONS	RABATY ILOŚCIOWE QUANTITY DISCOUNTS	ODPORNOŚĆ TERMICZNA* TEMPERATURE RESISTANCE* 160 °C	180 °C	200 °C	250 °C	ZADANIA TASKS POWYCIĄG, DOCIĄGANIE OSTUDZI COVER	PODCIĄG PODTAGOWANIE ANTI-SHINE	ZWIJACZKOWE SORTOWNIA	PODPRZĘDZALNICZE PODWIJANIE	ROZPROSZONE PRZEKŁADANIE AND STEAM INTERNATIVA	ZASTOSOWANIE APPLICATION STOŁY PRASOWALNICZE IRONING TABLES	PRASY GRZEJNE I PRASOWNICE PRESSING MACHINES	KALANDRY, TUNNEL WASHERS TO DOUBLE/FINISHER TUNNEL WASHERS
1	BLUE COVER 150 Tkanina niebieska poliamidowa / Polyamide blue fabric	ROLKA / ROLL ~ 50 m x 150 cm	10 m = 5 % 50 m = 5 % 100 m = 8 %			✓		✓			✓		✓		
2	MS BRISTLE COVER 150 Przeciwpołyskowa wykładzina igiełkowa / Bristle anti-shine cover	ROLKA / ROLL ~ 50 m x 150 cm	15 m^2 = 5 % 30 m^2 = 5 % 75 m^2 = 10 %			✓		✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	
3	ELASTIC STANDARD 5MM BLUE 130 Pianka poliestrowa / Polyester foam	ROLKA / ROLL 10 m x 130 cm x 5 mm	15 m^2 = 5 % 30 m^2 = 8 % 65 m^2 = 10 %	✓						✓	✓	✓	✓		
4	ELASTIC MICRO 5MM ORANGE 150 Pianka silikonowana / Silicone foam	ROLKA / ROLL 10 m x 150 cm x 5 mm	15 m^2 = 5 % 45 m^2 = 8 % 90 m^2 = 10 %		✓					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
5	ELASTIC MICRO 10MM ORANGE 150 Pianka silikonowana / Silicone foam	ROLKA / ROLL 10 m x 150 cm x 10 mm	15 m^2 = 5 % 45 m^2 = 8 % 90 m^2 = 10 %		✓					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
6	ELASTIC SOFT 6MM YELLOW 150 Pianka silikonowana / Silicone foam	ROLKA / ROLL 10 m x 150 cm x 6 mm	15 m^2 = 5 % 45 m^2 = 8 % 90 m^2 = 10 %			✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
7	ELASTIC ULTRA 8MM BLUE 150 Pianka silikonowana / Silicone foam	ROLKA / ROLL 10 m x 150 cm x 8 mm	15 m^2 = 5 % 45 m^2 = 8 % 90 m^2 = 10 %			✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
8	ELASTIC SILICONE 10MM RED PERF. 100% spieniona guma silikonowa / 100% foamed silicone rubber	ARKUSZ / SHEET 1.800 x 900 x 10 mm	3 szt./pcs = 5 % 5 szt./pcs = 8 % 10 szt./pcs = 10 %				✓			✓	✓	✓		✓	
9	ELASTIC SILICONE 8MM GREEN PERF. 100% spieniona guma silikonowa / 100% foamed silicone rubber	ARKUSZ / SHEET 1.800 x 900 x 8 mm	3 szt./pcs = 5 % 5 szt./pcs = 8 % 10 szt./pcs = 10 %				✓			✓	✓	✓		✓	
10	ELASTIC SILICONE 10MM GREEN PERF. 100% spieniona guma silikonowa / 100% foamed silicone rubber	ARKUSZ / SHEET 1.800 x 900 x 10 mm	3 szt./pcs = 5 % 5 szt./pcs = 8 % 10 szt./pcs = 10 %				✓			✓	✓	✓		✓	
11	ELASTIC SILICONE 4MM IVORY PERF. Pianka silikonowa perforowana / Silicone foam perforated	ARKUSZ / SHEET 1.800 x 900 x 4 mm	3 szt./pcs = 5 % 5 szt./pcs = 8 % 10 szt./pcs = 10 %				✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
12	ELASTIC SILICONE 10MM RED TRANSFER Pianka silikonowa czerwona do tranferu / Silicone foam for transfer machine	ARKUSZ / SHEET 1.000 x 1.000 x 10 mm	3 szt./pcs = 5 % 5 szt./pcs = 8 % 10 szt./pcs = 10 %				✓			✓					✓

* Długotrwała odporność termiczna. Przepływ powietrza i pary podczas prasowania chłodzi wykładziny i umożliwia stosowanie maksymalnych, wyższych niż podane w tabeli temperatur prasowania.
* Long-term temperature resistance. During the ironing process air and steam flow is cooling the pads thus enabling maximum ironing temperatures, even higher than those in the table above.

W OFERCIE RÓWNIEŻ: STRETCH, TKANINY NOMEX, SIATKI POLIESTROWE, SIATKI MIEDZIANE, SIATKI MOSIĘŻNE, SIATKI INOX, TAŚMY TEFLONOWE, FILC, FILC KASZEROWANY PIANKA.
ALSO IN OFFER: STRETCH, NOMEX FABRICS, POLYESTER WIRE SCREEN, COPPER WIRE SCREEN, BRASS WIRE SCREEN, INOX WIRE SCREEN, TEFLON COATED GLASS FABRIC, FELTS, SANDWICH FELT WITH FOAM INLET.

www.strima.com SPRZEDAŻ / SALES ONLINE

HEAD OFFICE - STRIMA SP. Z O.O.
Swadzim k/Poznania, ul. Poznańska 54
62-080 Tarnowo Podgórne, Poland
tel. +48 61 8950950, fax 8950951
mail@strima.com



- felt
- foams and silicone foams
- polyester and metal wire screens
- teflon coated glass fabrics
- fabrics and stretches
- bristle anti-shine covers



BLUE COVER 150
Polyamide blue fabric

tasks	outside cover permeability
application	ironing tables
temperature resistance*	200°C
roll dimensions	50 m x 150 cm





MII BRISTLE COVER 150
Bristle anti-shine cover

tasks	outside cover anti-shine permeability
application	ironing tables pressing machines
temp. resistance*	200°C
roll dimensions	50 m x 150 cm



ELASTIC STANDARD 5 MM BLUE 130
Polyester foam

tasks	softening permeability air/steam distribution
application	ironing tables
temperature resistance*	160°C
roll dimensions	10 m x 130 cm x 5 mm



ELASTIC MICRO 5 MM ORANGE 150
Siliconed foam

tasks	softening permeability air/steam distribution
application	ironing tables pressing machines
temperature resistance*	180°C
roll dimensions	10 m x 150 cm x 5 mm



ELASTIC MICRO 10 MM ORANGE 150
Siliconed foam

tasks	softening permeability air/steam distribution
application	ironing tables pressing machines
temperature resistance*	180°C
roll dimensions	10 m x 150 cm x 10 mm



ELASTIC SOFT 6 MM YELLOW 150
Siliconed foam

tasks	softening permeability air/steam distribution
application	ironing tables pressing machines
temperature resistance*	200°C
roll dimensions	10 m x 150 cm x 6 mm



ELASTIC ULTRA 8 MM BLUE 150
Siliconed foam

tasks	softening permeability air/steam distribution
application	ironing tables pressing machines
temperature resistance*	200°C
roll dimensions	10 m x 150 cm x 8 mm



ELASTIC SILICONE 10 MM RED PERF.
100% foamed silicone rubber

tasks	softening permeability air/steam distribution
application	pressing machines
temperature resistance*	250°C
sheet dimensions	1800 x 900 x 10 mm



ELASTIC SILICONE 8 MM GREEN PERF.
100% foamed silicone rubber

tasks	softening permeability air/steam distribution
application	pressing machines
temperature resistance*	250°C
sheet dimensions	1800 x 900 x 8 mm



ELASTIC SILICONE 10 MM GREEN PERF.
100% foamed silicone rubber

tasks	softening permeability air/steam distribution
application	pressing machines
temperature resistance*	250°C
sheet dimensions	1800 x 900 x 10 mm



ELASTIC SILICONE 4 MM IVORY PERF.
Silicone foam perforated

tasks	softening permeability air/steam distribution
application	ironing tables pressing machines
temperature resistance*	250°C
sheet dimensions	1800 x 900 x 4 mm



ELASTIC SILICONE 10 MM RED TRANSFER
Silicone foam for transfer machine

tasks	softening
application	thermotransfer fusing machines
temperature resistance*	250°C
sheet dimensions	1000 x 1000 x 10 mm

* temperature resistance - long term temperature resistance. During the ironing process air and steam flow is cooling the pads thus enabling maximum ironing temperatures, even higher than those in the tables above.

Water treatment

ES 37
Water softener EPUROSOFT
EPURO



Water softener with replaceable resin and "by-pass" valve. Maximum temporary flow rate 1,2 m³ / h, max. 24-hours capacity 1,7-3,9 m³ depending on water hardness, resin capacity 11 dm³. "By-pass" with mixing valve enables to receive purified water with any hardness number. Machine works automatically.

ES 70
Water softener EPUROSOFT
EPURO



Water softener with replaceable resin and "by-pass" valve. Maximum temporary flow rate 2,0 m³ / h, max. 24-hours capacity 3,7-8,4 m³ depending on water hardness, resin capacity 20 dm³. "By-pass" with mixing valve enables to receive purified water with any hardness number. Equipment works automatically.

EPUROIT I25-50
Initial filter for EPUROSOFT
EPURO



Maximum flow rate 2,8 m³ / h, connector diameter 1", filter insert 10".

EPU
Filter insert for EPUROIT
EPURO



Filter insert 10".

EP GH100
Water hardness tester
EPURO



Possible range of determination: from 1,0° dH. Titration method.

SALT
Salt tableted, 25kg bag



Spot removing

KREBS 500
Compact textile spot removal system

KREBS Switzerland



Economical and environment-friendly stain removal system. For fashion and sports shops, hotels, tailoring shops, textiles specialist shops etc. Spots are removed without spotting marks or stain residues due to fast integrated drying device. Make spotted clothes immediately re-useable. With pulsation jet for best mechanical dissolving effect. Fast and economical: removes 1 spot in only 1 minute. With multi-function handle - can be operated with one hand.
Equipped with independent blowing device, compressed air not necessary.

KREBS 750
Textile spot removal system

KREBS Switzerland



Economical and environment-friendly stain removal system. For tailoring shops, textile-cleaners and ready-made clothing. Spots are removed without spotting marks nor stain residues due to fast integrated drying device. Make spotted clothes immediately re-useable. With pulsation jet for best mechanical dissolving effect. Fast and economical: removes 1 spot in only 1 minute. With multi-function handle - can be operated with one hand. 2 inox work spaces.

KREBS 750 H
Equipped with hot drying air system.

KREBS 750 H+W
Equipped with hot drying air system and additionally water rinsing.

KREBS DUO
Textile spot removal system

KREBS Switzerland



Ecological spot removal with environment-friendly CFC-free solvents or with hot soap solution. The professional workplace for the textile industry. Two systems in one - cleaning with chemical or cleaning with hot soap solution. According to fabric or spot easy change of cleaning mode. Cost saving due to fast working. Triple cleaning power:
1. Mechanical with high pressure pulsation jet
2. Chemical with either solvent KREBS Cleaner 580 or tensid CV-Conzentrate.
3. Ricochett-system (displacing the dirt particles over the fabric to an overhead suction extractor).

KREBS TEX-2
Electric spot removal gun



Spot removal on fabrics and garments in a fraction of time. Also suitable for the application of adhesive, slide, grease- and fixing agents, degreasers, machine cleaners etc.
- fast and economical
- with Varia-nozzle (continuously adjustable from needle jet to mist - matching to the treated fabric)
- max. mechanical effect with an optimal solvent power due to a pulsating high pressure jet
- easy handling - almost no training needed
Maintenance-free when applied appropriately.

KREBS TEX-3
Electric spot removal gun

KREBS Switzerland



Spot removal with on fabrics and garments. Also suitable for the application of adhesive, slide, grease- and fixing agents, de-greasers, machine cleaners impregnating agents and mineral cleaning. The professional tool with economic life-time.
- fast and economical
- with Varia-nozzle (continuously adjustable from needle jet to mist - matching to the treated fabric)
- max. mechanical effect with an optimal solvent power due to a pulsating high pressure jet
- easy handling - almost no training needed
Maintenance-free (wearing parts easily exchangeable - unique service screw).
Can be upgraded with compressed air drying head, suspender, suction tube extension and other accessories.

KREBS TEX-4
Electric spot removal gun

KREBS Switzerland



The ideal, professional spot removal apparatus for Dry-Cleaners. The KREBS TEX-4 is the only spot removal gun to spray warm soap solution thanks to an integrated heating element which is electronically controlled.
Advantages:
- with Varia-nozzle (continuously adjustable from needle jet to mist - matching to the treated fabric)
- easy handling - almost no training needed
Maintenance-free (wearing parts easily exchangeable - unique service screw).

KREBS 1000
Textile spot removal system

KREBS Switzerland



Environment-friendly stain removal with hot soap solution for the clothing, home textile industry, for larger retailers or tailoring outlets; even for fabrics which are difficult to clean, also medical tissues. No expenses for solvents, their proper storage and waste disposal. No harm to workers and environment by solvents. No additional expenses for exhausted air pipes and systems. Triple cleaning power: 1. Mechanical with high pressure pulsation jet, 2. Hot soap solution (CV-Conzentrate), 3. Ricochet drying with suppression of the soiled liquid. Multi-function handle. No spotting rings due to high performance drying system.

BATTISTELLA FEDRA
Spot remover table

BATTISTELLA

strimaTV watch film



Spot remover table with stainless steel working surface, suction unit 0,13 kW, surface height 34 cm, 2 spraying guns and drying gun. Compressed air necessary, pressure 6-8 bar. Voltage 230 V, weight 12 kg, overall dimensions 61 x 25 x 81 cm, packing box volume 0,19 m³.

BATTISTELLA VENERE WITH HOT AIR KIT
Spot remover table

BATTISTELLA

strimaTV watch film



Spot remover table with drying air heat up heat exchanger, two (small and large) stainless steel working surfaces, suction unit 0,37 kW, mainsurface height 94 cm, 2 spraying guns, spot remover gun 2-ways (air-steam) in standard. Compressed air necessary, pressure 8-10 bar. Voltage 230 V, weight 55 kg, overall dimensions 120 x 50 x 182 cm, packing box volume 1 m³.

PRIMULA VL1
Cleaning cabin

PRIMULA



Prespotting cabin with suction, for the odourless and noiseless stain removal from any kind of garment in a well-shaped workplace. Special air exhaust system prevents air pollution of the surrounding area. Integrated workplace lighting and air pistol. Overall dimensions: 130 x 70 x 170 cm, suction power: 0.75 kW, voltage 400 V / 50 Hz.

YH-120
Textile cleaning gun

Electric gun for quick removal of stains from materials and clothes. Voltage 230 V / 50 Hz.



Devices for various applications

ROADMARDER ST2-600A
Plastic staple attacher

roadMARDER

strimaTV watch film



Plastic staple attacher automatically feeds fasteners through two needles from continuous reel: it replaces fastening and labeling by means of thread bar tacks, plastic staples provide strong attachment but also allow for their easy removal, the operator can use 2 needles (fixing of labels) or only one needle (pairing of soft items with maximum thickness 9,5 mm), machine includes foot pedal for easy fastener installation, security switch, counter, workface lighting. Power 60 W, voltage 230 V, efficiency 200 rpm.

PP1 kpl.
1-head riveting press machine



1-head pneumatic rivet and button attaching machine, cuts holes. High accuracy, effective and easy to operate. Frequency 45 times / min., pressure control depending on sort of clothing, fabric thickness and operation type. Can be assembled as a single machine or a set of two on one table - depending on the operator's demand (one machine cuts the hole, another one closes the rivet). Operating pressure 2 - 8 bar. Table assembled.
Power voltage 230 V, compressed air necessary.

PP3 kpl.
3-head riveting press machine



3-heads pneumatic rivet and button attaching machine, cuts holes. High accuracy, effective and easy to operate. Frequency 45 times / min., pressure control depending on sort of clothing, fabric thickness and operation type. Depending on the operator's demand - one head cuts holes, the others close rivets. Operating pressure 2 - 8 bar. Table assembled.
Power voltage 230 V, compressed air necessary.

PP300 kpl.
Riveting press machine - complete



Pneumatic rivet attaching machine for snap fasteners, rivets, buttons and for holes cutting. High accuracy (equipped with laser lens), effective and easy to operate. Can be assembled as single machine or a set of two on one table - depends on the operator's demand (one machine cuts the hole, another one closes the rivet). Operating pressure 2 - 10 bar. Table assembled. Compressed air necessary.

ON-688GS OSHIMA
Needle detector

OSHIMA

strimaTV watch film





Metal detector by method of the magnetic induction. Detects broken needles and other foreign metal pieces, left in the clothes during the production process. Indispensable for producers of children's clothes and toys. Recommended for medicine industry, food industry and sanitary material industry. It has a very high sensibility and stable detecting capability (detects even 0.8 mm needle pieces, like their broken tips). Precisely locates the position of the detected element. Machine indicates presence of magnetic metal pieces, as well as pieces with admixture of non-magnetic materials such as copper, aluminum, zinc, paper, rubber, chemical agents. The machine is highly resistant to the outer surrounding interference. Equipped with pieces counter - it is possible to print reports after connecting to PC or printer. After metal piece is detected, the transportation belt is stopped and the rejected piece is reversed, at the same time the sound and optical alarm are activated. Equipped with 10 individually adjusted detecting modules. The sensibility level can be smoothly controlled, according to different attachments such as buttons, zippers and other accessories of clothes. Detection width 650 mm (belt width 650 mm), detection height 100 mm, belt speed up to 32 mts / min. Power 230 V.



META CT-A101
Cover turner machine

The appliance for turning quilt covers of various sizes, with replaceable tube and extended table, automatic or semiautomatic control. Voltage 400 V.

68/1
Knife grinding machine

MAIER



Universal, precise knife grinding machine, ideal for sewing machine mechanic. Table mounted model with two stations and reversing switch for forward and reverse motion, precision swing support with vernier and robust grinding shaft bearings. Feed accuracy at the swing support 0.02 mm per vernier division mark. Grinding shaft being driven by V-belt. The left- hand grinding station (cup grinding wheel) is used for grinding knives with the appropriate grinding equipment. The right- hand grinding station is available for free- hand grinding and polishing operations.
Grinding spindle speed approx. 4 500 rpm, standard left- hand grinding station wheel code 51/1, standard right- hand grinding station wheel code 52/1 , 3- phase motor 230 / 400 V, 50 Hz, 0.25 kW.

82-100
Knife and scissor grinding machine

MAIER



Compact, portable knife and scissor grinding machine. Left- hand grinding station for grinding knives, right- hand grinding station reserved for grinding scissor. The flanged grinding wheels are directly mounted on the motor shaft. The left- hand grinding station with the precision swing arm and vernier permits the application of nearly all available grinding devices for sewing machines knives, cloth cutting knives, etc. Feed accuracy at swing support 0.02mm per vernier division mark. The cup grinding wheel may be exchanged with a flat grinding wheel, felt disc or buffing wheel for grinding and polishing operations. The right- hand grinding station is reserved for scissor grinding. Scissors of all types and sizes are tightly clamped in the holding device. The easily movable grinding arm guarantees secure guiding. Cutting angle adjustable from 0 to 60 degrees. The slight burr caused by the grinding process can be removed by means of the dressing stone / oil stone.
Grinding spindle speed approx. 2 850 rpm, standard left- hand grinding station wheel code 51/2, standard right- hand grinding station wheel code 51/6, motor 230 V, 50 Hz, 0.33 kW.

90
Knife grinding machine model 90

MAIER



Knife grinding machine for grinding knives of nearly all sewing machine types, also carbide-tipped knives. Low-priced, lightweight model, especially suitable for smaller workshops and for mechanics. For this model a wide range of knife holders is available, for all fields of application. The flanged cup grinding wheel is directly mounted on the motor shaft. The robust grinding shaft bearings permit also the use of diamond grinding wheels for grinding of carbide- tipped knives.
Grinding spindle speed approx. 2 850 rpm, standard left- hand grinding station wheel code 51/2, motor 230 V, 50 Hz, 0.15 kW.

111
Scissor grinding machine

MAIER



Scissor grinding machine, satisfying demands of perfect cutting edges on scissors of any kind and size. Ideal machine for sharpening of cloth cutting scissors, embroidery scissors, pinkers, left- hand scissors, household scissors and many others. The scissors are tightly fixed and the easily movable grinding arm guarantees secure grinding, ensuring no displacement during grinding. The cutting angle may be adjusted from 0 to 60 degrees. Grinding and dressing is performed in one fixture. Grinding on the left- hand and dressing on the right- hand. Result: smooth cutting scissors which often cut better than new ones. The model 111 solves the problem of poor cutting scissors in a simple and very economical way. Dull scissors can be reground immediately, without waiting time. The additional advantage of the machine is its favorable price. Capacity: 20-30 scissors per hour. This model is an ideal supplement to the knife grinding machine for overlock and other sewing machines (model 90).
Grinding spindle speed approx. 2 850 rpm, standard left- hand grinding station wheel code 52/11 , standard right- hand station wheel (dressing stone) code 69/3, motor 230 V, 50 Hz, 375 W.

Proper grinding result depends also on using a suitable knife holder. Ask about holders suitable for your knives.


spirit®

Five reasons for which it is worth choosing Spirit:

1. It is professional
Is it possible that one universal agent solves all the problems? Specialists know that it is not. That's why there's Spirit – series of specialist agents for professionals and demanding hobbyists.

2. It is easily distinguishable
We have marked all our products with different colours for easier use. You will be able to distinguish the can easily e.g. when using two ore more of them at the same time.



3. It is economical
You won't waste a drop. We equipped the sprays of industrial capacity (400 and 500ml) with a special valve, which is hard to damage.



Valve's straw doesn't stick outside the can what makes it's damage practically impossible



Sprays, in which valves with sticking out straw are applied, exist a risk of its damage. In this case untapped can have to be thrown out.

4. It is environment friendly
We do not use CFC gas (a chlorofluorocarbon called Freon), which has a negative influence on the ozone layer.



5. It is safe
Spirit is manufactured in European Union under regulation based on national and community law.

series 1	**rust-remover, protection**	spirit 1
series 2	**lubrication**	spirit 2, spirit 21, spirit 25, spirit 29
series 3	**antiadhesion, antielectrostatic**	spirit 3, spirit 3-extra, spirit 37
series 4	**antiadhesion without silicone**	spirit 41, spirit 48
series 5	**temporary sticking**	spirit 5, spirit 5-strong
series 6	**cleaning, protection, conservation**	spirit 6, spirit 61, spirit 63, spirit 64, spirit 65, spirit 67, spirit 69
series 7	**fabrics cleaning and impregnation**	spirit 71, spirit 77
series 8	**tell us what do you need**	shop@strima.com
series 9	**processing, protection, anti-corrosion**	spirit 91, spirit 94, spirit 98

RUST REMOVER - spray, 400 ml

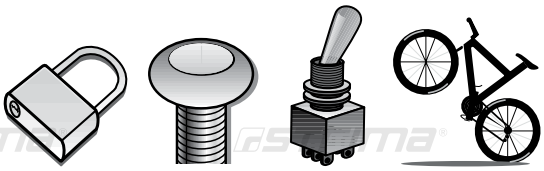
spirit 1

Maintaining - repairing agent

- releases screws and nuts
- penetrates, derusts and protects corroded, hardly accessible mechanisms
- winds up squeaks and creaks
- dissolves rust, grease and tar
- eliminates micro - shortings
- prevents from electric contacts oxidation
- water- repellent
- protects from freezing
- prevents from settle of rust, salt and from atmospheric conditions
- perfectly cleans and conserves weapon
- leave thin protection coat

NEW FORMULA
actively penetrates micro-slots





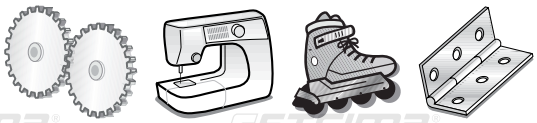
VASELINE OIL - spray, 400 ml

spirit 2

Non toxic, non staining, odourless and colourless oil used for lubricating precise mechanisms

- especially recommended for lubricating parts of sewing, knitting and other machines used in textile industry
- neutral for plastics
- recommended as an agent for facilitating slide
- protects from sticking of plastic and gum products in moulds







EP LUBRICANT SPRAY - spray, 400 ml

spirit 21

Colourless, synthetic lubricant spray with high viscosity and good adhering properties

- EP (EXTREME PRESSURE) additives enriched makes high tension mechanisms lubricating possible (industrial chains, toothed gears, wire ropes)
- for lubrication of mechanism during its fast rotation
- contains an ANTI- DROP additives
- resists temperatures up to 180°C
- protects parts of engine or mechanisms submitted to corrosion
- water and salt resistances





spirit 25

PTFE DRY LUBRICANT - spray, 400 ml



Dry lubricating PTFE spray

- suitable for lubricating machinery for production of plastic, plugs, car doors, gaskets and other parts bearing tension
- to be used for lubricating locks and other mechanisms, where the use of dry lubricant is needed
- does not contain oily substances
- forms a compact, dry, white film facilitating slide
- resistant to pressure and high temperatures (up to 300°C)
- does not loose properties in sour and alkaline environment
- good antiadhesive qualities with plastic material
- does not attract dust



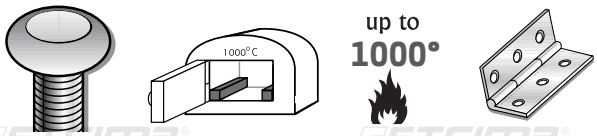
spirit 29

COPPER GREASE SPRAY - spray, 400 ml



Lubricant with high content of copper

- for greasing screwed joints, furnace guides and hinges as well as other places where metals, exposed to high temperature, contact
- resistant to very high temperature from -40°C up to +1000°C
- high thermal stability
- assurance of good anti-corrosive protection
- resistant to operation of chemical substances, weather conditions
- prevents wear and seizing



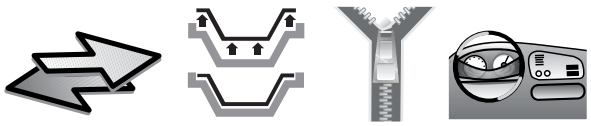
spirit 3

SILICONE SLIDE SPRAY - spray, 500 ml



Non toxic, colourless and odourless silicone agent

- contains no solvents
- antielectrostatic
- facilitates slide
- prevents elements sticking
- antielectrostatic features for textiles
- it does not grease or stain
- especially helpful in textile industry - iron feet, vertical and band knives, work tables, presser feet, needles, slides of knitting machines
- precious in bookbinders' workshops
- helpful in plastics production - facilitates taking products out of the moulds
- perfect for jamming zippers, curtain rails, etc.
- protects and glazes plastics



SILICONE SLIDE SPRAY - spray, 500 ml

Higher density

spirit® extra 3

Non toxic, odourless and colourless silicone agent of higher density

- antielectrostatic
- facilitates slide
- prevents elements sticking
- does not grease or stain
- especially helpful in plastics production - facilitates taking products out of the moulds
- in textile industry - iron feet, vertical and band knives, work tables, presser feet, needles, slides of knitting machines
- precious in bookbinders' workshops and serigraphy
- resistant to high temperatures
- perfect for jamming zippers, curtain rails, etc.





SILICON LIQUID

NEW

spirit® 37

Silicone liquid for threads

- preparation of sewing thread and yarn
- lubrication of knitting machines needles
- colourless and odourless
- it is used with brush, sprinkle or through immersion
- available in 3 capatites, in 1, 2 and 5 litres canisters



sewing machines | thread, yarn | knitting machines



ANTIADHESIVE - spray, 400 ml

spirit® 41

Antiadhesive without silicone

- facilitates taking rubber and plastic products out of the moulds
- silicone free formula makes additional treatment possible (painting, gluing)
- resists temperature up to 250° C
- forms thin, colourless film lasting many hours
- neutral for plastics and rubber



SILICONE FREE



spirit 48

WELDING ANTIADHESIVE - spray, 300 ml



Intensive, antiadhesive welding spray, based on synthetic separators and carbon dioxide

- nonflammable
- protects tools and welding elements from sticking of the welding splitters
- silicone free formula makes additional treatment possible (painting, galvanization, chromium plating)



SILICONE FREE

AVAILABLE also in liquid



spirit 5

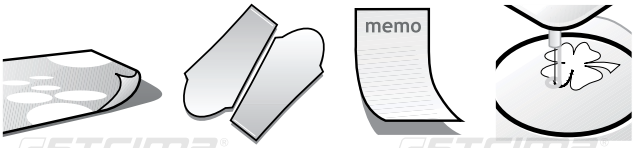
TEMPORARY ADHESIVE SPRAY - spray, 500 ml



Temporary adhesive spray

- facilitating multiple repositioning
- used for temporary sticking of fabrics, paper, light cardboards, plastics, films and cellophane to other surfaces - without a risk of adhesive shifting from one surface to the other
- widely used in textile industry for fastening of embroidered appliques, patterns during cutting or drawing.
- indispensable in series production for fastening elements before final mounting
- precious for artists (designing collages)

To remove adhesive remains from machines and tools best apply the industrial cleaner Spirit 6.



spirit strong 5

TEMPORARY ADHESIVE SPRAY - spray, 500 ml

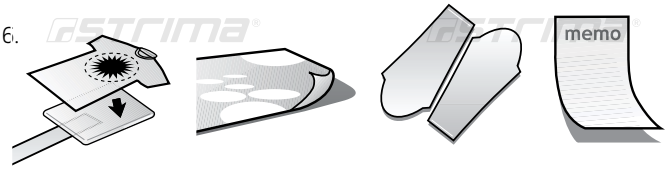
Stronger sticking effect



Temporary adhesive spray of stronger sticking effect

- facilitating multiple repositioning
- used for temporary sticking of fabrics, paper, cardboards and plastics to other surfaces - without a risk of adhesive shifting from one surface to the other
- widely used in textile industry for fastening of: printed elements of clothing (serigraphy - high temperature resistant), patterns during cutting or drawing
- indispensable in series production for fastening elements before final mounting
- precious for artists (designing collages)

To remove adhesive remains from machines and tools best apply the industrial cleaner Spirit 6.



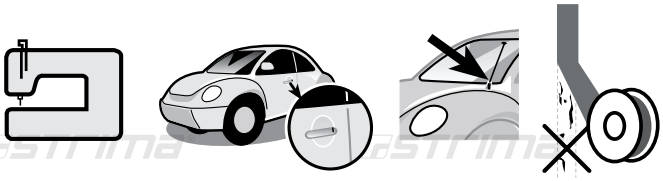
INDUSTRIAL CLEANER - spray, 400 ml

spirit 6

Industrial cleaning agent spray for machinery and tools

- dissolves grease, tar, glue and other industrial dirt and enables their removal
- it eases work of precise mechanisms (car antennas and door- locks).
- does not dry the surface, leaves a preserving layer
- dissolves and cleans adhesive remainings of adhesive tapes
- to be used for cleaning printing machinery of glue remaining
- in the construction industry helps removing glue of the security- and assembling-tapes
- neutral in contact with metal, plastics, glass and ceramics
- safe for laminated and varnished surfaces

ATTENTION! Removes the remainings of the temporary adhesives Spirit 5 and Spirit 5 strong.



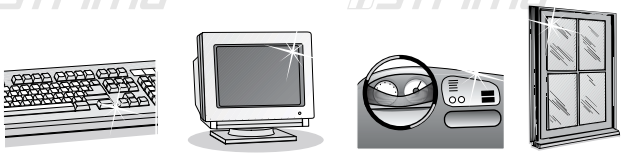


ACTIVE FOAM CLEANER - spray, 400 ml

spirit 61

Active foam spray cleaner

- removes dirt, grease, dust, ball pen traces
- antielectrostatic
- it does not leave streaks
- perfect for glass, crystal, scanner, computer, keyboard, monitor, LCD monitor, carpet, car upholstery, windshields and headlights, TV set, steel and chromium surfaces, furniture, wood, plastics etc.
- in clothing industry – effectively cleans tables of cutting and sewing machines
- leaves pleasant, fresh aroma



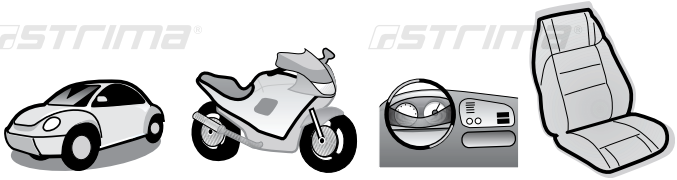


DASHBOARD SHINE - spray, 400 ml

spirit 63

Antielectrostatic maintaining spray based on silicone

- cleans and polishes car interiors (dashboard, rubber, plastic and wood elements)
- protects gaskets from freezing
- neutralizes nicotine odour
- leaves fresh, lemon aroma
- anti-mould properties
- protects from humidity





spirit 64

AIR CONDITIONER CLEANER - spray, 400 ml



Special, active spray formula based on active agents and antimould products for antimoulding and refreshing of air conditioners: car, home and industrial ones

- dense foam penetrates air conditioner canals removing: dirt, odour, mould and saprophyte
- it leaves nice, fresh aroma
- reaches hardly accessible places thanks to 60 cm long applicator



spirit 65

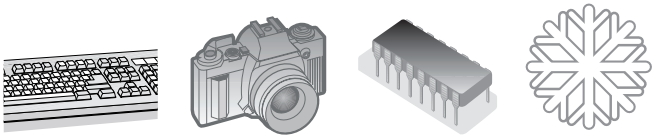
GAS JET SPRAY - spray, 400 ml



Double appliance:
spray gas commonly called compressed air and freezing device in one

1. spray gas commonly called compressed air
- blows out dust and dirt from phones, keyboards, computers, cameras and other electric and electronic equipment
- especially recommended to precise mechanisms cleaning
- it allows to remove dirt and dust from hardly accessible places

2. freezing device
- allows to partial cool down of the surface
- allows finding defects using thermal method
- after refrigeration of screws and nuts, it helps its removing



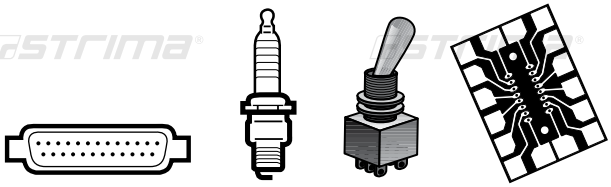
spirit 67

ELECTRIC CONTACT SPRAY - spray, 400 ml



Dry detergent spray based on highly evaporating solvents

- degreases and cleans electric contacts
- dissolves grease, dirt and oil and evaporates away with it
- dielectric (high self-resistance)
- used in electronic, photographic industry, in optical and precision engineering
- neutral in contact with plastics and rubber
- does not leave oily traces



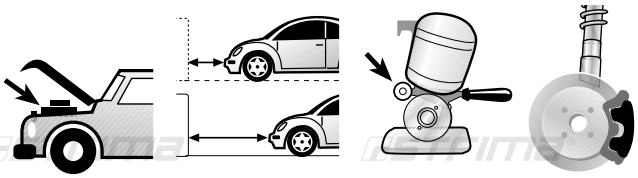
BRAKE CLEANER SPRAY - spray, 400 ml

spirit 69

Brake cleaner spray



- recommended for brake shoes and disks cleaning,
- high pressure of the spray efficiently removes dirt
- the modern formula of highly evaporating solvents and polymers dissolves grease, oil, tar and evaporates instantly
- eliminates squeaks and reduces braking distance
- degreases and cleans motors outer surfaces
- perfect for degreasing porous, hardly accessible surfaces
- neutral in contact with plastics and rubber
- ultimate abrasive stones cleaner



WATER PROOFING SPRAY - spray, 400 ml

spirit 71

Spray impregnator based on self-reticulating resins



- protects fabric, leather and rubber from water, humidity, dirt and spots
- impregnates tents, bags, shoes, top clothes, gloves, hats
- increases leathers resistance to abrasion
- neutral in contact with colour
- polymerizes completely in 10 hours

Leather materials should have fat content less than 10%, what enables proper penetration and effective agent's influence.



STAIN REMOVER - spray, 400 ml

spirit 77 max

Effective agent for removing greasy, fresh stains from clothing, upholstery, carpets.
Useful at home, indispensable in industry. Perfect for spot removing in clothing industry.





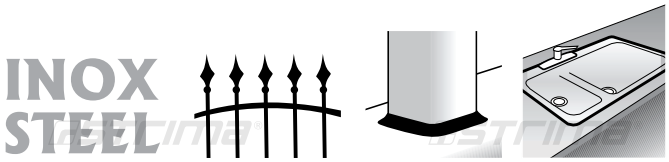
spirit 91

INOX SPRAY - spray, 400 ml



Molecule of stainless steel spray which thanks to the modern formula it forms a solid and elastic protective against corrosion layer

- covers steel sufraces, refresh them and protects against atmospheric agents
- to be used as final protection or maintaining ground - can be painted
- perfectly covers and protects
- suitable for treating steel castings, metal surfaces such as gate doors, tanks, pipes etc and other surfaces
- does not drip
- dries quickly



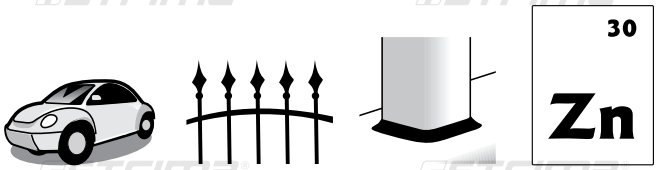
spirit 94

ZINC SPRAY - spray, 400 ml



Zinc spray which thanks to modern formula forms a solid and elastic protecting against corrosion layer

- to be used for cold galvanization for all kind of metal surfaces, is a complement for electrolyte galvanising
- protects against atmospheric agents, salt and rust
- excellent covering properties - it forms a 30 microns film
- resistant to abrasion
- can be used for retouching in galvanic industry
- dries quickly
- highly efficient - tested in extreme, salt vapours
- to be used as final protection or maintaining ground - can be painted



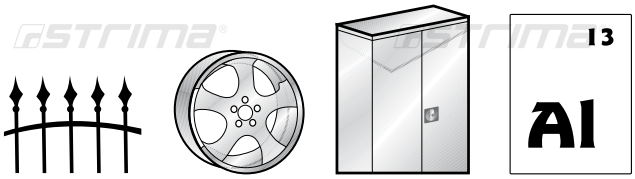
spirit 98

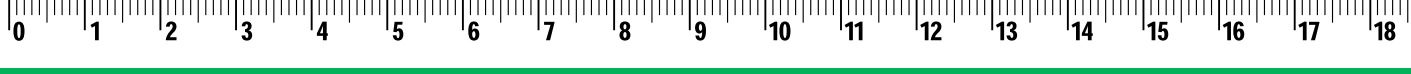
ALU SPRAY - spray, 400 ml



Spray with a high containment of aluminium, which thanks to modern formula and special additives, forms solid, elastic and shiny film

- excellent cover and protection for all aliminium elements (successful also for coating other surfaces)
- does not drip
- prevents from oxidation
- to be used as final protection or maintaining ground - can be painted
- dries quickly





Professional trade calculator





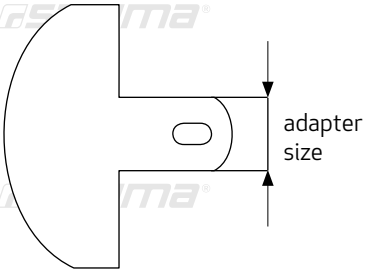
Equivalents of needle sizes

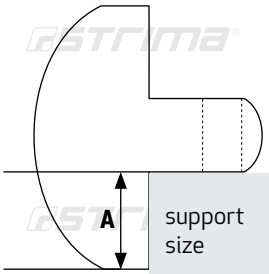
Asiatic (SIZE)	European (NM)
2	35
3	40
4	45
5	50
6	55
8	60
9	65
10	70
11	75
12	80
13	85
14	90
15	95
16	100
17	105
18	110
19	120
20	125
21	130
22	140
22-1/2	150
23	160
23-1/2	170
24	180
25	200
26	230
27	250
28	280
29	300
30	330
31	350
32	380
33	400
34	430
35	460
36	480

Inches to millimeters conversion rate

inches	mm	inches	mm
1/64	0,40	37/64	14,68
1/32	0,79	19/32	15,08
3/64	1,19	39/64	15,48
1/16	1,59	5/8	15,88
5/64	1,98	21/32	16,67
3/32	2,38	11/16	17,46
7/64	2,78	23/32	18,26
1/8	3,18	3/4	19,05
9/64	3,57	25/32	19,84
5/32	3,97	13/16	20,64
11/64	4,37	27/32	21,43
3/16	4,76	7/8	22,23
13/64	5,16	29/32	23,02
7/32	5,56	15/16	23,81
15/64	5,95	31/32	24,61
1/4	6,35	63/64	25,00
17/64	6,75	**1**	**25,40**
9/32	7,14	1-1/8	28,58
19/64	7,54	1-1/4	31,75
5/16	7,94	1-3/8	34,93
21/64	8,33	1-1/2	38,10
11/32	8,73	1-3/4	34,45
23/64	9,13	2	50,80
3/8	9,53	2-1/4	57,15
25/64	9,92	2-1/2	63,50
13/32	10,32	2-3/4	69,85
27/64	10,72	3	76,20
7/16	11,11	3-1/4	82,55
29/64	11,51	3-1/2	88,90
15/32	11,91	3-3/4	95,25
31/64	12,30	4	101,60
1/2	12,70	4-1/4	107,95
33/64	13,10	4-1/2	114,30
17/32	13,49	4-3/4	120,65
35/64	13,89	5	127,00
9/16	14,29	6	152,40







Support for post buttons **B** has to be higher than height **A**.

Adapter for post buttons	Code
post width 5 mm	B2419-372-A00+
post width 6 mm	B2419-372-B00+
post width 7 mm	B2419-372-C00+
post width 8 mm	B2419-372-D00+
post width 9 mm	B2419-372-E00+

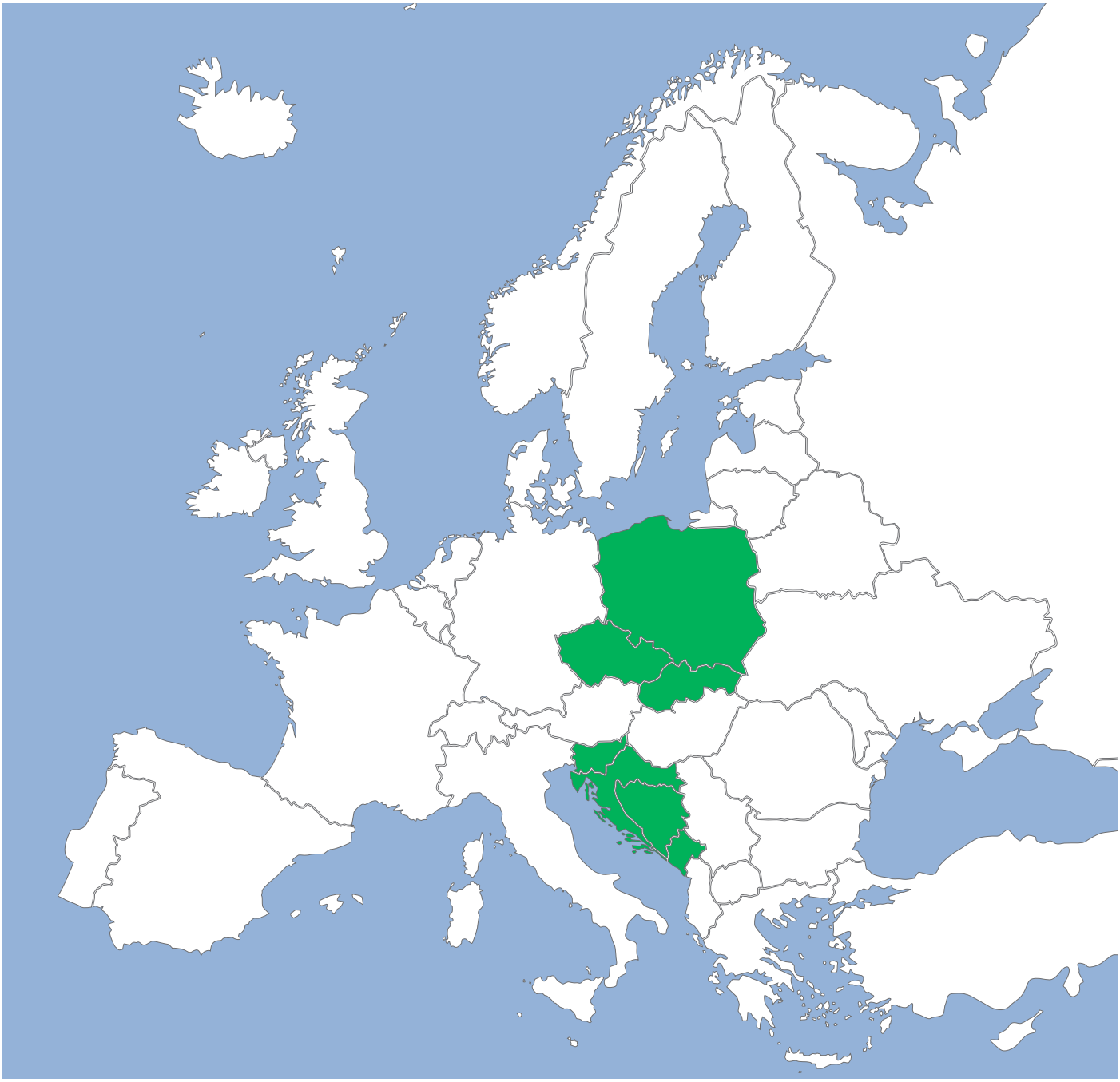
Support for post buttons		Code
post high	4,8 mm	B2410-372-000+
post high	6,5 mm	B2410-372-00A+
post high	8,0 mm	B2410-372-00B+
post high	9,5 mm	B2410-372-00C+
post high	11,1 mm	B2410-372-00D+

Button sizes conversion rate

lines	mm	lines	mm	lines	mm	lines	mm
12	7,620	28	17,780	44	27,940	60	38,100
13	8,255	29	18,415	45	28,575	61	38,735
14	8,890	30	19,050	46	29,210	62	39,370
15	9,525	31	19,685	47	29,845	63	40,005
16	10,160	32	20,320	48	30,480	64	40,640
17	10,795	33	20,955	49	31,115	65	41,275
18	11,430	34	21,590	50	31,750	68	43,180
19	12,065	35	22,225	51	32,385	70	44,450
20	12,700	36	22,860	52	33,020	72	45,720
21	13,335	37	23,495	53	33,655	75	47,625
22	13,970	38	24,130	54	34,290	78	49,530
23	14,605	39	24,765	55	34,925	80	50,800
24	15,240	40	25,400	56	35,560	85	53,975
25	15,875	41	26,035	57	36,195	90	57,150
26	16,510	42	26,670	58	36,830	95	60,325
27	17,145	43	27,305	59	37,465	100	63,500

Button size in so called English lines. English line length is 0.025" (1/40").

Strima salesnet



www.strima.com

Headquarters
Strima Sp. z o.o.

Swadzim (near Poznań)
ul. Poznańska 54
62-080 Tarnowo Podgórne, Poland

phone +48 61 8 950 950
fax +48 61 8 950 951
e-mail: mail@strima.com
internet sales: shop@strima.com



Strima Czech s.r.o.

<u>Countries:</u>
Czech Republic, Slovakia

Address:
Hasičská 811/14
620 00 Brno, Czech Republic

phone +420 544226298
fax +420 544250880
e-mail: brno@strima.com



Strima Adria d.o.o.

<u>Countries:</u>
Bosnia i Herzegovina, Croatia, Montenegro, Slovenia

Address:
Koroška cesta 26
4000 Kranj, Slovenia

phone +386 4 236 50 30
fax +386 4 236 50 35
e-mail: adria@strima.com



© 2008 Strima Ltd.
All rights reserved. No part of this catalogue may be reproduced in any form without written permission of the copyright owner.

We did our best to make all information enclosed in this catalogue precise and up-to-date. Due to our strategy of constant products improvement, we reserve the right to modify any of its parts or change technical parameters without previous notice.

Calculations presented in this catalogue are not a commercial offer and can be changed at any time.

Project & production: studjo.pl Printed in Poland - February 2008.